

Document made available under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

International application number: PCT/DK04/000922

International filing date: 28 December 2004 (28.12.2004)

Document type: Certified copy of priority document

Document details: Country/Office: DK
Number: PA 2003 01954
Filing date: 30 December 2003 (30.12.2003)

Date of receipt at the International Bureau: 11 February 2005 (11.02.2005)

Remark: Priority document submitted or transmitted to the International Bureau in compliance with Rule 17.1(a) or (b)



World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) - Geneva, Switzerland
Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle (OMPI) - Genève, Suisse



Kongeriget Danmark

Patent application No.: PA 2003 01954
Date of filing: 30 December 2003
Applicant: Københavns Universitet
(Name and address) Blegdamsvej 3B
DK-2200 København N
Denmark

Title: Compounds useful in the diagnosis and treatment of malaria

IPC: -

This is to certify that the attached documents are exact copies of the above mentioned patent application as originally filed.



Patent- og Varemærkestyrelsen
Økonomi- og Erhvervsministeriet

03 February 2005

Susanne Morsing
Susanne Morsing

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

COMPOUNDS USEFUL IN THE DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF MALARIA**Field of the Invention**

The present invention relates to the fields of preventing or treating malaria and it provides compounds, which are useful within these fields. These compounds may constitute parts of pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines and be used in methods of treatment, as medicaments and for the manufacture of compositions and/or these compounds may provide basis for a method of generating a vaccine against malaria. Furthermore, the invention relates to the use of these compounds as biotechnological tools and in *in vitro* diagnostic methods and kits.

10 General background

Malaria constitutes a permanent catastrophe. Annually, the disease kills between 1 and 2 million Africans and the economic losses due to malaria constitute a hindrance for economic development. In areas of stable malaria transmission the disease mainly affects children, because adults have acquired immunity. In these areas immunity to severe malaria and protection against malaria deaths is acquired early in life after a few clinical infections, whereas the acquisition of immunity that protect individuals from uncomplicated febrile malaria episodes is a much more sluggish process, requiring years of exposure. Thus, the epidemiological data indicate that immunity against severe disease is mediated through a different mechanism than immunity against uncomplicated disease, and that the targets on the parasites for these two kinds of malaria immunity are separate.

Malaria is caused by unicellular parasites living and multiplying asexually in the red blood cells (RBC). In each 48-hour cycle, the parasites invade RBC, multiply within them, and eventually burst them, before they go on to invade new RBC.

Plasmodium falciparum is the most virulent of the four species causing malaria and responsible for most malarial deaths. The particular virulence of *P. falciparum* is due to the ability of infected erythrocytes to adhere to a variety of host receptors on the endothelial lining such as ICAM-1, VCAM, thrombospondin, ELAM-1, and CD36, and avoid splenic clearance. Unchecked growth and the accumulation of sequestered parasites in vital organs such as the brain are crucial elements in the pathogenesis of severe malaria.

Sequestration is mediated through parasite-encoded, clonally variant surface antigens (VSA) inserted into the membrane of the infected RBC and is thought to be an immune evasion strategy evolved to avoid splenic clearance. The VSA expressed on infected

erythrocytes can be divided into serological types using plasma from individuals living in malaria endemic areas as typing reagents.

By flow cytometry analyses, two main serotypes have been defined, one, VSA_{SM} is mainly expressed by parasites causing severe and life-threatening *P. falciparum* malaria, and the other, VSA_{UM} is dominantly expressed during uncomplicated malaria infections in semi-immune individuals.

Naturally acquired immunity to malaria is mediated by plasma IgG, which control the growth of *P. falciparum*. VSAs are probably the main target of these antibodies, as acquisition of protection from *P. falciparum* malaria corresponds to a gradual accumulation of IgG with a broad range of VSA-specificities. Furthermore, VSA-specific immune responses steadily restrict the repertoire of VSA that are compatible with parasite survival, and drive VSA expression away from VSA_{SM} towards VSA_{UM} (Nielsen et al., 2002). VSA expression therefore is non-random as it depends on the degree of immunity in the infected host.

The best-characterised VSA are encoded by the *var* genes. This gene family, encompassing about 60 members per genome, encodes a highly polymorphic set of variant proteins, which collectively have been named *P. falciparum* erythrocyte membrane protein 1 (PfEMP1). These proteins are located on the surface of the *P. falciparum*-infected erythrocytes and have been shown to mediate adhesion to a number of host receptors.

The *var* genes contain a large variable 5' exon and a more conserved 3' exon separated by an intron. The 5' exon normally contains one or two Cysteine-rich Inter-Domain Regions (CIDR) and from two to seven domains designated DBL after their similarity to the Duffy Binding Ligand of *P. vivax* (Smith et al. 2000). A given parasite expresses only one PfEMP1 at a time, but in each generation a fraction of the daughter parasites may switch to expression of alternative PfEMP1 species through an unknown process. Different PfEMP1 molecules have different receptor specificities, and clonal switching between expression of the various *var* gene products in a mutually exclusive manner allows the parasite to modify its adhesion properties (Wahlgren et al., 1999).

Thus, the currently available data indicate that severe malaria is caused by parasites expressing a subset of PfEMP1 molecules and that antibodies directed against these are responsible for the protection against severe disease acquired early in life by children in endemic areas. It follows that the specific identification of the particular PfEMP1 molecules expressed by the parasites causing severe malaria is important for malaria vaccine development.

The obvious strategies followed in many laboratories are either to attempt to identify the *var* gene that is dominantly transcribed or to determine which PfEMP1 is expressed by parasites isolated from patients suffering from severe malaria.

5

Both strategies have been halted because the *var* genes show extensive intra- and inter-genomic variation.

Attempts to identify VSA_{SM}-type *var* gene transcription has been foiled because primer bias
10 and concomitant transcription of several *var* genes makes it is impossible to quantify and compare transcription of these genes, when all the target nucleic acid sequences are not known. The proteomic approach has proved difficult, partly due to the variation in the repertoire already mentioned, partly because PfEMP1 is expressed at low levels on the surface of erythrocytes, and it has been difficult to obtain sufficient amounts of protein for
15 a reliable mass spectrometry approach.

Frustrated by these efforts several laboratories has tried to identify the most relevant PfEMP1 by generating parasite lines with known adhesion phenotype using repeated rounds of panning and identifying the dominantly transcribed *var* genes. This approach has
20 identified PfEMP1 molecules with a known receptor affinity, but since parasites causing severe malaria have never been shown to possess a common binding phenotype, the relevance of these PfEMP1 molecules in the pathogenesis of severe malaria is unclear.

The PfEMP1s constitute a large and polymorphic family. The proteins described in this
25 application serve a unique function for the parasite in providing high growths rates in non-immune individuals and renders these parasites a unique serological phenotype. This discovery is of great potential importance because it makes it possible to design strategies that will specifically aim at reducing malaria deaths by preventing, diagnosing, and treating severe malaria.

30

The entire *P. falciparum* genome of one parasite isolate, 3D7, have previously been data-mined using bioinformatic tools. Based on both coding- and non-coding regions *var* genes have been found to group into three major groups (group A, B and C) and two intermediate groups B/A and B/C representing transitions between the three major groups.
35 Group A consists of ten genes consistently identified as a distinct group by sequence analysis (Lavstsen et al. 2003).

Although the proposed grouping of *var* genes in 3D7 is common knowledge to a person skilled in the art and the sequence of the entire 3D7 *P. falciparum* genome is known as
40 sequence submissions, information on function of SEQ ID 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID

NO.: 6 in the pathogenesis of malaria and their relevance for a vaccine against severe malaria has not previously been described.

In the 3D7 isolate, Group A contains 10 *var* genes of which we have identified three *var* genes, using a novel method, as being functionally relevant for development of a vaccine against severe malaria. However, the global repertoire of *var* genes is unknown, but estimated to encode more than 10^{27} possible variants PfEMP1.

Summary of the Invention

10 In essence, the inventive concept described herein is based on the observation that three genes, *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1*, *PF11_0008*, and *PF13_0003* (referred to as SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5) are transcriptionally up-regulated in parasites of the species *Plasmodium falciparum*, when these parasites have been selected for increased antibody recognition by a novel selection method, described in the present application, 15 using plasma from semi-immune children. This selection conveys parasites a unique phenotype characteristic of parasites causing severe malaria. This phenotype is also obtained when parasites are selected for adhesion to a special kind of bone marrow derived endothelial cells and also results in the up-regulation of SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5. As the cytoadhesion to human endothelial cells and the 20 antibody recognition of infected RBC is intimately linked to severe malaria, products of these genes provide for novel approaches to diagnosing and treating malaria prophylactically and/or therapeutically.

In the broadest sense, the present invention relates to the polypeptides, VAR4, VAR5, and 25 VAR6 (referred to as SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6) encoded by SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5, respectively or parts hereof as well as polypeptides, which with respect to their sequence are identical in part to such sequences. In addition, the invention relates to the SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 nucleic acid molecule or parts hereof as well as nucleic acid molecules, which with respect 30 to their sequence are identical in part to such sequences.

A presently preferred embodiment relates to medical uses of any of the polypeptides and/or nucleic acids according to the present invention as well as methods of treatment of malaria comprising molecules of the invention.

35

Other aspects of the invention include pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines based on the molecules of the invention. In addition, the invention comprises polypeptides or nucleic acid molecules of the invention as medicaments, and the use of these polypeptides and nucleic acids for the manufacture of compositions, hereunder-immunogenic compositions

which are to administered in order to prophylactically or therapeutically reduce the incidence, prevalence or severity of malaria, especially severe malaria.

It is further within the scope of the present invention to provide a method of treatment
5 and prevention of malaria, which comprises administering an effective amount of one or more of the described molecules of the invention to a subject.

It will appear that the mentioned polypeptides and nucleic acid molecules will also be useful as biotechnological tools. Therefore, the invention also relates to *in vitro* diagnostic
10 methods, which comprise contacting a sample with polypeptides or nucleic acid molecules having the sequences described above, allowing *in vitro* reactions to occur and subsequently detecting any molecular complexes formed. These may for instance be complexes of antigens and antibodies. In some aspects of the invention, the polypeptides of the invention are parts of diagnostic kits. Alternatively, these kits may comprise
15 antibodies, which specifically recognise such polypeptides. Kits may also compromise, but are not limited to oligonucleotides as part of diagnostic kits based on techniques such as array, PCR, and real-time quantitative PCR.

Detailed Description of the Invention

The new strategy

20 The present inventors have taken a novel approach and based their strategy on the hereby disclosed knowledge of the serological phenotype expressed by parasites causing severe malaria (VSA_{SM}) and the availability of all *var* genes sequences in the parasite line 3D7.

In culture 3D7 will normally express a typical VSA_{UM} serotype, thus the present inventors
25 first developed a method to generate VSA_{SM} expressing 3D7 lines and then used quantitative real time PCR to identify the dominant *var* gene transcripts.

They hereafter made specific probes and antibodies, that allowed them to identify the PfEMP1 molecules expressed on the surface of the erythrocytes responsible for the
30 serological phenotype carried by the selected parasite line.

This serological phenotype was also obtained when the 3D7 parasite line was selected for adhesion to bone marrow derived endothelial cells.

35 The relevance of the discovered PfEMP1 molecules were further substantiated by the fact that parasites expressing the molecules have a high growth rate in non-immune individuals, and that *var* genes with a high similarity to the discovered genes can be

identified in other parasites. Their approach is completely different from previous strategies of defining variant molecules responsible for binding to different receptors.

The strategy is based on both epidemiological studies showing that immunity to severe malaria is acquired more rapidly than protection from uncomplicated disease and sub-clinical infection findings indicating that VSA_{SM} constitute a restricted and antigenically conserved VSA subset, whereas VSA_{UM} are more diverse.

Together, these observations enabled developing of the disease-ameliorating strategies presented in the present application, which can protect against mortality and severe morbidity by accelerating acquisition of immunity to VSA_{SM}-expressing parasites and thereby forcing VSA expression away from VSA_{SM}.

As highlighted earlier *Plasmodium falciparum* erythrocyte membrane protein-1 (PfEMP1), are a highly polymorphic and diverse family of proteins. Every parasite genome carries about 60 genes encoding PfEMP1 and the repertoire of PfEMP1 genes differ from parasite genome to parasite genome. Thus, PfEMP1 genes show both intra- and inter-genomic variation, and the global repertoire of PfEMP1 proteins is unknown, but estimated to be very large, in fact the present inventors have estimated that there are more 10²⁷ possible variants of this protein. The common features shared by the PfEMP1 family of genes and proteins are the organization of the genes (two exons and an intron), and the presence of domain structures that can be classified as Duffy Binding Ligand-like (DBL) or Cysteine-Rich Interdomain Region (CIDR).

In addition, the proteins share a relative conserved C-terminal tail consisting of a trans-membrane region and a relatively short intracellular domain. However, it must be stressed that the genes and the encoded proteins vary considerably between each other; both with regards to sequence (primary structure) and organization of the domains (Lavstsen et al., 2003).

It is also clear that expression of different PfEMP1 molecules confer parasite different functional (Smith et al., 2000; Robinson et al., 2003) and antigenic characteristics (Salanti et al., 2003). Within PfEMP1 domains classified as belonging to the same group and subgroup (i.e. DBL α , DBL β , CIDR γ etc) short identity blocks of 2-14 amino acids can be identified between hyper variable blocks of varying lengths (of up to several hundred amino acids) in which there is no or very little homology between randomly chosen PfEMP1. Thus, PfEMP1 molecules constitute a very large and diverse family of proteins.

Inventive concept

The inventive concept disclosed in the present application is based on the unexpected observation that the transcription of 3 specific *Plasmodium falciparum* var genes, SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5, all members of Group A var genes, is up-regulated in parasite lines and clones carrying the VSA_{SM} phenotype. This up-regulation followed both after antibody-selection and selection for adhesion of infected RBC to bone marrow derived endothelial cells *in vitro*.

These observations shows that the proteins encoded by these three specific var genes are responsible for inducing the first IgG with specificity to PfEMP1 on iRBC and thus the dominant PfEMP1 expressed during *P. falciparum* infections in immunologically naïve individuals. Such proteins are useful as therapeutic and prophylactic agents as well as biological tools and diagnostic agents for the study, treatment and prevention of malaria, since these proteins described serve a unique function for the parasite in providing high growths rates in non-immune individuals and renders these parasites a unique serological phenotype. This is of great potential importance because it makes it possible to design strategies that will specifically aim at reducing malaria deaths by preventing, diagnosing, and treating malaria.

Polypeptide molecules of the invention

Thus, in its broadest aspect, the present invention relates to these 3 isolated polypeptides comprising at least one amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of

- a) SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 or SEQ ID NO.: 6, and
- b) a sequence having at least 80% sequence identity to a), and
- c) sub-sequences of a) or b) with a minimum length of 10 amino acids, and
- d) sub-sequences of a) b) comprising at least one B-cell epitope;

With the proviso that the Exon 2 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 is excluded.

With the proviso that the "Fragment 1" and/or "Fragment 2" and/or "Fragment 3" and/or "Fragment 4" and /or "Fragment 5" and/or "Fragment 6" and/or "Fragment 7" and/or "Fragment 8" and/or "Fragment 9" and/or "Fragment 10" and/or "Fragment 11" and/or "Fragment 12" and/or "Fragment 13" and/or "Fragment 14" and/or "Fragment 15" and/or "Fragment 16" and/or "Fragment 17" "Fragment 18" and/or "Fragment 19" and/or

"Fragment 20" and/or "Fragment 21" and/or "Fragment 22" and/or "Fragment 23" and/or "Fragment 24" and/or "Fragment 25" and/or "Fragment 26" of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 is excluded.

- 5 With the proviso that the "Fragment 27" and/or "Fragment 28" and/or "Fragment 29" and/or "Fragment 30" and/or of SEQ ID NO.: 2 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 is excluded.

With the proviso that the "Fragment 31" and/or "Fragment 32" of SEQ ID NO.: 2 is excluded.

10

With the proviso that the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 is excluded.

- For the present and any of the following aspects of the invention it applies that it is an object of preferred embodiments of the present invention to provide polypeptides, which are subject to antibody recognition by antibodies in sera from young children living in areas of high malaria transmission intensity and/or capable of mediating cyto-adhesion of intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite to endothelial cells, but not the CD36 receptor. The distinction to CD36 adhesion can be evaluated by the examples of the present invention, e.g. as described in example 4.

Length of the molecules

- For all the aspects of the invention, it is apparent that the polypeptides of the invention, which form the basis of the described embodiments of the invention may be less or equal to any length between 6 - 3552 (SEQ ID NO.: 2), 6 - 2992 (SEQ ID NO.: 4) and 6 - 3344 (SEQ ID NO.: 6) amino acids, since these polypeptide all have great immunogenic capabilities and thus are especially great as candidates for the development for the treatment of malaria, particularly in the development of a vaccine.

- 30 Thus the present invention relates to any sub-sequence originating from any of the polypeptides having an amino acid length such as but not limited to less than or equal to 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000, 1250, 1500, 1750, 2000, 2250, 2500, 2750, or 2990 amino acids in length. In a further embodiment the length of a sub-sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 2 can be less than or equal to 3000, 3100, 3200, 3300, 3400, 3500 or 3550 amino

acids in length, whereas the length of a sub-sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 6 furthermore can be less than or equal to 3000, 3100, 3200, 3300 or 3340 amino acids in length.

In addition to these sequences, fragments or sub-sequences of the polypeptide of the
5 invention, larger proteins/polypeptides comprising such sub-sequences as part of their sequence, are also embodiments of the present invention, thus with respect to all aspects of the invention it may be preferred that the polypeptides of the invention may have a length above the disclosed full length of 3553 (SEQ ID NO.: 2), 2994 (SEQ ID NO.: 4) or 3346 (SEQ ID NO.: 6) amino acids, if combined with other amino acids for e.g. preparation
10 purposes.

Some characteristic lie within the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6 such as B- and T-cell epitopes.

T-cell epitopes were defined using the SYFPEITHI server at Centre for Biological Sequence
15 Analysis BioCentrum-DTU at the Technical University of Denmark (<http://syfpeithi.bmi-heidelberg.com/Scripts/MHCServer.dll/EpPredict.htm>) with default settings. B-cell epitopes were defined using the Protean 4.0 software in the DNASTar package with default settings.

For SEQ ID NO.: 2 predicted T-cell epitopes are defined as, but not limited to amino acid
20 no. 13-45, 93-107, 135-167, 201-236, 247-261, 302-316, 327-348, 394-409, 432-446, 457-473, 532-546, 573-589, 595-609, 625-639, 678-692, 870-890, 942-956, 986-1000, 1097-1111, 1130-1144, 1151-1165, 1196-1210, 1473-1492, 1508-1548, 1593-1630, 1633-1647, 1800-1814, 1830-1844, 1923-1937, 1943-1957, 1997-2025, 2235-2249, 2322-2336, 2378-2404, 2427-2441, 2464-2478, 2507-2521, 2533-2553, 2608-
25 2637, 26662-2683, 2693-2720, 2794-2808, 2851-2866, 2879-2904, 2965-2979, 3074-3088, 3092-3149, 3201-3216, 3236-3250, 3274-3288, 3297-3311, 3322-3336, 3350-3364, 3375-3395, 3488-3502, 3530-3544.

For SEQ ID NO.: 2 predicted B-cell epitopes are defined as, but not limited to amino acid
30 no. 197-281, 365-470, 526-575, 631-772, 820-891, 905-933, 961-1003, 1024-1066, 1073-1188, 1206-1248, 1269-1367, 1402-1437, 1535-1731, 1991-2026, 2054-2096, 2124-2229, 2278-2313, 2404-2460, 2488-2530, 2663-2713, 2832-2965, 3014-3112, 3154-3210, 3322-3406.

35 For SEQ ID NO.: 4 predicted T-cell epitopes are defined as, but not limited to amino acid no. 117-131, 154-168, 177-213, 224-238, 258-272, 307-321, 332-346, 419-434, 454-468, 512-534, 561-595, 619-641, 645-680, 691-710, 781-795, 983-997, 1043-1057, 1065-1093, 1143-1185, 1296-1310, 1383-1397, 1453-1467, 1567-1597, 1653-1667, 1693-1707, 1740-1754, 1774-1836, 1855-1873, 1929-1943, 2066-2080, 2108-2122,

2130-2156, 2174-2188, 2206-2220, 2282-2296, 2309-2323, 2439-2453, 2552-2566, 2578-2592, 2625-2639, 2644-2673, 2697-2714, 2719-2733, 2744-2774, 2802-2816, 2918-2943, 2971-2985.

5 For SEQ ID NO.: 4 predicted B-cell epitopes are defined as, but not limited to amino acid no. 30-65, 89-113, 125-142, 213-272, 390-432, 491-514, 733-792, 833-851, 874-904, 1040-1069, 1128-1170, 1187-1211, 1258-1276, 1306-1365, 1394-1406, 1441-1499, 1542-1571, 1648-1678, 1884-1908, 1949-1979, 2268-2309, 2345-2369, 2392-2416, 2853-2906.

10

For SEQ ID NO.: 6 predicted T-cell epitopes are defined as, but not limited to amino acid no. 14-28, 43-57, 71-85, 222-248, 251-265, 301-315, 318-332, 359-373, 416-443, 446-460, 471-485, 518-532, 579-593, 624-643, 783-797, 949-967, 986-1000, 1016-1030, 1075-1093, 1141-1155, 1265-1279, 1340-1372, 1440-1471, 1505-1515, 1529-1556,

15 1634-1648, 1659-1673, 1687-1701, 1712-1726, 1813-1827, 1841-1855, 1875-1995, 2092-2110, 2137-2151, 2161-2171, 2249-2263, 2319-2333, 2379-2393, 2475-2495, 2502-2516, 2549-2564, 2591-2605, 2629-2643, 2650-2669, 2674-2688, 2734-2766, 2916-2930, 2989-3018, 3038-3052, 3115-3129, 3131-3145, 3167-3187, 3248-3262, 3323-3337.

20

For SEQ ID NO.: 6 predicted B-cell epitopes are defined as, but not limited to amino acid no. 7-27, 383-429, 627-786, 898-990, 1089-1221, 1307-1340, 1373-1525, 1670-1815, 1901-1934, 2007-2027, 2225-2251, 2363-2409, 2495-2528, 2614-2660, 2706-2911, 3221-3300.

25

Some characteristic structures lie within the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6 and therefore also within the nucleotide sequence encoding these polypeptide sequences. Such structures comprise, but are not necessarily limited to DBL2, DBL5, and C2.

30

Preferred embodiments of the present invention include specific sub-sequences of the polypeptide of the invention having a minimum length of 10 amino acids such as sub-sequences that are at least 100 amino acids long. In even more preferred embodiments of the invention, these sub-sequences can be shown by known molecular biological

35 techniques to be involved in the interaction with endothelial receptors and/or to be recognised by antibodies using plasma from young semi-immune children.

It is anticipated that relatively short sequences within the SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 are responsible for mediating adhesion to endothelial receptors

other than CD36. In particular, it is possible that certain CIDR or DBL domains or parts hereof are responsible for the adhesion and/or for antibody recognition.

In other preferred embodiments of the invention, the sequences of the polypeptide of the invention can be shown to possess one or more antigen epitopes. In particular, such epitopes may be B-cell epitopes. Optionally, the sub-sequences may also comprise one or more T-cell epitopes alone or in combination with the B-cell epitopes. Finally, also larger polypeptides comprising the polypeptide of the invention or sub-sequences hereof with antigen epitopes and/or sequences involved in interaction with endothelial receptors are embodiments of the present invention.

It is also apparent that the polypeptide sequences of the invention can be present in the form of fusion proteins. In a further preferred embodiment, this fusion protein will comprise polypeptide sequences, which will facilitate the purification or detection of the protein. These polypeptide sequences may be but are not limited to tags that will facilitate purification and detection using commercially available systems such as the HA-, -c-myc, His or GST tags.

The polypeptide embodiments of the present invention can therefore exhibit a vast degree of sequence identity to the full-length of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6. It can for instance be appreciated that a fusion protein carrying within its sequence one or more B-cell epitopes and or regions of the polypeptide of the invention that are involved in adhesion to endothelial receptors will have a relatively low overall degree of sequence identity to full-length SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6.

25

Sequence identity of the polypeptide molecules

For all the aspects of the invention, it is thus apparent that the polypeptides of the invention may include sequences, which show anywhere between 40-100% sequence identity, such as at least 41%, at least 42%, at least 43%, at least 44%, at least 45%, at least 46%, at least 47%, at least 48%, at least 49%, at least 50%, at least 55%, at least 60%, at least 65%, at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 81%, at least 82%, at least 83%, at least 84%, at least 85%, at least 86%, at least 87%, at least 88%, at least 89%, at least 90%, at least 91%, at least 92%, at least 93%, at least 94%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99 % or preferably 100% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 or a fragment or sub-sequence thereof.

As understood by the skilled addressee, the sequence identity of the polypeptide molecules of the present invention will be higher the smaller the fragments or sub-sequences in order to be unique, thus in some embodiments of the present invention, the fragments or sub-sequences are of 20-50 amino acid long and has a sequence identity of 80-100%, such as
5 20-50 amino acid long, 20-40 amino acid long, 20-30 amino acid long, 20-25 amino acid long, 30-50 amino acid long, 30-40 amino acid long, 30-35 amino acid long, 40-50 amino acid long, 40-45 or 45-50 amino acid long all with a sequence identity of 80-100%, such as 80% identical, 81% identical, 82% identical, 83% identical, 84% identical, 85% identical, 86% identical, 87% identical, 88% identical, 89% identical, 90% identical, 91% identical,
10 identical, 92% identical, 93% identical, 94% identical, 95% identical, 96% identical, 97% identical, 98% identical, 99% identical or even 100% identical.

In other embodiments of the present invention, the fragments or sub-sequences are of 51-750 amino acid long and has a sequence identity of 70-100%, such as 51-750 amino acid
15 long, 60-700 amino acid long, 70-600 amino acid long, 80-500 amino acid long, 90-400 amino acid long, 100-250 amino acid long, 300-350 amino acid long, 400-500 amino acid long, 200-650 or 450-500 amino acid long all with a sequence identity of 70-100%, such as 70% identical, 71% identical, 72% identical, 73% identical, 74% identical, 75% identical, 80% identical, 85% identical, 88% identical, 89% identical, 90% identical, 91% identical,
20 identical, 92% identical, 93% identical, 94% identical, 95% identical, 96% identical, 97% identical, 98% identical, 99% identical or even 100% identical.

In yet other embodiments of the present invention, the fragments or sub-sequences are of more than 751 amino acid long and has a sequence identity of 60%-100%, such as more
25 751 amino acid long, more 800 amino acid long, more than 900 amino acid long, more than 1000 amino acid long, more than 1100 amino acid long, more than 1200 amino acid long, more than 1300 amino acid long, more than 1400 amino acid long, more than 2000 amino acids long or 2500 amino acid long all with a sequence identity of 60-100%, such as 60% identical, 61% identical, 62% identical, 63% identical, 64% identical, 65% identical,
30 70% identical, 75% identical, 77% identical, 80% identical, 85% identical, 88% identical, 92% identical, 93% identical, 94% identical, 95% identical, 96% identical, 97% identical, 98% identical, 99% identical or even 100% identical.

Additionally, variants are also an embodiment of the present invention and are determined
35 based on a predetermined number of conservative amino acid substitutions as defined herein below. Conservative amino acid substitution as used herein relates to the substitution of one amino acid (within a predetermined group of amino acids) for another amino acid (within the same group), wherein the amino acids exhibit similar or substantially similar characteristics.

Within the meaning of the term "conservative amino acid substitution" as applied herein, one amino acid may be substituted for another within the groups of amino acids indicated herein below:

- 5 Amino acids having polar side chains (Asp, Glu, Lys, Arg, His, Asn, Gln, Ser, Thr, Tyr, and Cys,)
- Amino acids having non-polar side chains (Gly, Ala, Val, Leu, Ile, Phe, Trp, Pro, and Met)
- Amino acids having aliphatic side chains (Gly, Ala, Val, Leu, Ile)
- 10 Amino acids having cyclic side chains (Phe, Tyr, Trp, His, Pro)
- Amino acids having aromatic side chains (Phe, Tyr, Trp)
- Amino acids having acidic side chains (Asp, Glu)
- Amino acids having basic side chains (Lys, Arg, His)
- Amino acids having amide side chains (Asn, Gln)
- 15 Amino acids having hydroxy side chains (Ser, Thr)
- Amino acids having sulphur-containing side chains (Cys, Met),
- Neutral, weakly hydrophobic amino acids (Pro, Ala, Gly, Ser, Thr)
- Hydrophilic, acidic amino acids (Gln, Asn, Glu, Asp), and
- Hydrophobic amino acids (Leu, Ile, Val)
- 20 Preferred conservative amino acids substitution groups are: valine-leucine-isoleucine, phenylalanine-tyrosine, lysine-arginine, alanine-valine, and asparagine-glutamine.

Accordingly, a variant or a fragment thereof according to the invention may comprise,
25 within the same variant of the sequence or fragments thereof, or among different variants of the sequence or fragments thereof, at least one substitution, such as a plurality of substitutions introduced independently of one another.

It is clear from the above outline that the same variant or fragment thereof may comprise
30 more than one conservative amino acid substitution from more than one group of conservative amino acids as defined herein above.

The present invention further relates to addition or deletion of at least one amino acid in relation to any of the amino acid sequences according to the invention and may be an
35 addition or deletion of from preferably 2 to 50 amino acids, such as from 10 to 20 amino acids, for example from 20 to 30 amino acids, such as from 40 to 50 amino acids.

However, additions or deletions of more than 50 amino acids, such as additions from 50 to 100 amino acids, addition of 100 to 150 amino acids, addition of 150-250 amino acids, are
40 also comprised within the present invention. Even additions or deletions of 500-2000 amino acids are within the scope of the present invention. The deletion and/or the addition may - independently of one another - be a deletion and/or an addition within a sequence and/or at the end of a sequence.

The polypeptide fragments according to the present invention, including any functional equivalents thereof, may in one embodiment comprise less than 250 amino acid residues, such as less than 240 amino acid residues, for example less than 225 amino acid residues, such as less than 200 amino acid residues, for example less than 180 amino acid residues, 5 such as less than 160 amino acid residues, for example less than 150 amino acid residues, such as less than 140 amino acid residues, for example less than 130 amino acid residues, such as less than 120 amino acid residues, for example less than 110 amino acid residues, such as less than 100 amino acid residues, for example less than 90 amino acid residues, such as less than 85 amino acid residues, for example less than 80 amino acid residues, 10 such as less than 75 amino acid residues, for example less than 70 amino acid residues, such as less than 65 amino acid residues, for example less than 60 amino acid residues, such as less than 55 amino acid residues, for example less than 50 amino acid residues.

"Functional equivalency" as used in the present invention is according to one preferred 15 embodiment established by means of reference to the corresponding functionality of a predetermined fragment of the sequence.

It is understood that the polypeptide fragments of the invention may possess one or more types of post-translational modifications when expressed on the cell surface. These 20 modifications may comprise, but are not limited to, glycosylation, phosphorylation, acylation, cross-linking, proteolytic cleavage, linkage to an antibody molecule, a membrane molecule, or another ligand.

It is an object of presently preferred embodiments of the present invention that the 25 polypeptide comprises the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 or SEQ ID NO.: 6.

It is an object of presently most preferred embodiments of the present invention that the polypeptide consists of the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID 30 NO.: 4 or SEQ ID NO.: 6.

Nucleic acid molecules

The embodiments of the present invention thus relate to polypeptides of the PfEMP1 class or sub-sequences hereof as well as nucleic acid molecules encoding such polypeptides or 35 sub-sequences, wherein said polypeptides and sub-sequences comprise structures that are involved directly or indirectly in the binding to endothelial receptors and/or recognised by plasma antibodies from young semi-immune children.

The *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1*, *PF11_0008*, and *PF13_0003* genes presented in SEQ ID NO.: 1, 40 SEQ ID NO.: 3, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 are members of Group A *var* genes and, in their widest perspective, the embodiments of the invention thus relate to nucleic acid molecules, which are characteristic in that they do not belong to the *var1*, *var2* gene subfamily as

defined in Salanti et al. 2002 and Salanti et al. 2003 or Group B, Group C, and Group B/C, but does not exclude Group B/A *var* genes as defined in Lavstsen et al. 2003.

Furthermore, nucleic acid molecules, which are complementary to the nucleic acid
5 molecules of the invention as described above as well as polypeptides encoded by these nucleic acid molecules are within the scope of the invention.

One embodiment of the present invention relates to a nucleic acid molecule comprising at least one nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of

10

a) SEQ IN NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and SEQ ID NO.: 5 or a sequence complementary thereof; and

b) a nucleotide sequence having at least 80% sequence identity to a); and

c) sub-sequences of a) or b) with a minimum length of 30 nucleotides; and

15

d) sub-sequences of a) or b) which comprises at least one sequence encoding a B-cell epitope;

As understood by the skilled addressee, the sequence identity of the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention will be higher the smaller the fragments or sub-sequences in order
20 to be unique, thus in some embodiments of the present invention, the fragments or sub-sequences are of 60-150 nucleic acid long and has a sequence identity of 80-100%, such as 60-140 nucleic acid long, 60-130 nucleic acid long, 60-120 nucleic acid long, 60-110 nucleic acid long, 75-150 nucleic acid long, 80-140 nucleic acid long, 90-135 nucleic acid long, 90-150 nucleic acid long, 120-130 or 125-150 nucleic acid long all with a sequence
25 identity of 80-100%, such as 80% identical, 81% identical, 82% identical, 83% identical, 84% identical, 85% identical, 86% identical, 87% identical, 88% identical, 89% identical, 90% identical, 91% identical, 92% identical, 93% identical, 94% identical, 95% identical, 96% identical, 97% identical, 98% identical, 99% identical or even 100% identical.

30 In other embodiments of the present invention, the fragments or sub-sequences are of 151-2200 nucleic acid long and has a sequence identity of 70-100%, such as 151-2100 nucleic acid long, 200-1700 nucleic acid long, 300-1600 nucleic acid long, 400-1500 nucleic acid long, 500-1400 nucleic acid long, 1000-1250 nucleic acid long, 1300-1350 nucleic acid long, 1400-1500 nucleic acid long, 200-1650 or 450-2000 nucleic acid long all
35 with a sequence identity of 70-100%, such as 70% identical, 71% identical, 72% identical, 73% identical, 74% identical, 75% identical, 80% identical, 85% identical, 88% identical, 89% identical, 90% identical, 91% identical, 92% identical, 93% identical, 94% identical, 95% identical, 96% identical, 97% identical, 98% identical, 99% identical or even 100% identical.

40

In yet other embodiments of the present invention, the fragments or sub-sequences are of more than 2201 nucleic acid long and has a sequence identity of 60%-100%, such as more 2201 nucleic acid long, more 2300 nucleic acid long, more than 2400 nucleic acid long, more than 3500 nucleic acid long, more than 4000 nucleic acid long, more than 5000
5 nucleic acid long, more than 5500 nucleic acid long, more than 6000 nucleic acid long, more than 7000 nucleic acids long or 8500 nucleic acid long all with a sequence identity of 60-100%, such as 60% identical, 61% identical, 62% identical, 63% identical, 64% identical, 65% identical, 70% identical, 75% identical, 77% identical, 80% identical, 85% identical, 88% identical, 92% identical, 93% identical, 94% identical, 95% identical, 96%
10 identical, 97% identical, 98% identical, 99% identical or even 100% identical.

With the proviso that the Exon 2 of SEQ ID NO.: 1, 3 and/or 5 is excluded

With the proviso that the "Fragment 1" and/or "Fragment 2" and/or "Fragment 3" and/or
15 "Fragment 4" and/or "Fragment 5" and/or "Fragment 6" and/or "Fragment 7" and/or "Fragment 8" and/or "Fragment 9" and/or "Fragment 10" and/or "Fragment 11" and/or "Fragment 12" and/or "Fragment 13" and/or "Fragment 14" and/or "Fragment 15" and/or "Fragment 16" and/or "Fragment 17" "Fragment 18" and/or "Fragment 19" and/or "Fragment 20" and/or "Fragment 21" and/or "Fragment 22" and/or "Fragment 23" and/or
20 "Fragment 24" and/or "Fragment 25" and/or "Fragment 26" of SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 is excluded.

With the proviso that the "Fragment 27" and/or "Fragment 28" and/or "Fragment 29" and/or "Fragment 30" and/or of SEQ ID NO.: 1 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 is excluded.

25

With the proviso that the "Fragment 31" and/or "Fragment 32" of SEQ ID NO.: 1 is excluded.

With the proviso that the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and/or
30 SEQ ID NO.: 5 is excluded.

The cDNA sequence encoding SEQ ID NO. 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 in the parasite line 3D7 is provided in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5.

35

Again, it is apparent for all the aspects of the invention that the nucleic acid molecules of the invention may be less than or equal to any length between 30-10662 (SEQ ID NO.: 1), 30-8985 (SEQ ID NO.: 3) or 30-10041 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) nucleotides, such as less than or equal to 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50,

51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000, 1250, 1500, 1750, 2000, 2500, 3000, 5 3500, 4000, 4500, 5000, 6000, 7000, 8000, , 8100, 8200, 8300, 8400, 8500, 8600, 8700, 8800, 8900, 8955, 8956, 8957, 8958, 8959, 8960, 8961, 8962, 8963, 8964, 8965, 8966, 8967, 8968, 8969, 8970, 8971, 8972, 8973, 8974, 8975, 8976, 8977, 8978, 8979, 8980, 8981, 8982, 8983, 8984, 8985 nucleotides in length for SEQ ID NO.: 3 and further 9000, 9100, 9200, 9300, 9400, 9500, 9600, 9700, 9800, 9900, 10000, 10011, 10021, 10031, 10 10041 nucleotides in length for SEQ ID NO.: 5, and furthermore 10050, 10100, 10200, 10300, 10400, 10500, 10600, 10650, 10651, 10652, 10653, 10654, 10655, 10656, 10657, 10658, 10659, or 10660 nucleotides in length for SEQ ID NO.: 1.

Still with respect to all aspects of the invention it may be preferred that the nucleic acid 15 molecules of the invention may have a length of 30 - 40, 30 - 50, 30 - 60, 30 - 70, 30 - 80, 30 - 90, 30 - 100, 30 - 200, 30 - 400, 30 - 500, 30 - 1000, 30 - 1200, 30 - 1300, 30 - 1400, 30 - 1500, 30 - 1600, 30 - 1700, 30 - 1800, 30 - 1900, 30 - 2000, 30 - 2250, 30 - 2500, 30 - 2750, 30 - 3000, 30 - 3500, 30 - 4000, 30 - 4500, 30 - 5000, 30 - 6000, 30 - 7000, 30 - 8000, 30 - 9000 nucleotides.

20

In preferred embodiments of the invention, sub-sequences of the nucleic acid molecules of the invention have a minimum length of 30 nucleotides and in even more preferred embodiments these sub-sequences are at least 300 nucleotides long.

Sequence identity of the nucleic acid molecules

25

Preferred nucleic acid embodiments further include nucleic acids encoding fragments of the polypeptide of the invention that are involved in interaction with endothelial receptors. In addition, it is an object of preferred embodiments that sub-sequences of the nucleic acid molecule of the invention comprise nucleotides encoding one or more B-cell epitopes

30 and/or one or more T-cell epitopes.

Some characteristic structures lie within the peptide sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 and therefore also within the nucleotide sequence encoding this peptide sequence. Such structures comprise, but are not necessarily limited to, a 35 DBL2 β domain followed by a C2 domain. On the other hand, some common features have been identified for proteins encoded by Group B, Group C, and Group B/C *var* genes including, but not limited to the DBL2 δ domain. These features are not found within the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6.

Further embodiments comprise nucleic acid molecules that complement full-length of SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 or sequences identical in part hereto as well as nucleotide sequences that complement fragments of full-length SEQ ID NO.: 1,
5 SEQ ID NO.: 3 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5, or sequences identical in part hereto.

Preferred complementary nucleic acid molecules of the invention comprise nucleic acid molecules that are complementary to fragments of SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5, which have a nucleotide sequence that encodes a polypeptide or parts of a
10 polypeptide that are involved in interaction with endothelial receptors. Additionally, preferred complementary nucleic acid molecules of the invention are complementary to sequences encoding one or more B-cell epitopes and/or one or more T-cell epitopes.

As discussed for the polypeptide-based compounds of the invention it is also apparent that
15 the nucleotide based embodiments may represent only part of the full-length sequence. In addition these nucleotide sequences may be present in combination with exogenous sequences. For all the aspects of the invention, it is thus apparent that the nucleic acids molecules of the invention may include sequences that have anywhere between 1-100% sequence identity to the full-length sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and/or SEQ
20 ID NO.: 5, such as at least 5%, at least 10%, at least 15%, at least 20%, at least 25%, at least 30%, at least 35%, at least 40%, at least 45%, at least 50%, at least 55%, at least 60%, at least 65%, at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97% or, preferably, 100% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5, or a fragment or sub-sequence thereof.

25 It is to be understood that the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5, when present within the genome of the intact *Plasmodium falciparum* parasites as well as the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6, when present in or on the surface of intact red blood cells infected
30 with *P. falciparum* are excluded from the scope of the present invention. This applies to all embodiments of the invention described in the present application. Compounds of the invention may however comprise sub-sequences of SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 and sub-sequences of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 isolated and/or purified from the *Plasmodium* parasites or infected RBC.

35 Vectors

In addition, recombinant polypeptides comprising sub-sequences of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 may be generated by use of the above-mentioned nucleic acid embodiments. These can be cloned into vectors by the use of cloning techniques known in the art. The sequence encoding the polypeptide

of interest is thereby linked to a heterologous promoter sequence. It may be preferred to optimise the codon context and codon pairing for the particular expression system. With respect to the polypeptide embodiments of the invention the incorporation of a secretory leader sequence may also be of use. The vector can be an expression vector in any of the
5 mammalian, yeast, amphibian, insect, parasite, or bacterial expression systems known in the art. It is therefore apparent that, with the exception of *Plasmodium* infected RBC, prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells hereunder mammalian cells and transformed cell lines as well as cells in animals possessing nucleotide and/or amino acid embodiments described herein, are within the scope of the present invention.

10

Cells and cell lines

Propagation of such cells or cell lines may be performed with the intention of providing recombinant forms of one or more of the nucleic acid or polypeptide embodiments of the invention in amounts that are sufficient for further processing or purification. It is therefore
15 within the scope of the present invention to provide preparations of compounds, which comprise polypeptides of the invention as well as nucleic acid molecules encoding these polypeptides. Preparations of such compounds may have a desired degree of purity referring to the relative amounts of the desired polypeptide and for instance whole cell proteins and unwanted variants of the desired polypeptide as defined above. The existence
20 of a wide range of protein purification and concentration techniques is known to the skilled artisan. These techniques include gel electrophoresis, ion-exchange chromatography, affinity and immunoaffinity chromatography, ceramic hydroxyapatite chromatography, differential precipitation, molecular sieve chromatography, isoelectric focusing, gel filtration, and diafiltration.

25

For the various types of chromatography, the desired molecules are suspended in a buffer, which promotes adhesion of the molecules to the active surface of the resin and are then applied to the chromatography column. Removal of contaminants is performed by washing the resin in a buffer of intermediate ionic strength or pH. Elution of the desired molecules
30 is performed by changing the ionic strength or pH of the buffer to values that will promote the dissociation of the molecules from the active surface of the resin used. In the case of immunoaffinity chromatography, the polypeptide may be purified by passage through a column containing a resin to which is bound antibodies which are specific for at least a portion of the polypeptide. Furthermore, His- or GST tags may be added to the
35 polypeptides of the invention. Subsequently, the resulting fusion proteins can be purified by affinity chromatography on for instance glutathione sepharose 4B and HIS tag Metal Chelate Affinity Chromatography.

It is readily apparent that a person skilled in the art can create nucleic acid molecules of virtually any length by ligating a nucleic acid molecule encoding any of the amino acid sequences of the present invention or any part thereof to an exogenous nucleotide sequence. Recombinant nucleic acid molecules generated by this approach are

5 embodiments of the invention. A recombinant construct can be capable of replicating autonomously within a host cell or, alternatively, it can become integrated into the chromosomal DNA. Such a recombinant nucleic acid molecule can comprise a sequence of genomic DNA, cDNA, synthetic or semi-synthetic origin. Again, it is preferred that such

10 nucleic acid molecules are encoding one or more B-cell epitopes and/or one or more T-cell epitopes.

The nucleic acid embodiments of the present invention can be altered by genetic engineering so as to introduce substitutions, deletions and/or additions. In preferred

15 embodiments of the invention, these alterations will provide for sequences encoding functionally equivalent molecules or molecules with the same or improved properties. Such changes of the polypeptide embodiments can be generated using techniques that are known to a person skilled in the art, including random mutagenesis and site-directed

mutagenesis.

20 The use of recombinant polypeptides of the invention may be preferred when it is required that the preparations of these polypeptides are essentially free of any other antigen with which they are natively associated, *i.e.* free of any other antigen from *Plasmodium* parasites. As an alternative this may also be accomplished by synthesizing the polypeptide fragments by the well-known methods of solid or liquid phase peptide synthesis.

25

Pharmaceutical compositions

Additional aspects of the present invention relate to pharmaceutical compositions based on any of the polypeptide embodiments of the invention. In a presently preferred embodiment these pharmaceutical compositions relates to compositions capable of eliciting an immune

30 response, which may or may not be in form of a vaccine. Preferably, such a composition comprises at least one amino acid sequence according to the present invention.

It is an object of presently preferred embodiments of the present invention to provide such an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of

35

- a) SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and SEQ ID NO.: 6 and
- b) a sequence having at least 80% sequence identity to a); and
- c) sub-sequences of a) or b) with a minimum length of 30 amino acids; and

d) sub-sequences of a) or b) comprising at least one B-cell epitope.

Alternatively, the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention may be based on any of the nucleotide embodiments of the invention. In a preferred embodiment,
5 the pharmaceutical composition comprises at least one nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of

a) SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and SEQ ID NO.: 5 or a sequence complementary thereof; and

10 b) a nucleotide sequence having at least 80% sequence identity to a); and
c) sub-sequences of a) or b) with a minimum length of 30 nucleotides; and
d) sub-sequences of a) and b) which comprise at least one sequence encoding a B-cell epitope.

15 Such compositions may or may not further comprise a vector containing said amino acid or nucleotide sequence.

In a specially preferred embodiment, any of the pharmaceutical compositions described in the present application may further comprise a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and/or
20 an adjuvant.

Peptides, proteins and carbohydrates antigens are usually poorly immunogenic, or not immunogenic at all, when administered on their own. Better delivery systems and adjuvants may be needed to improve the ease of delivery and immunogenicity. In
25 particular, *in vivo* immunisation with peptides and proteins to generate MHC class I specific response has been difficult. One possible technique to solve this is the use of ISCOMs, which are lipid carriers that act as adjuvants but have minimal toxicity, and they appear to load peptide and proteins into the cell cytoplasm, allowing MHC class I restricted T-cell response to these peptides, which make them useful in human immunisation.

30 Pharmaceutical compositions comprising the nucleotide and polypeptide embodiments of the invention can be produced by conventional techniques so that the said sequences are present as monomeric, multimeric or multimerised agents. Furthermore, antibodies generated from the polypeptide embodiments of the invention may constitute part of such
35 pharmaceutical compositions. In addition to the active ingredients, pharmaceutical compositions may further comprise one or more physiologically acceptable carriers, proteins, supports, adjuvants as well as components that may facilitate the delivery of the active components of the compositions. As described above, a large number of adjuvants are available including but not limited to Freund's adjuvant, mineral gels such as

aluminium hydroxide, and surface-active substances such as lysolecithin, pluronic polyols, polyanions, peptides, oil emulsions, keyhole limpet hemocyanin, and dinitrophenol. As a pharmaceutical composition, the nucleic acid and peptide embodiments of the invention will be purified and processed through one or more formulation steps. A large variety of
5 formulation buffers will be physiologically acceptable, such as phosphate, citrate, and other organic acids.

It is further understood that a pharmaceutical composition must be clinically safe. More specifically, it must be free of virus and bacteria that can cause infection upon
10 administration of the composition to a subject. It may therefore be necessary to process the composition through one or more steps of virus filtration and/or inactivation. The removal of virus by filtration can be obtained by passing the composition through a nanofilter, whereas virus inactivation can be accomplished by the addition of various detergents and/or solvents or other antiviral compounds to the composition.

15

Antibodies

The polypeptide and/or nucleic acid embodiments of the invention may be used in their purified form to generate various types of antibodies, and it is understood that such antibodies will also be considered as compounds of the invention. These antibodies may
20 include, but are not limited to polyclonal, monoclonal, chimeric, single chain, Fab fragments and fragments produced by a Fab expression library. A person skilled in the art knows that antibodies can be produced by e.g. immunisation of various hosts including goats, rabbits, rats, and mice. The term 'immunisation' refers to the injection of a polypeptide with immunogenic properties. Depending on the host species various types of
25 adjuvants can be used in order to increase the immunological response including but not limited to Freund's adjuvant, mineral gels such as aluminium hydroxide, and surface-active substances such as lysolecithin, pluronic polyols, polyanions, peptides, oil emulsions, keyhole limpet hemocyanin, and dinitrophenol.

30 It is preferred to use shorter sequences of the polypeptide of the invention fused to a powerful immunogenic molecule such as keyhole limpet hemocyanin resulting in the production of antibodies against this chimeric molecule. Accordingly, antibodies capable of recognising SEQ ID NO. 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 can be produced by injection of synthetic peptides consisting of as little as 3 to 30 amino. Thus, it is an object
35 of preferred embodiments of the present invention to provide such small synthetic peptides of 3-250 amino acids, such as but not limited to 15-150 amino acids, 20-140 amino acids, 30-130 amino acids, 40-120 amino acids, 50-110 amino acids, 60-100 amino acids, 70-90 amino acids, 80-85 amino acids corresponding to a particular sequence of the SEQ ID NO.

2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 polypeptides. As an alternative, a more diverse set of antibodies can be generated by injection of a purified polypeptide embodiment of the invention.

5 Monoclonal antibodies directed against any of the polypeptides of the present invention, such as a purified polypeptide embodiment of the invention, can be produced using any of the conventional techniques that provide for the production of antibodies from cell lines in continuous culture. These techniques include the hybridoma technique, the human B-cell hybridoma technique, and the EBV-hybridoma technique.

10

It will be readily appreciated that polypeptides of the invention can be incorporated into vaccines capable of inducing protective immunity against a specific subtype of malaria. In relation to the present invention it is preferred that the vaccine is directed specifically against the infectious activity of *Plasmodium falciparum* in the brain or adhesion to

15 endothelial cells, which is characteristic of severe malaria.

One important aspect of the present invention therefore relates to a vaccine comprising one or more B-cell epitopes from a polypeptide encoded by any of the nucleotides according to the present invention. This vaccine is characterised in that it induces an

20 antibody response wherein said antibody specifically recognises a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact erythrocyte infected by VSA_{SM} type parasites or parasites that have been selected for their ability to mediate adhesion to endothelial receptors. Generally, this molecule is recognised by the antibodies from semi-immune children or children suffering from severe malaria.

25

In preferred embodiments, antibodies directed against the polypeptides and/or nucleic acids of the invention can be administered to a subject in order to provide protection against the retention and sequestration of IRBC to endothelial cells which is characteristic of severe malaria.

30

Effective amounts of an agent that will promote an immune response against a compound of the present invention can be administered to subjects living in endemic areas so as to prevent the contraction of malaria.

35 In another embodiment, a subject believed to be at risk for contracting malaria may be identified either by conventional methods or by one of the *in vitro* diagnostic techniques, which constitute other embodiments of the present invention. An effective amount of an agent that inhibits SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, SEQ ID NO.: 6 and/or homologues

hereof mediated sequestration or elicits an immune response in a subject can then be administered to this subject.

Another embodiment of the present invention relates to an isolated antibody or isolated
5 antiserum induced in response to one or more polypeptides according to the invention and/or to one or more nucleic acids as defined in the present application.

Another embodiment of the present invention relates to an isolated antibody or isolated antiserum induced in response to one or more polypeptides according to the invention
10 and/or to one or more nucleic acids as defined in the present application, wherein said antibody is capable of binding to a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite causing malaria.

Another embodiment of the present invention relates to an isolated antibody or isolated
15 antiserum induced in response to one or more polypeptides according to the invention and/or to one or more nucleic acids as defined in the present application, wherein said antibody is capable of recognising parasites selected *in vitro* for expression of VSA_{SM}.

A presently preferred embodiment relates to an antibody as described by the present
20 application, wherein said antibody is capable of binding to a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite capable of mediating cyto-adhesion of intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite to human endothelial cells, but not the CD36 receptor.

25 Vaccines

Additional aspects of the present invention relate to vaccines based on any of the embodiments of the invention, such as but not limited to a vaccine comprising any of the polypeptides, the nucleic acids or the recombinant vectors according to the present invention, said vaccine characterised in that it induces an immune response, wherein said
30 immune response specifically recognises a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact erythrocyte infected by a parasites.

In one embodiment such a vaccine relates to a vaccine comprising one or more B-cell and/or T-cell epitopes originating from any of the polypeptides, the nucleic acids or the
35 recombinant vectors of the present invention, said vaccine characterised in that it induces an immune response, wherein said immune response specifically recognises a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact erythrocyte infected by a parasites.

One presently preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a polypeptide-based vaccine comprises at least one amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of

- 5 a) SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 and
 b) a sequence having at least 80% sequence identity to a); and
 c) sub-sequences of a) or b) with a minimum length of 30 amino acids; and
 d) sub-sequences of a) or b) comprising at least one B-cell epitope.
- 10 Sub-sequences of the polypeptide of the invention used in a vaccine may be any of the above mentioned amino acid lengths and in addition to these fragments or sub-sequences of the polypeptide of the invention, larger polypeptides comprising sub-sequences of the invention as part of their sequence, are also embodiments of the present invention. It is preferred, however, that these sub-sequences have a minimum length of 30 amino acids
- 15 and that they are at least 80% identical to a region of comparable length within the sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6.

- In recent years there has been increased focus on nucleic acid vaccines. Other aspects of the present invention therefore concern genetic immunisation in which nucleotide based
- 20 vaccines such as vaccines based on DNA molecules or on RNA molecules, which result in the expression of one or more B-cell and/or T-cell epitopes from a polypeptide encoded by a member of the SEQ ID NO.: 1, 3, and/or 5 gene family. As for the polypeptide based vaccine this vaccine is characterised in that it induces an antibody response wherein said antibody specifically recognises a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact
- 25 erythrocyte infected by VSA_{SM} type parasites that have been selected for their ability to mediate adhesion to endothelial cells or for increased antibody recognition by plasma from young semi-immune children.

- One embodiment of the present invention relates to a nucleotide based vaccine, such as a
- 30 DNA vaccine, which results in the expression of a polypeptide comprising one or more B-cell and/or T cell epitopes from any of the polypeptide sequences of the present invention, wherein said vaccine is capable of inducing an immune response which specifically recognises a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact erythrocyte infected by parasites, and wherein said parasites furthermore has a VSA_{SM} phenotype that have been
- 35 selected for antibody recognition or adhesion to endothelial receptors *in vitro*, and wherein said molecule is recognised by antibodies from young children living in areas of high malaria transmission intensity.

One embodiment relates to a DNA vaccine comprising at least one nucleic acid sequences to the present invention, wherein said vaccine is capable of inducing an immune response, wherein said immune response specifically recognises a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact erythrocyte infected by parasites.

5

Another embodiment relates to a natural, synthetic or recombinant DNA or RNA vaccine having any nucleotide sequence according to the present invention, wherein the vaccine is capable of eliciting development of anti-*Plasmodium* antibodies.

- 10 In a preferred embodiment, the present invention relates to a nucleotide-based vaccine, which may be a DNA or RNA vaccine, comprising a vector comprising at least one nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of

- 15 a) SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and SEQ ID NO.: 5 or a sequence complementary thereof; and
b) a nucleotide sequence having at least 80% sequence identity to a); and
c) sub-sequences of a) or b) with a minimum length of 30 nucleotides; and
d) sub-sequences of a) and b) which comprise at least one sequence
encoding a B-cell epitope.

20

The vaccine may thus comprise any of the sub-sequences of the nucleotide sequence of the invention, which may have any of the sequence identities described above. It is preferred, however, that these sub-sequences have a minimum length of 30 nucleotides and that they are at least 80% identical to a region of comparable length within the

- 25 sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5.

- According to this aspect of the invention one approach is to incorporate the DNA encoding a polypeptide of the invention or parts hereof into a viral or bacterial vector. The following organisms, among numerous others, may be employed for this purpose: Coxsackie virus,
30 *vaccinia* virus, *Salmonella typhi* or *Salmonella typhimurium* (for oral administration). In each case the carrier organism must be acquired by the host cell and the relevant DNA sequences used for production of the polypeptide of the invention or parts hereof. These in turn are recognised as abnormal by the host or recipient and an immune response ensues.

- 35 Alternatively, the parasite nucleic acid sequence may be incorporated into an RNA virus or used to prepare viral replicons. This approach allows for the delivery of coding sequences, such as mRNA, to the host cell without risking a replicative, infectious process.

In order to obtain expression of immunogenic polypeptides it is required that elements of a nucleotide-based vaccine are capable of entering into the relevant target cells of the subject receiving such a vaccine. Therefore, preferred embodiments of the invention include vaccines, which further comprise one or more agents and/or vectors to facilitate
5 such entry.

In a further preferred embodiment, the vector component of a nucleotide-based vaccine comprises a promoter for driving the expression in a mammalian cell line, a nucleotide sequence encoding a leader peptide for facilitating secretion/release of a polypeptide
10 sequence from a mammalian cell, and a terminator.

The simple concept of a nucleotide-based vaccine is the inoculation of a recipient using the relevant DNA sequence alone. This 'naked DNA' approach avoids the administration of polypeptide directly, but its effectiveness depends on the ability of the host cell to utilise
15 the injected DNA as a template for RNA and subsequent protein synthesis.

It is anticipated that the principal value of providing SM-specific protective immunity to sporozoite-induced infection will be, but not limited to individuals who have not previously been exposed to malaria or have only had a few cases of malaria. In the case of severe
20 malaria such individuals will be infants and young children in endemic areas, travellers/tourists, soldiers or individuals from a non-malaria endemic area moving to or travelling in endemic areas.

While not being limited by way of theory it is believed that the protection against malaria
25 obtained by the use of a vaccine is most likely a result of IgGs blocking the interaction between the iRBC and endothelial receptors in various organs of the body such as, but not limited to the brain. It is also possible, however, that opsonized erythrocytes are killed by macrophages or T-cells, either by phagocytosis or by other means.

30 In a preferred embodiment, the vaccine is therefore capable of inducing an IgG response and, accordingly, it comprises a polypeptide comprising one or more B-cell epitopes. It is desirable, however, that polypeptides comprising one or more T-cell epitopes are also part of the vaccine since assistance from T-cells may be required in order to obtain a good antibody response.

35

In another preferred embodiment of the invention, the vaccine is therefore based on the use of polypeptides of the invention wherein said polypeptides comprises one or more B-cell epitopes in combination with one or more T-cell epitopes. In another preferred embodiment of the invention, the vaccine comprises B-cell epitopes in combination with T-

cell epitopes originating from an exogenous molecule, and in an further preferred embodiment, the peptides of the vaccine comprises only B-cell epitopes. In equally preferred embodiments of the invention, the vaccine is based on nucleotide sequences encoding polypeptides, which have the characteristics with respect to antigen epitopes
5 described above.

Techniques exist for enhancing the antigenicity of immunogenic peptides including incorporation of these into a multimeric structure, binding to a highly immunogenic protein carrier, for example, keyhole limpet hemocyanin, or diphtheria toxoid, and administration in
10 combination with adjuvants or any other enhancers of immune response. Furthermore, it will be understood that polypeptides specific for a plurality of *Plasmodium* stages and species may be incorporated in the same vaccine composition to provide a multivalent vaccine. In addition, the vaccine composition may comprise antigens to provide immunity against other diseases in addition to malaria.

15 Immunogenic polypeptides of the invention as well as nucleic acid molecules encoding such polypeptides may be injected as is, or for convenience of administration, it can be added to pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or diluents. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers will be apparent to those skilled in the art, and include water and other polar
20 substances, including lower molecular weight alkanols, polyalkanols such as ethylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, and propylene glycol as well as non-polar carriers.

Routes of administration, antigen dose, number and frequency of injections are all matters of optimisation within the scope of ordinary skill in the art, particularly in view of the fact
25 that there is already experience in the art of providing protective immunity by the injection of irradiated sporozoites. Protective antibodies are usually best elicited by a series of 2 to 3 doses given about 2 to 3 weeks apart. The series can be repeated when concentrations of circulating antibodies in the vaccinee drops. The polypeptide is present in the vaccine in an amount sufficient to induce an immune response against the antigenic polypeptide and
30 thus to protect against *Plasmodium* infection thereby protecting the subject against malaria.

Vaccination protocols can include the identification of a subject in need of a vaccine, for instance infants and young children living in regions populated with *P. falciparum* or non-
35 immune individuals e.g. tourist/travellers and soldiers travelling through such regions, and administration of one or more effective doses of the vaccine to this subject.

In some aspects, the present invention can be used to both inhibit the adhesion of iRBC to endothelial receptors and to generate an immune response directed at SEQ ID NO. 2, SEQ

ID NO.: 4 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6. It is therefore within the scope of the invention to provide uses of any of the polypeptides of the present invention as medicaments that are therapeutically or prophylactically useful or both.

5 Alternatively, such therapeutic and prophylactic effects can be obtained as a result of the expression of polypeptides of the invention within a diseased subject or a subject at risk for contracting malaria. Therefore, it is also within the scope of the invention to provide uses of any of the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention as medicaments that are therapeutically or prophylactically useful or both.

10

A currently particular preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a vaccine comprising at least one nucleic acid according to the present invention or at least one vector according to the present invention, the vaccine effecting *in vivo* expression of at least one antigen by a subject, to whom the vaccine has been administered, the amount of

15 expressed antigen being effective to confer substantially increased resistance to malaria caused by *Plasmodium falciparum*.

Embodied in the invention is also a method for generating a vaccine against malaria comprising

20

- a) injecting a sequence according to any of claims 1-14 and/or 15-28 in a subject
- b) enabling said subject to generate antibodies specifically recognising any of the polypeptide sequences according to claim 1-14
- c) purify said antibodies
- 25 d) selecting antibodies having cross-reactivity to parasites causing malaria
- e) selecting antibodies having the ability to inhibit adhesion to endothelial cells.

Medical use

Polypeptides

30 One presently particular preferred aspect of the present invention relates to an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ IN NO.: 4 and SEQ ID NO.: 6 for use as a medicament.

In a presently preferred embodiment the present invention relates to use of any of the
35 amino acid sequences according to the present invention capable of mediating cyto-adhesion of intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite to human endothelial cells, but not to the CD36 receptor.

Such amino acid sequences can be segregated by an assay known to the skilled person
40 comprising Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells transfected to express human CD36 and

- cultured by standard methodology to measure iRBC adhesion to these receptors. In brief, parasites can be radiolabelled by incubating the cultures overnight in the presence of ^3H -phenylalanine (1 MBq for a standard culture containing 200 μl packed RBC). Wildtype and CD36-transfected CHO cells can be grown to a monolayer in 96-well microtitre plates
- 5 (Nunc, Roskilde, Denmark). Late-stage-enriched iRBC (100 μl , 1×10^7 RBC/ml) can be added to the CHO cell monolayer and incubated for one hour at 37°C before unbound iRBC can be washed away from the CHO cell monolayer. Finally, the number of CHO-adhering iRBC could be determined by liquid scintillation spectrometry.
- 10 In another presently preferred embodiment the present invention relates to use of any of the amino acid sequences according to the present invention, wherein said amino acid is consistently up-regulated after antibody selection-induced change from VSA_{UM} to VSA_{SM} expression or following selection for adhesion to bone marrow derived endothelial cells. Said amino acids do not belong to PfEMP1 groups B, C, B/C, *var1* or *var2* as defined by
- 15 Lavstsen et al. 2003, and are further characterised lacking 1-2 cysteine residues in DBL α homology group G (Smith et al. 2000) compared to most PfEMP1 molecules in groups B and C.

- For the present aspects of the invention it applies, as describe by the inventors, that it is
- 20 an object of preferred embodiments of the present invention to provide any polypeptides, which are subject to antibody recognition by antibodies in sera from young children living in areas of high malaria transmission intensity and/or capable of mediating cyto-adhesion of intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite to endothelial cells, but not the CD36 receptor, for use as a medicament. Thus in one embodiment, the amino acid sequence may have at
- 25 least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

It should be understood by the skilled addressee that any feature and/or aspect discussed above in connection with the sequence identity of the polypeptides according to the invention apply by analogy to antibodies according to the invention.

30

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to medical uses of an isolated polypeptide, wherein the amino acid sequence is a sub-sequence of with a minimum length of 10 amino acids.

- 35 Again, it should be understood that any lenght of an isolated polypetide described above by analogy applies to the present aspect of the invention.

A presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of an isolated polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2.

40

Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of an isolated polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4.

Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of an isolated polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:6.

5 A particular presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of an isolated polypeptide consisting of the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2.

Another particular presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of an isolated polypeptide consisting of the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4.

10 Another particular presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of an isolated polypeptide consisting of the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:6.

One embodiment of the present invention relates to medial use of an isolated polypeptide according to the present invention, wherein the amino acid sequence has at least 80%
15 sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:2.

Another embodiment of the present invention relates to medial use of an isolated polypeptide according to the present invention, wherein the amino acid sequence has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:4.
20

Yet another embodiment of the present invention relates to medial use of an isolated polypeptide according to the present invention wherein the amino acid sequence has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:6.

25 One specially preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to medical use of any of the polypeptides described herein, wherein the amino acid sequence is capable of mediating cyto-adhesion of intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite to human endothelial cells, but not to the CD36 receptor.

30 Another specially preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to medical use of any of the polypeptides described herein wherein the amino acid is consistently up-regulated after antibody selection-induced change from VSA_{UM} to VSA_{SM} expression.

Nucleic acids

35 The embodiments of the present invention thus relate to polypeptides of the PfEMP1 class or sub-sequences hereof as well as nucleic acid molecules encoding such polypeptides or sub-sequences, thus one aspect of the present invention relates to medical uses of an isolated nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and SEQ ID NO.: 5 for use as a
40 medicament.

As described by the present inventors the aim of the present invention is to provide a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide which is capable of mediating cyto-adhesion

of intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite to human endothelial cells and/or provide a nucleic acid sequence which is consistently upregulated after antibody selection-induced change from VSA_{UM} to VSA_{SM} expression.

- 5 This one embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the nucleotide sequence has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5.

- 10 Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid wherein the nucleotide sequence is a sub-sequence of with a minimum length of 30 nucleotides.

All the features described herein relating to the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention are also applicable as embodiments relating to the medical use of said nucleic acids, and vice versa.

- 15 Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the nucleic acid comprises the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1.

- 20 Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the nucleic acid consists of the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1.

Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the nucleic acid comprises the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:3.

- 25 Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the nucleic acid consists of the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:3.

Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the nucleic acid comprises the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:5.

- 30 Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the nucleic acid consists of the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:5.

- 35 Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the nucleotide sequence has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:1.

Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the nucleotide sequence has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:3.

- 40 Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the nucleotide sequence has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:5.

Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the sequence is consistently upregulated after antibody selection-induced change from VSA_{UM} to VSA_{SM} expression.

- 5 Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the nucleic acid sequence encodes a polypeptide which is capable of mediating cyto-adhesion of intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite to human endothelial cells, but not the CD36 receptor.
- 10 Another presently preferred embodiment relates to medical use of a nucleic acid, wherein the nucleic acid sequence encodes a polypeptide which is recognised by plasma from young semi-immune children.

In a further preferred embodiment nucleic acid sequence is a re-codonised sequence.

- 15 Particularly preferred are sequences that are recodonised in order to enhance or optimise expression of the resulting protein or polypeptide in a given expression system.

Vector

- Another aspect of the present invention relates to a recombinant vector comprising any of
- 20 the nucleic acids defined in the present application operably linked to one or more control sequences for use as a medicament.

Further medical uses

- In another aspect, the present invention relates to use of any of the polypeptides
- 25 according to the present invention for the manufacture of a composition to be administered in order to prophylactically or therapeutically reduce the incidence, prevalence or severity of malaria in a subject.

- Thus, in one embodiment, the present invention relates to use of any of the polypeptides
- 30 according to the present invention for the manufacture of a vaccine for prophylac of malaria.

- In another embodiment the present invention relates to use of any of the polypeptides according to the present invention for the manufacture of a composition for vaccination
- 35 against malaria.

- As will be apparent, the present invention further relates to use of any nucleic acid according to the present invention for the manufacture of an composition to be administered in order to prophylactically or therapeutically reduce the incidence,
- 40 prevalence or severity of malaria in a subject.

In one embodiment, the present invention relates to use of any nucleic acid according to the present invention for the manufacture of a vaccine for malaria prophylaxis .

In another embodiment the present invention relates to use of any nucleic acid according
5 to the present invention for the manufacture of a composition for vaccination against malaria.

As the skilled addressee would recognise the present invention also relates to use of a recombinant vector according to the present invention for the manufacture of a
10 composition to be administered in order to prophylactically or therapeutically reduce the incidence, prevalence or severity of malaria in a subject.

In one embodiment the present invention relates to use of a recombinant vector according to the present invention for the manufacture of a vaccine for prophylactic treatment of
15 malaria.

In another embodiment the present invention relates to use of a recombinant vector according to the present invention for the manufacture of a composition for vaccination against malaria.

20

In a presently preferred embodiment of the present invention said malaria is caused by *Plasmodium falciparum*.

Treatment

25

It should be understood that any feature and/or aspect discussed above in connection with the uses according to the invention apply by analogy to methods of treatment according to the invention.

30 Thus, in one aspect the present invention relates to a method for prophylactically or therapeutically reduce the incidence, prevalence or severity of malaria in a subject said method comprising administering to said subject an effective amount of a polypeptide, a nucleic acid or a recombinant vector according to the present invention.

35 In one embodiment the present invention relates to a method for the prophylactic treatment of malaria in a subject, said method comprises administering to said subject an effective amount of a polypeptide, a nucleic or a recombinant vector according to the present invention.

In another embodiment the present invention relates to a vaccination method against malaria in a subject, said vaccination method comprising administering to said subject an effective amount of a polypeptide, a nucleic acid or a recombinant vector according to the present invention.

5

Composition

Another aspect of the present invention relates to use of the polypeptides and/or the nucleic acids as defined by the present application for the preparations of a composition. Thus in one embodiment the invention relates to a composition comprising a polypeptide
10 according to the invention or a nucleic acid according to the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent, carrier or adjuvant.

In a presently preferred embodiment the composition is an immunogenic composition.

- 15 In a presently most preferred embodiment the composition induces an IgG/IgM antibody response.

Production of pharmaceuticals

- Another aspect of the present invention may be the production of pharmaceuticals based
20 on polypeptides of the invention or sub-sequences hereof or nucleic acid sequences encoding such molecules, as described above. Such pharmaceuticals may also include agents such as but not limited to other polypeptides and in particular antibodies, which are capable of modulating and/or inhibit the adhesion of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.:4, SEQ ID NO.:6 and/or homologous hereof to endothelial receptors.

25

- Accordingly, it is within the scope of the invention to provide the use of any of the amino acid sequences according to the present invention for the manufacture of a composition, such as an immunogenic composition, which is to be administered in order to prophylactically or therapeutically reduce the incidence, prevalence or severity of severe
30 malaria (SM) in an individual non-immune to SM causing parasites.

- In addition, the invention also relates to the use of a nucleic acid molecule according to the present invention for the manufacture of a composition, such as an immunogenic composition, which is to be administered in order to prophylactically or therapeutically
35 reduce the incidence, prevalence or severity of severe malaria in an individual non-immune to SM causing parasites.

Delivery of these pharmaceuticals can be performed by any conventional route including, but not limited to, transdermal, parenteral, gastrointestinal, transbronchial, and transalveolar administration.

Biotechnological tools

- 5 The use of the nucleic acid and polypeptide-based embodiments of the present invention can also extend to their use as biotechnological tools and as components of diagnostic assays.

Thus, one embodiment relates to an *in vitro* diagnostic method, said method comprising
10 contacting a sample with any of the polypeptides according to the present invention under conditions allowing an *in vitro* immunological reaction to occur between said polypeptide and the antibodies possibly present in said sample, and *in vitro* detect the antigen-antibody complexes possibly formed.

- 15 In a presently preferred embodiment said diagnostic assay, further relates to an *in vitro* diagnostic method, wherein a disease-state profile for a tested subject is generated by determining the concentration or expression level in a sample of any of the polypeptide and/or nucleic acid sequences as defined in the present application.
- 20 Additional embodiments of the invention therefore include an *in vitro* diagnostic method, which comprises contacting a sample such as a tissue or biological fluid with a polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of

- 25 a) SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6; and
b) a sequence having at least 80% sequence identity to a); and
c) sub-sequences of a) or b) with a minimum length of 30 amino acids; and
d) sub-sequences of a) or b) comprising at least one B-cell epitope

under conditions allowing an *in vitro* immunological reaction to occur between said
30 polypeptide composition and the antibodies possibly present in the biological sample, and the *in vitro* detection of the antigen-antibody complexes possibly formed. In one preferred embodiment the polypeptide is immobilised on a solid support.

Other embodiments include an *in vitro* diagnostic method, which comprises contacting a
35 sample such as a tissue or biological fluid with a nucleotide composition comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of

- a) SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 or a sequence complementary thereof; and

b) a nucleotide sequence having at least 80% sequence identity to a); and

c) sub-sequences of a) or b) with a minimum length of 18 nucleotides

5

under conditions allowing an *in vitro* reaction to occur between said nucleotide composition and e.g. primers and probes.

In some aspects, the nucleic acid embodiments are employed as nucleic acid probes in
10 hybridisation assays, in cloning, or as primers for polymerase chain reaction (PCR).
Similarly, the polypeptide-based embodiments can be used as components of
immunological reactions such as ELISA, radio-immunoassays (RIA) and adhesion-blocking
assays. The scope of such work can be, for example, to characterise SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ
ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 or regions of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ
15 ID NO.: 6 involved in interaction with endothelial receptors or antibodies

In some diagnostic embodiments, nucleic acids complementary to the nucleic acid
molecules of the invention or fragments hereof are used to identify SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID
NO.: 3, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 nucleic acids (e.g. mRNA) present in a biological sample, for
20 instance a tissue sample or a sample of body fluid such as blood or serum. In a preferred
diagnostic embodiment, nucleic acid molecules complementary to fragments of SEQ ID
NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 comprising sequences, which are not found
in nucleic acids encoding other SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/ SEQ ID NO.: 6
proteins, are used to identify SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 nucleic
25 acids (e.g. mRNA) present in a biological sample.

In other diagnostic embodiments, nucleic acids identical to the nucleic acid molecules of
the invention or fragments hereof are used to identify SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3,
and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 nucleic acids (e.g. mRNA) present in a biological sample, for
30 instance a tissue sample or a sample of body fluid such as blood or serum. In a preferred
diagnostic embodiment, nucleic acid molecules identical to fragments of SEQ ID NO.: 1,
SEQ ID NO.: 3, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 comprising sequences, which are not found in
nucleic acids encoding other SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/ SEQ ID NO.: 6 proteins,
are used to identify SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 nucleic acids
35 (e.g. mRNA) present in a biological sample.

The concentration or transcription level in the infected subject of SEQ ID NO.: 1, 3, and/or
5 nucleic acids or other nucleic acids, which encode proteins that can mediate adhesion to
endothelial cells will differ depending on the type of *Plasmodium* infection. Thus, some

- Plasmodium* parasites will only cause the expression of low amounts of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/ or SEQ ID NO.: 6 or no expression at all. Likewise it will not be possible to detect any expression of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 in subjects that are not carrying a *Plasmodium* infection. Accordingly, malaria and, more specifically, severe malaria can be diagnosed by determining the concentration of SEQ ID NO.: 1, 3, and/or 5 gene transcripts in an individual at risk of contracting this disease. In the case of severe malaria such individuals may be e.g. infants or young children who live in endemic areas, and previously unexposed individuals travelling into endemic areas.
- 10 One embodiment of the present invention is therefore an *in vitro* diagnostic method whereby infection with Plasmodium and more specifically infection with *P. falciparum* can be detected. In a preferred embodiment, a disease state profile can be created by collecting data on the transcription level of SEQ ID NO.: 1, 3, and/or 5 in a large number of infected subjects and subsequent using these sets of data as reference. The
- 15 concentration or transcription level of SEQ ID NO.: 1, 3, and/or 5 detected in a tested subject can then be compared to this reference material so as to predict or follow the disease-state of that particular individual. Thus, in some embodiments the term " SEQ ID NO.: 1, 3, and/or 5 disease-state profile" refers to the concentration or transcription level or concentration range or transcription level range of a nucleic acid sequence encoding
- 20 SEQ ID NO.: 2, 4, and/or 6 or a part hereof that is detected in a biological sample. Arrays comprising nucleotide probes comprised by the nucleotide sequence of the invention or fragments hereof or real-time quantitative PCR can be used to create such disease-state profiles.
- 25 In a similar fashion to that discussed above, a SEQ ID NO.: 2, 4, and/or 6 disease-state profile comprising concentration levels or concentration range levels of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 amino acid sequences in healthy and diseased subjects can be created and used to follow the disease-state of an individual. Accordingly, in some embodiments the term " SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6
- 30 disease-state profile" refers to the concentration or concentration range or the expression level or expression level range of a polypeptide corresponding to SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 or a part hereof in a biological sample. Preferred methods for detecting such proteins or polypeptides include radioactive or non-radioactive immune-based approaches such as ELISA or radio-immunoassays as well as standard membrane-
- 35 blotting techniques.

The invention also relates to a method for the *in vitro* detection of antibodies, which correlate with malaria originating from the infection of an individual *P. falciparum* in a tissue or biological fluid likely to contain such antibodies. This procedure comprises

contacting a biological fluid or tissue sample as defined above with a preparation of antigens comprising the polypeptide of the invention or any part hereof under conditions, which allow an *in vitro* immunological reaction to occur between these antigens and the antibodies possibly present in the tissue or fluid. It further comprises the *in vitro* detection
5 of the antigen-antibody complexes possibly formed by the use of conventional techniques. As an example, a preferred method involves the use of techniques such as ELISA, as well as immuno-fluorescent or radio-immunological assays (RIA) or equivalent procedures. Again, such techniques can be used for collecting data on the concentration of antibodies against the polypeptide of the invention or parts hereof in subjects infected with
10 *Plasmodium* parasites. These data can serve as reference when compared to the concentration of antibodies against the polypeptide of the invention detected in a given subject and a disease-state profile can be generated on the basis hereof. Thus, in some embodiments the term " SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 disease-state profile" refers to the concentration or concentration range of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID
15 NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 antibodies, which are detected in a biological sample.

Further, some aspects of the invention relate to the process of identifying compounds or compositions, which can be employed in the therapeutic treatment or prophylaxis of malaria. This may for instance be a method for identifying agents capable of modifying the
20 SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 dependent adhesion to human endothelial cells. When contacted with the agent(s) of interest, the adhesion of the iRBC to human endothelial cells is avoided. Alternatively, interaction of the agent(s) with the expressed polypeptides is avoided.

Kits

25 In other aspects of the invention, kits are provided which will simplify the use of the polypeptide and nucleotide embodiments of the invention for *in vitro* diagnostic purposes.

Such an *in vitro* diagnostic kit may comprise

- 30
- a) any polypeptide and/or nucleic acid sequence as defined in the present application,
 - b) reagents for preparing a suitable medium for carrying out an
35 immunological reaction between an antibody present in a sample of body fluid or tissue and said sequence; and

- c) reagents allowing the detection of the antigen-antibody complexes formed, wherein said reagents may bear a radioactive or non-radioactive label.

In addition to this component, the kit may comprise reagents for preparing a suitable

- 5 medium for carrying out an immunological reaction between an antibody present in a sample of body fluid and said sequence; and reagents allowing the detection of the antigen-antibody complexes formed, wherein said reagents may bear a radioactive or non-radioactive label.
- 10 Such an *in vitro* diagnostic kit may also comprise a cDNA chip with probes that have nucleotide sequences complementary to cDNA of the PfEMP1 described in the present application; primers for amplifying DNA obtained from clinical samples by PCR; and, means for labeling amplified DNA hybridized with the probes of the said cDNA chip. The cDNA chip may further comprise position markers to locate probes, and staining or labeling is
- 15 performed by using, means for labeling comprising preferably biotin-binding material, most preferably, streptavidin-R-phycoerythrin which is a conjugate of a fluorophore and a protein with biotin-binding sites. The process for preparing cDNA chip contained in the kit comprises the steps of: preparing 5' terminal amine-linked DNA probes which have nucleotide sequences complementary to cDNA of the PfEMP1 described in the present
- 20 application; affixing the DNA probes thus prepared to an aldehyde-derivatized solid surface; and, reducing excessive aldehydes not reacted with amine.

- According to the present invention, *Plasmodium falciparum* in a cell or tissue can be detected by quantitatively measuring the level of one or more nucleic acids of the present
- 25 invention using, e.g., real time polymerase chain reaction (PCR) with at least one oligonucleotide primer pair or oligonucleotide specific probe being capable of distinguishing between the PfEMP1 described by the present application and other polypeptides. In general, a quantitatively measured level in a biological sample from a subject, e.g., human of any of the nucleic acids described in the present application that is higher than the
- 30 quantitatively measured level in a biological sample from a normal subject is indicative of malaria in the subject.

- The kit of the invention is an implement that can detect malaria infection in a simple and accurate manner, as well as identify the types of infecting parasites, therefore, it may
- 35 contribute to early diagnosis, prevention and treatment of malaria.

- Alternatively, the *in vitro* diagnostic kit may comprise antibodies which specifically recognise a sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of a) SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6; and b) a sequence having at least 80% sequence
- 40 identity to a); and c) sub-sequences of a) or b) with a minimum length of 30 amino acids; and d) sub-sequences of a) or b) comprising at least one B-cell epitope as well as reagents for preparing a suitable medium for carrying out an immunological reaction between said

antibody and a sequence possibly present in a sample of body fluid or tissue and reagents allowing the detection of the antigen-antibody complexes formed. Said agents or said antibodies may optionally bear a radioactive or non-radioactive label.

- 5 A variety of assays can be utilized in order to detect antibodies that specifically bind to the desired polypeptide. Exemplary assays are described in detail in *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Harlow and Lane (eds.), Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1988.

Representative examples of such assays include: countercurrent immuno-electrophoresis (CIEP), radioimmunoassays, radioimmunoprecipitations, enzyme-linked immuno-sorbent assays (ELISA), dot blot assays, inhibition or competition assays, and sandwich assays, immunostick (dipstick) assays, simultaneous immunoassays, immunochromatographic assays, immunofiltration assays, latex bead agglutination assays, immunofluorescent assays, biosensor assays, and low-light detection assays.

- 15 Still another aspect of the present invention provides antibodies, as discussed above, for detecting *Plasmodium falciparum* in diagnostic tests. Such antibodies are useful in a wide variety of antibody-based assays. As discussed above, exemplary assays are described in detail in *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, (supra); U.S. Pat. No. 4,736,110 and U.S. Pat. No. 4,486,530.

These antibody-based diagnostic tests include but are not limited to the following tests:

- 25 A fluorescent antibody test (FA-test) uses a fluorescently-labeled antibody able to bind to one of the polypeptides of the invention. For detection, visual determinations are made by a technician using fluorescence microscopy, yielding a qualitative result. In a preferred embodiment, this assay is used for the examination of samples such as but not limited to blood samples.

- 30 FACS assay using fluorescently-labeled antibodies to bind one of the polypeptides of the present invention expressed on the surface of RBC, yielding a quantitative result. In a preferred embodiment, this assay is used for the examination of samples such as but not limited to blood samples.

- 35 In latex bead agglutination assays, antibodies to one or more of the proteins of the present invention are conjugated to latex beads. The antibodies conjugated to the latex beads are then contacted with a sample under conditions permitting antibodies to bind to desired proteins in the sample, if any. The results are then read visually, yielding a qualitative result. In a preferred embodiment, this format can be used in the field for on-site testing.

- 40 Enzyme immunoassays (EIA) include a number of different assays able to utilize the antibodies provided by the present invention. For example, a heterogeneous indirect EIA uses a solid phase coupled with an antibody of the invention and an affinity purified, anti-IgG immunoglobulin preparation. Preferably, the solid phase is a polystyrene microtiter

plate. The antibodies and immunoglobulin preparation are then contacted with the sample under conditions permitting antibody binding, which conditions are well known in the art. The results of such an assay can be read visually, but are preferably read using a spectrophotometer, such as an ELISA plate reader, to yield a quantitative result.

5

An alternative solid phase EIA format includes a plastic-coated ferrous metal beads able to be moved during the procedures of the assay by means of a magnet. Yet another alternative is a low-light detection immunoassay format. In this highly sensitive format, the light emission produced by appropriately labeled bound antibodies are quantitated automatically. Preferably, the reaction is performed using microtiter plates.

10

In a capture-antibody sandwich enzyme assay, the desired protein is bound between an antibody attached to a solid phase, preferably a polystyrene microtiter plate, and a labeled antibody. Preferably, the results are measured using a spectrophotometer, such as an

15 ELISA plate reader.

In an alternative embodiment, a radioactive tracer is substituted for the enzyme mediated detection in an EIA to produce a radioimmunoassay (RIA).

20 In a sequential assay format, reagents are allowed to incubate with the capture antibody in a stepwise fashion. The test sample is first incubated with the capture antibody. Following a wash step, incubation with the labeled antibody occurs. In a simultaneous assay, the two incubation periods described in the sequential assay are combined. This eliminates one incubation period plus a wash step.

25

A dipstick/immunostick format is essentially an immunoassay except that the solid phase, instead of being a polystyrene microtiter plate, is a polystyrene paddle or dipstick. Reagents are the same and the format can either be simultaneous or sequential.

30 In a chromatographic strip test format, a capture antibody and a labeled antibody are dried onto a chromatographic strip, which is typically nitrocellulose or nylon of high porosity bonded to cellulose acetate. The capture antibody is usually spray dried as a line at one end of the strip. At this end there is an absorbent material that is in contact with the strip. At the other end of the strip the labeled antibody is deposited in a manner that
35 prevents it from being absorbed into the membrane. Usually, the label attached to the antibody is a latex bead or colloidal gold. The assay may be initiated by applying the sample immediately in front of the labeled antibody.

Immunofiltration/immunoconcentration formats combine a large solid phase surface with
40 directional flow of sample/reagents, which concentrates and accelerates the binding of antigen to antibody. In a preferred format, the test sample is preincubated with a labeled antibody then applied to a solid phase such as fiber filters or nitrocellulose membranes or the like. The solid phase can also be precoated with latex or glass beads coated with capture antibody. Detection of analyte is the same as standard immunoassay. The flow of

sample/reagents can be modulated by either vacuum or the wicking action of an underlying absorbent material.

A threshold biosensor assay is a sensitive, instrumented assay amenable to screening large number of samples at low cost. In one embodiment, such an assay comprises the use of light addressable potentiometric sensors wherein the reaction involves the detection of a pH change due to binding of the desired protein by capture antibodies, bridging antibodies and urease-conjugated antibodies. Upon binding, a pH change is effected that is measurable by translation into electrical potential (μ volts). The assay typically occurs in a very small reaction volume, and is very sensitive. Moreover, the reported detection limit of the assay is 1,000 molecules of urease per minute.

For diagnostic methods, which are based on detecting the presence of polypeptides of the invention sub-sequences with a low degree of sequence identity to polypeptides, which are unrelated to SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 are preferred.

In a preferred embodiment, the kit comprises a solid support to which the antibodies of the kit are coupled. Such a support may for instance comprise an organic polymer.

In an additional embodiment, the kit comprises one or more doses of a vaccine in addition to the diagnostic components as described above. It is contemplated that such a kit may simplify the process of identifying and treating subjects in need of one of the therapeutic or prophylactic embodiments of the invention. Furthermore, the diagnostic components of a kit may be used to determine the presence of antibodies and thereby the efficiency of the vaccine in each individual subject.

In certain embodiments a kit comprises preparations of the polypeptide and/or nucleotide embodiments of the invention filled in a number of separate containers. The containers can be entirely separate or can be constituted by separate chambers of the same applicator device. Where the containers are separate, they could be provided in the form of a kit comprising separate dispensers or syringes. Where the containers form part of the same applicator, they could for example, be defined by separate barrels of a multi-barrel syringe. A kit may thus comprise containers and/or barrels, where one container or barrel contains an immunogenic substance and another container or barrel contains a diluent and/or a carrier and/or an adjuvant. Other containers or barrels may contain diagnostic components.

Novel agents

Within the scope of the present invention are also methods for identifying and/or designing novel agents useful in the prevention or treatment of malaria. Embodied in the invention is

therefore a method for testing an inhibitor-molecule capable of inhibiting binding of any of the polypeptides according to the present invention to a receptor expressed on endothelial cells comprising

- a) *in vitro* cultures of endothelial cells
- 5 b) add potential inhibiting-molecule
- c) add RBC infected with parasites, said iRBC expressing any of said polypeptide sequences on their surface of the RBC
- d) measure the binding of the iRBC with said endothelial cells by
- 10 microscopy or other means of quantifying binding as for instance liquid scintillation spectrometry.

Embodied in the invention is also a method for identifying an agent, which is capable of disrupting the *Plasmodium* life cycle, and an agent, which specifically modulates SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 dependent adhesion to endothelial

15 receptors, the method comprising providing a cell expressing an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of

- a) SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6; and
- b) a sequence having at least 80% sequence identity to a); and
- 20 c) sub-sequences of a) or b) with a minimum length of 30 amino acids; and
- d) sub-sequences of a) or b) comprising at least one B-cell epitope

and contacting said cell with the agent and detecting adhesion of said cell to endothelial receptors.

25 By this approach, an agent, which inhibits adhesion of a polypeptide of the invention to endothelial receptors, can be identified by contacting endothelial receptors with polypeptides of the invention or sub-sequences thereof in the presence of the agent. Detection is accomplished and successful agents identified - according to their ability to

30 induce a desired modulation of the formation of complexes of endothelial receptors and polypeptides of the invention.

In a preferred embodiment, this method is based on the detection of cells, which adhere to endothelial cells on a solid support. Again, such a support may for instance comprise a

35 resin, a membrane, an organic polymer, a lipid or a cell or part thereof. According to another aspect of the invention a support comprising a polypeptide of the invention or a fragment thereof coupled to it can be used to capture endothelial receptors and thereby identify substances that are capable of modulating the interaction of endothelial receptors and a polypeptide of the invention. The method may be based on directly or indirectly

labelled endothelial receptors or a labelled polypeptide of the invention as well as the labelling of whole cells using radioactive as well as non-radioactive techniques.

Another possibility of using the polypeptide embodiments of the present invention is the
5 development of a method for identifying an agent, which interacts with an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of

- a) SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6; and
- b) a sequence having at least 80% sequence identity to a); and
- 10 c) sub-sequences of a) or b) with a minimum length of 30 amino acids; and
- d) sub-sequences of a) or b) comprising at least one B-cell epitope;

said method comprising providing a cell expressing one or more of said polypeptides;
contacting said cell with the agent; and detecting the interaction of the agent with one or
15 more of the said polypeptides.

In preferred embodiments, the agents identified by the use of these methods are monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies.

- 20 In addition, these methods can be used to identify compounds that will induce a desired immune response in a subject or patient and thereby serve as valuable tools in the development of novel medical compositions as for instance vaccines. Therefore, in a preferred embodiment of the invention, the methods described above are used for identifying polypeptides, which will induce a specific antibody response upon
- 25 administration to a subject in need hereof, or nucleotide sequences encoding such amino acid sequences. Use of the methods for this purpose comprises injecting into a living organism one or more of the polypeptides defined above, contacting a tissue or a biological fluid sample from said organism with said polypeptides; allowing an *in vitro* reaction to occur between the polypeptides and antibodies possibly present in the biological tissue;
- 30 and the *in vitro* detection of complexes possibly formed.

An additional preferred embodiment is a method as described above wherein said tissue or said biological fluid sample is contacted with polypeptides expressed on the surface of a cell.

35

An equally preferred embodiment is a method as described above wherein said tissue or said biological fluid sample is contacted with polypeptides expressed on the surface of erythrocytes selected for adhesion to endothelial cells or for increased antibody recognition.

Finally, another preferred embodiment of the invention is a method as described above wherein said tissue or biological fluid sample is contacted with polypeptides immobilised on a solid support.

5

In other embodiments, protein models of the polypeptides of the invention are constructed by the use of conventional techniques within molecular biology. Agents that interact with polypeptides of the invention are constructed and approaches in combinatorial chemistry are employed in the development of agents that modulate SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 mediated interaction with endothelial receptors or are able to induce an immune response. Accordingly, novel agents that interact with SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 are developed, screened in a SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 characterisation assay, for instance a SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 anti-adhesion assay as described above. The identity of each agent and its performance in the SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 characterisation assay, its effect on the modulation of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6-mediated adhesion to endothelial cells or its ability to induce an immune response is recorded on electronic or non-electronic media. These recorded data can serve as the basis for a library of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 modulating agents. Such a library can again be employed to further identify agents that modulate SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6-mediated adhesion to endothelial cells and can be valuable tools for selecting an appropriate pharmaceutical to treat a particular type of infection with *Plasmodium*. It is further expected that the high throughput screening techniques currently in use within the biotech and pharmaceutical industries can readily be applied to the procedures outlined above.

Host cells

With respect to the above embodiments, the invention further relates to host cells comprising the above-described nucleic acid molecules. The nucleic acid molecules may be transformed, stably transfected or transiently transfected into the host cell or infected into the host cell by a live attenuated virus. The preferred host cells may include, but are not limited to, prokaryotic cells, such as *Escherichia coli*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, and eukaryotic cells, such as *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and *Pichia pastoris*, CHO and COS cells as well as Baculovirus infected hi-five or sf9 insect cells. Transformation with the recombinant molecules can be effected using methods well known in the art.

It should be understood that any feature and/or aspect discussed above in connection with the use according to the invention apply by analogy to methods of treatment or prevention of malaria according to the invention.

- 5 It should be understood that in a particular preferred embodiment of all the aspects of the present invention, the malaria is severe malaria.

As will be apparent, preferred features and characteristics of one aspect of the invention may be applicable to other aspects of the invention.

10

Throughout this specification the word "comprise", or variations such as "comprises" or "comprising", will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated element, integer or step, or group of elements, integers or steps, but not the exclusion of any other element, integer or step, or group of elements, integers or steps.

15

All patent and non-patent references cited in the present application, are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

The invention will hereinafter be described by way of the following non-limiting Definitions,

20 Figures and Examples.

Definitions

- 25 "Vaccine" refers to a preparation of SEQ ID NO.: 1, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 2, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 3, SEQ and/or ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5, and/or SEQ ID NO.: and/or 6, which can induce protective immunity against severe malaria, but which does not itself cause disease.

- 30 "Medicament" relates to any composition comprising any of the polypeptides and/or nucleic acids describe herein for treatment of malaria and/or prevention of initiation of malaria and/or prophylaxis of malaria infection.

- 35 'VSA' refers to variant surface antigens expressed on the surface of RBC infected by *Plasmodium falciparum*. In the present context the variant surface antigen is PfEMP1.

'Serological phenotype' refers to the antibody profile obtained by FACS analysis of RBC infected by *P. falciparum* expressing VSA on the surface of said RBC.

- 40 3D7 refers to a specific laboratory isolate of a *Plasmodium falciparum* 3D7, which is a long-term clone derived from *P. falciparum* NF54 isolated from a Dutch malaria patient (Delemarre and Van der Kaay, 1979).

Unless otherwise defined herein or below in the remainder of the specification, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by those of ordinary skill in the art to which the invention belongs.

- 5 'SEQ ID NO.: 1' is defined as the sequence of the two identical genes with the PlasmoDB accession numbers *PFD1235w* and *MAL7P1.1* (<http://www.plasmodb.org>) and the NCBI accession number NC_004318.

- 'SEQ ID NO.: 2' is defined as the protein product of the two identical genes with the
10 PlasmoDB accession numbers *PFD1235w* and *MAL7P1.1* (<http://www.plasmodb.org>) and the NCBI accession number NC_004318.

The term 'VAR4' is defined as SEQ ID NO.: 2.

- 15 'SEQ ID NO.: 3' is defined as the sequence of the gene with the PlasmoDB accession number *PF11_0008* (<http://www.plasmodb.org>) and the NCBI accession number NC_004315.

- 'SEQ ID NO.: 4' is defined as the protein product of the gene with PlasmoDB accession number *PF11_0008* (<http://www.plasmodb.org>) and the NCBI accession number
20 NC_004315.

The term 'VAR5' is defined as SEQ ID NO.: 4.

- 'SEQ ID NO.: 5' is defined as the sequence of the gene with the PlasmoDB accession
25 number *PF13_0003* (<http://www.plasmodb.org>) and the NCBI accession number NC_004331.

- 'SEQ ID NO.: 6' is defined as the protein product of the gene with the PlasmoDB accession number *PF13_0003* (<http://www.plasmodb.org>) and the NCBI accession number
30 NC_004331.

The term 'VAR6' is defined as SEQ ID NO.: 6.

- The term "*var*" 1 is defined as the DNA and amino acid sequence identified by the PlasmoDB accession numbers *PFE1640w* (<http://www.plasmodb.org>) and the NCBI
35 accession number NC_004326 and homologous with an identity of 80%.

- The term "*var2*" is defined as the DNA and amino acid sequences identified by the PlasmoDB accession numbers *PL0030c* (<http://www.plasmodb.org>) and the NCBI accession number NC_004316 and homologous with an identity of 80%.

- 40 The term "*var3*" is defined as three DNA and amino acid sequences identified by the PlasmoDB accession numbers *PFA0015c*, *MAL6P1.314*, and *PFI1820w* (<http://www.plasmodb.org>) and the NCBI accession numbers NC_004325, NC_004327, and NC_004330 respectively and homologous with an identity of 80%.

The term "Exon 2" refers to the nucleotides no. 9444-10662 of SEQ ID NO.: 1, the nucleotides no. 7722-8985 of SEQ ID NO.: 3, the nucleotides no. 8847-10041 of SEQ ID NO.: 5, amino acid no. 3148-3553 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, amino acid no. 2574-2994 of SEQ ID NO.: 4, and amino acid no. 2949-3346 of SEQ ID NO.: 6.

The term "Fragment 1" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 1-300 and amino acid no. 1-100 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

10

The term "Fragment 2" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 301-600 and amino acid no. 101-200 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

15 The term "Fragment 3" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 601-900 and amino acid no. 201-300 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

The term "Fragment 4" of SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to
20 nucleotides no. 901-1200 and amino acid no. 301-400 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

The term "Fragment 5" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to
25 nucleotides no. 1201-1500 and amino acid no. 401-500 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

The term "Fragment 6" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to
nucleotides no. 1501-1800 and amino acid no. 501-600 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

30

The term "Fragment 7" of SEQ ID NO. 1, 3, and 5 refers to nucleotides no. 1801-2100 and amino acid no. 601-700 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

The term "Fragment 8" of SEQ ID NO. 1, 3, and 5 refers to nucleotides no. 2101-2400 and
35 amino acid no. 701-800 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

The term "Fragment 9" of SEQ ID NO. 1, 3, and 5 refers to nucleotides no. 2401-2700 and amino acid no. 801-900 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

40 The term "Fragment 10" of SEQ ID NO. 1, 3, and 5 refers to nucleotides no. 2701-3000 and amino acid no. 901-1000 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

The term "Fragment 11" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 3001-3300 and amino acid no. 1001-1100 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

5

The term "Fragment 12" of SEQ ID NO. 1, 3 SEQ ID NO.:, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 3301-3600 and amino acid no. 1101-1200 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

- 10 The term "Fragment 13" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 3601-3900 and amino acid no. 1201-1300 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

- 15 The term "Fragment 14" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 3901-4200 and amino acid no. 1301-1400 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

- 20 The term "Fragment 15" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 4201-4500 and amino acid no. 1401-1500 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

- The term "Fragment 16" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 4501-4800 and amino acid no. 1501-1600 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

25

The term "Fragment 17" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 4801-5100 and amino acid no. 1601-1700 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

- 30 The term "Fragment 18" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 5101-5400 and amino acid no. 1701-1800 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

- 35 The term "Fragment 19" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 5401-5700 and amino acid no. 1801-1900 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

- 40 The term "Fragment 20" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 5701-6000 and amino acid no. 1901-2000 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

The term "Fragment 21" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 6001-6300 and amino acid no. 2001-2100 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

5

The term "Fragment 22" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 6301-6600 and amino acid no. 2101-2200 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

- 10 The term "Fragment 23" of SEQ ID NO. 1, 3, and 5 refers to nucleotides no. 6601-6900 and amino acid no. 2201-2300 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

The term "Fragment 24" of SEQ ID NO. 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and 5 SEQ ID NO.: refers to nucleotides no. 6901-7200 and amino acid no. 2301-2400 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.:

- 15 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

The term "Fragment 25" of SEQ ID NO. 1, 3, and 5 refers to nucleotides no. 7201-7500 and amino acid no. 2401-2500 of SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

- 20 The term "Fragment 26" of SEQ ID NO. 1 and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 7501-7800 and amino acid no. 2501-2600 of SEQ ID NO.: 2 and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

The term "Fragment 26" of SEQ ID NO. 3 refers to nucleotides no. 7501-7719 and amino acid no. 2501-2573 of SEQ ID NO.: 4.

25

The term "Fragment 27" of SEQ ID NO. 1 and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 7801-8100 and amino acid no. 2601-2700 of SEQ ID NO.: 2 and 6.

The term "Fragment 28" of SEQ ID NO. 1 and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no.

- 30 8101-8400 and amino acid no. 2701-2800 of SEQ ID NO.: 2 and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

The term "Fragment 29" of SEQ ID NO. 1 and SEQ ID NO.: 5 refers to nucleotides no. 8401-8700 and amino acid no. 2801-2900 of SEQ ID NO.: 2 and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

- 35 The term "Fragment 30" of SEQ ID NO. 1 refers to nucleotides no. 8701-9000 and amino acid no. 2901-3000 of SEQ ID NO.: 2.

The term "Fragment 30" of SEQ ID NO. 5 refers to nucleotides no. 8701-8844 and amino acid no. 2901-2948 of SEQ ID NO.: 6.

40

The term "Fragment 31" of SEQ ID NO. 1 refers to nucleotides no. 9001-9300 and amino acid no. 3001-3100 of SEQ ID NO.: 2.

The term "Fragment 32" of SEQ ID NO. 1 refers to nucleotides no. 9301-9441 and amino
5 acid no. 3101-3147 of SEQ ID NO.: 2.

The term 'adhesion to endothelial cells' or 'cytoadhesion' refers to the ability of erythrocytes infected by *P. falciparum* to adhere (bind) to surfaces (plastic or tissues), where endothelial cells are available for specific interaction with variant surface antigens
10 expressed on the surface of the infected erythrocytes. The capacity of a given parasite isolate/line/clone for adhesion to endothelial cells *in vitro* is defined as the proportion of parasitised erythrocytes that can withstand washing after having been allowed to adhere (bind) to endothelial cells.

15 A "polypeptide" (e.g., a protein, polypeptide, peptide, etc.) is a polymer of amino acids comprising naturally occurring amino acids or artificial amino acid analogues, or a character string representing an amino acid polymer, depending on context. Given the degeneracy of the genetic code, one or more nucleic acids, or the complementary nucleic acids thereof, that encode a specific polypeptide sequence can be determined from the
20 polypeptide sequence.

A "polynucleotide" (e.g., a nucleic acid, polynucleotide, oligonucleotide, etc.) is a polymer of nucleotides comprising nucleotides A,C,T,U,G, or other naturally occurring nucleotides or artificial nucleotide analogues, or a character string representing a nucleic acid, depending
25 on context. Either the given nucleic acid or the complementary nucleic acid can be determined from any specified polynucleotide sequence.

Numbering of a given amino acid polymer or nucleotide polymer "corresponds to" or is "relative to" the numbering of a selected amino acid polymer or nucleic acid polymer when
30 the position of any given polymer component (e.g., amino acid, nucleotide, also referred to generically as a "residue") is designated by reference to the same or an equivalent position in the selected amino acid or nucleotide polymer, rather than by the actual numerical position of the component in the given polymer. Thus, for example, the numbering of a given amino acid position in a given polypeptide sequence corresponds to the same or
35 equivalent amino acid position in a selected polypeptide sequence used as a reference sequence.

An "equivalent position" (for example, an "equivalent amino acid position" or "equivalent residue position") is defined herein as a position (such as, an amino acid position or a
40 residue position) of a test polypeptide sequence which aligns with a corresponding position of a reference polypeptide sequence, using for example an alignment algorithm as described herein such as, for example, the CLUSTALW alignment program using default parameters. The equivalent amino acid position of the test polypeptide sequence need not

have the same numerical position number as the corresponding position of the test polypeptide.

5 A "variant" is a polypeptide comprising a sequence, which differs (by deletion of an amino acid, insertion of an amino acid, and/or substitution of an amino acid for a different amino acid) in one or more amino acid positions from that of a parent polypeptide sequence. The variant sequence may be a non-naturally occurring sequence, i.e., a sequence not found in nature.

10 "Naturally occurring" as applied to an object refers to the fact that the object can be found in nature as distinct from being artificially produced by man. For example, a polypeptide or polynucleotide sequence that is present in an organism (including viruses, bacteria, protozoa, insects, plants or mammalian tissue) that can be isolated from a source in nature and which has not been intentionally modified by man in the laboratory is naturally occurring. "Non-naturally occurring" as applied to an object means that the object is not naturally-occurring -- i.e., the object cannot be found in nature as distinct from being artificially produced by man.

20 "Binding" between two molecules, e.g., a ligand and a receptor, means a preferential binding of one molecule for another in a mixture of molecules. The binding of the molecules is typically considered specific if the binding affinity is about $1 \times 10^4 \text{ M}^{-1}$ to about $1 \times 10^9 \text{ M}^{-1}$ or greater (i.e., K_D of about 10^{-4} to 10^{-9} M or less). Binding affinity of a ligand and a receptor may be measured by standard techniques known to those of skill in the art.

25 Non-limiting examples of well-known techniques for measuring binding affinities include Biacore® technology (Biacore AB, Sweden), isothermal titration microcalorimetry (MicroCal LLC, Northampton, MA USA), ELISA, and FACS. For example, FACS or other sorting methods may be used to select for populations of molecules (such as for example, cell surface-displayed ligands) which specifically bind to the associated binding pair member (such as a receptor, e.g., a soluble receptor). Ligand-receptor complexes may be detected and sorted e.g., by fluorescence (e.g., by reacting the complex with a fluorescent antibody that recognizes the complex). Molecules of interest which bind an associated binding pair member (e.g., receptor) are pooled and re-sorted in the presence of lower concentrations of receptor. By performing multiple rounds sorting in the presence of decreasing

35 concentrations of receptor (an exemplary concentration range being on the order of 10^{-6} M down to 10^{-9} M , i.e., 1 micromolar (μM) down to 1 nanomolar (nM), or less, depending on the nature of the ligand-receptor interaction), populations of the molecule of interest exhibiting specific binding affinity for the receptor may be isolated.

40 A polypeptide, nucleic acid, or other component is "isolated" when it is partially or completely separated from components with which it is normally associated (other peptides, polypeptides, proteins (including complexes, e.g., polymerases and ribosomes which may accompany a native sequence), nucleic acids, cells, synthetic reagents, cellular contaminants, cellular components, etc.), e.g., such as from other components with which

it is normally associated in the cell from which it was originally derived. A polypeptide, nucleic acid, or other component is isolated when it is partially or completely recovered or separated from other components of its natural environment such that it is the predominant species present in a composition, mixture, or collection of components (i.e., on a molar basis it is more abundant than any other individual species in the composition). In some instances, the preparation consists of more than about 60%, 70% or 75%, typically more than about 80%, or preferably more than about 90% of the isolated species.

- 10 In one aspect, a "substantially pure" or "isolated" nucleic acid (e.g., RNA or DNA), polypeptide, protein, or composition also means where the object species (e.g., nucleic acid or polypeptide) comprises at least about 50, 60, or 70 percent by weight (on a molar basis) of all macromolecular species present. A substantially pure or isolated composition can also comprise at least about 80, 90, or 95 percent by weight of all macromolecular
- 15 species present in the composition. An isolated object species can also be purified to essential homogeneity (contaminant species cannot be detected in the composition by conventional detection methods) wherein the composition consists essentially of derivatives of a single macromolecular species. The term "purified" generally denotes that a nucleic acid, polypeptide, or protein gives rise to essentially one band in an
- 20 electrophoretic gel. It typically means that the nucleic acid, polypeptide, or protein is at least about 50% pure, 60% pure, 70% pure, 75% pure, more preferably at least about 85% pure, and most preferably at least about 99% pure.

- The term "isolated nucleic acid" may refer to a nucleic acid (e.g., DNA or RNA) that is not immediately contiguous with both of the coding sequences with which it is immediately contiguous (i.e., one at the 5' and one at the 3' end) in the naturally occurring genome of the organism from which the nucleic acid of the invention is derived. Thus, this term includes, e.g., a cDNA or a genomic DNA fragment produced by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) or restriction endonuclease treatment, whether such cDNA or genomic DNA
- 30 fragment is incorporated into a vector, integrated into the genome of the same or a different species than the organism, including, e.g., a virus, from which it was originally derived, linked to an additional coding sequence to form a hybrid gene encoding a chimeric polypeptide, or independent of any other DNA sequences. The DNA may be double-stranded or single-stranded, sense or anti-sense.

- 35 A "recombinant polynucleotide" or a "recombinant polypeptide" is a non-naturally occurring polynucleotide or polypeptide that includes nucleic acid or amino acid sequences, respectively, from more than one source nucleic acid or polypeptide, which source nucleic acid or polypeptide can be a naturally occurring nucleic acid or polypeptide, or can itself
- 40 have been subjected to mutagenesis or other type of modification. A nucleic acid or polypeptide may be deemed "recombinant" when it is artificial or engineered, or derived from an artificial or engineered polypeptide or nucleic acid. A recombinant nucleic acid (e.g., DNA or RNA) can be made by the combination (e.g., artificial combination) of at least two segments of sequence that are not typically included together, not typically

associated with one another, or are otherwise typically separated from one another. A recombinant nucleic acid can comprise a nucleic acid molecule formed by the joining together or combination of nucleic acid segments from different sources and/or artificially synthesized. A "recombinant polypeptide" (or "recombinant protein") often refers to a
5 polypeptide (or protein) that results from a cloned or recombinant nucleic acid or gene. The source polynucleotides or polypeptides from which the different nucleic acid or amino acid sequences are derived are sometimes homologous (i.e., have, or encode a polypeptide that encodes, the same or a similar structure and/or function), and are often from different isolates, serotypes, strains, species, of organism or from different disease
10 states, for example.

The term "recombinant" when used with reference, e.g., to a cell, nucleotide, vector, protein, or polypeptide typically indicates that the cell, nucleotide, or vector has been modified by the introduction of a heterologous (or foreign) nucleic acid or the alteration of
15 a native nucleic acid, or that the protein or polypeptide has been modified by the introduction of a heterologous amino acid, or that the cell is derived from a cell so modified. Recombinant cells express nucleic acid sequences (e.g., genes) that are not found in the native (non-recombinant) form of the cell or express native nucleic acid sequences (e.g., genes) that would be abnormally expressed under-expressed, or not
20 expressed at all. The term "recombinant" when used with reference to a cell indicates that the cell replicates a heterologous nucleic acid, or expresses a peptide or protein encoded by a heterologous nucleic acid. Recombinant cells can contain genes that are not found within the native (non-recombinant) form of the cell. Recombinant cells can also contain genes found in the native form of the cell wherein the genes are modified and re-
25 introduced into the cell by artificial means. The term also encompasses cells that contain a nucleic acid endogenous to the cell that has been modified without removing the nucleic acid from the cell; such modifications include those obtained by gene replacement, site-specific mutation, and related techniques.

30 The term "recombinantly produced" refers to an artificial combination usually accomplished by either chemical synthesis means, recursive sequence recombination of nucleic acid segments or other diversity generation methods (such as, e.g., shuffling) of nucleotides, or manipulation of isolated segments of nucleic acids, e.g., by genetic engineering techniques known to those of ordinary skill in the art. "Recombinantly expressed" typically refers to
35 techniques for the production of a recombinant nucleic acid *in vitro* and transfer of the recombinant nucleic acid into cells *in vivo*, *in vitro*, or *ex vivo* where it may be expressed or propagated.

The term "upregulated" in the aspects of the present invention refers to detection of a
40 transcript by real-time quantitative PCR of any of the malaria parasite nucleotides of the present invention, wherein the nucleotide transcription level is evaluated, when compared to a housekeeping gene such as but not limited seryl-tRNA-transferase. When a transcription level of less than 100 times than that of the housekeeping gene, the evaluation is excluded. Any transcription level above this, wherein there is a difference of

at least 2 times between the transcription level of the malaria parasite *var* gene in the parasite culture of interest eg the antibody and/or endothelial cell selected 3D7 (3D7_{SM1}, 3D7_{endo}) culture as compared to the control parasite culture eg the 3D7 parasite culture, said gene is upregulated. The assay of the present application is used for reference.

5

An "immunogen" refers to a substance capable of provoking an immune response, and includes, e.g., antigens, autoantigens that play a role in induction of autoimmune diseases, and tumor-associated antigens expressed on cancer cells. An immune response generally refers to the development of a cellular or antibody-mediated response to an agent, such as

10

an antigen or fragment thereof or nucleic acid encoding such agent. In some instances, such a response comprises a production of at least one or a combination of CTLs, B cells, or various classes of T cells that are directed specifically to antigen-presenting cells expressing the antigen of interest.

15

An "antigen" refers to a substance that is capable of eliciting the formation of antibodies in a host or generating a specific population of lymphocytes reactive with that substance. Antigens are typically macromolecules (e.g., proteins and polysaccharides) that are foreign to the host.

20

An "adjuvant" refers to a substance that enhances an antigen's immune-stimulating properties or the pharmacological effect(s) of a drug. An adjuvant may non-specifically enhance the immune response to an antigen. "Freund's Complete Adjuvant," for example, is an emulsion of oil and water containing an immunogen, an emulsifying agent and mycobacteria. Another example, "Freund's incomplete adjuvant," is the same, but without

25

mycobacteria.

An "immunogenic composition" refers to a composition that will evoke an immune response when administered to a subject possessing an immune system.

30

A "vector" is a component or composition for facilitating cell transduction or transfection by a selected nucleic acid, or expression of the nucleic acid in the cell. Vectors include, e.g., phages, plasmids, cosmids, viruses, YACs, bacteria, poly-lysine, etc. An "expression vector" is a nucleic acid construct or sequence, generated recombinantly or synthetically, with a series of specific nucleic acid elements that permit transcription of a particular

35

nucleic acid in a host cell. The expression vector can be part of a plasmid, virus, or nucleic acid fragment. The expression vector typically includes a nucleic acid to be transcribed operably linked to a promoter. The nucleic acid to be transcribed is typically under the direction or control of the promoter.

40

The term "immunoassay" includes an assay that uses an antibody or immunogen to bind or specifically bind an antigen. The immunoassay is typically characterized by the use of specific binding properties of a particular antibody to isolate, target, and/or quantify the antigen.

The term "homology" generally refers to the degree of similarity between two or more structures. The term "homologous sequences" refers to regions in macromolecules that have a similar order of monomers. When used in relation to nucleic acid sequences, the term "homology" refers to the degree of similarity between two or more nucleic acid sequences (e.g., genes) or fragments thereof. Typically, the degree of similarity between two or more nucleic acid sequences refers to the degree of similarity of the composition, order, or arrangement of two or more nucleotide bases (or other genotypic feature) of the two or more nucleic acid sequences. The term "homologous nucleic acids" generally refers to nucleic acids comprising nucleotide sequences having a degree of similarity in nucleotide base composition, arrangement, or order. The two or more nucleic acids may be of the same or different species or group. The term "percent homology" when used in relation to nucleic acid sequences, refers generally to a percent degree of similarity between the nucleotide sequences of two or more nucleic acids. When used in relation to polypeptide (or protein) sequences, the term "homology" refers to the degree of similarity between two or more polypeptide (or protein) sequences (e.g., genes) or fragments thereof. Typically, the degree of similarity between two or more polypeptide (or protein) sequences refers to the degree of similarity of the composition, order, or arrangement of two or more amino acid of the two or more polypeptides (or proteins). The two or more polypeptides (or proteins) may be of the same or different species or group. The term "percent homology" when used in relation to polypeptide (or protein) sequences, refers generally to a percent degree of similarity between the amino acid sequences of two or more polypeptide (or protein) sequences.

The term "homologous polypeptides" or "homologous proteins" generally refers to polypeptides or proteins, respectively, that have amino acid sequences and functions that are similar. Such homologous polypeptides or proteins may be related by having amino acid sequences and functions that are similar, but are derived or evolved from different or the same species using the techniques described herein.

The term "subject" as used herein includes, but is not limited to, an organism; a mammal, including, e.g., a human, non-human primate (e.g., baboon, orangutan, monkey), mouse, pig, cow, goat, cat, rabbit, rat, guinea pig, hamster, horse, monkey, sheep, or other non-human mammal; a non-mammal, including, e.g., a non-mammalian vertebrate, such as a bird (e.g., a chicken or duck) or a fish, and a non-mammalian invertebrate.

The term "pharmaceutical composition" means a composition suitable for pharmaceutical use in a subject, including an animal or human. A pharmaceutical composition generally comprises an effective amount of an active agent and a carrier, including, e.g., a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

The term "effective amount" means a dosage or amount sufficient to produce a desired result. The desired result may comprise an objective or subjective improvement in the recipient of the dosage or amount.

A "prophylactic treatment" is a treatment administered to a subject who does not display signs or symptoms of a disease, pathology, or medical disorder, or displays only early signs or symptoms of a disease, pathology, or disorder, such that treatment is administered for the purpose of diminishing, preventing, or decreasing the risk of developing the disease, pathology, or medical disorder. A prophylactic treatment functions as a preventative treatment against a disease or disorder. A "prophylactic activity" is an activity of an agent, such as a nucleic acid, vector, gene, polypeptide, protein, substance, or composition thereof that, when administered to a subject who does not display signs or symptoms of pathology, disease or disorder, or who displays only early signs or symptoms of pathology, disease, or disorder, diminishes, prevents, or decreases the risk of the subject developing a pathology, disease, or disorder.

A "prophylactically useful" agent or compound (e.g., nucleic acid or polypeptide) refers to an agent or compound that is useful in diminishing, preventing, treating, or decreasing development of pathology, disease or disorder.

A "therapeutic treatment" is a treatment administered to a subject who displays symptoms or signs of pathology, disease, or disorder, in which treatment is administered to the subject for the purpose of diminishing or eliminating those signs or symptoms of pathology, disease, or disorder. A "therapeutic activity" is an activity of an agent, such as a nucleic acid, vector, gene, polypeptide, protein, substance, or composition thereof, that eliminates or diminishes signs or symptoms of pathology, disease or disorder, when administered to a subject suffering from such signs or symptoms. A "therapeutically useful" agent or compound (e.g., nucleic acid or polypeptide) indicates that an agent or compound is useful in diminishing, treating, or eliminating such signs or symptoms of a pathology, disease or disorder.

The term "gene" broadly refers to any segment of DNA associated with a biological function. Genes include coding sequences and/or regulatory sequences required for their expression. Genes also include non-expressed DNA nucleic acid segments that, e.g., form recognition sequences for other proteins (e.g., promoter, enhancer, or other regulatory regions). Genes can be obtained from a variety of sources, including cloning from a source of interest or synthesizing from known or predicted sequence information, and may include sequences designed to have desired parameters.

Generally, the nomenclature used hereafter and the laboratory procedures in cell culture, molecular genetics, molecular biology, nucleic acid chemistry, and protein chemistry described below are those well known and commonly employed by those of ordinary skill in the art. Standard techniques, such as described in Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning - A Laboratory Manual* (2nd Ed.), Vols. 1-3, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, New York, 1989 (hereinafter "Sambrook") and *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, F. M. Ausubel et al., eds., Current Protocols, a joint venture between Greene Publishing Associates, Inc. and John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (1994, supplemented through 1999) (hereinafter "Ausubel"), are used for recombinant nucleic acid methods, nucleic acid

synthesis, cell culture methods, and transgene incorporation, e.g., electroporation, injection, gene gun, impressing through the skin, and lipofection. Generally, oligonucleotide synthesis and purification steps are performed according to specifications. The techniques and procedures are generally performed according to conventional

- 5 methods in the art and various general references, which are provided throughout this document. The procedures therein are believed to be well known to those of ordinary skill in the art and are provided for the convenience of the reader.

- As used herein, an "antibody, Ab" refers to a protein comprising one or more polypeptides
- 10 substantially or partially encoded by immunoglobulin genes or fragments of immunoglobulin genes. The term antibody is used to mean whole antibodies and binding fragments thereof. The recognized immunoglobulin genes include the kappa, lambda, alpha, gamma, delta, epsilon and mu constant region genes, as well as myriad immunoglobulin variable region genes. Light chains are classified as either kappa or
- 15 lambda. Heavy chains are classified as gamma, mu, alpha, delta, or epsilon, which in turn define the immunoglobulin classes, IgG (1-4), IgM, IgA, IgD and IgE, respectively. A typical immunoglobulin (e.g., antibody) structural unit comprises a tetramer. Each tetramer is composed of two identical pairs of polypeptide chains, each pair having one "light" (about 25 KDa) and one "heavy" chain (about 50-70 KDa). The N-terminus of each
- 20 chain defines a variable region of about 100 to 110 or more amino acids primarily responsible for antigen recognition. The terms variable light chain (VL) and variable heavy chain (VH) refer to these light and heavy chains, respectively.

- Antibodies exist as intact immunoglobulins or as a number of well-characterized fragments
- 25 produced by digestion with various peptidases. Thus, for example, pepsin digests an antibody below the disulfide linkages in the hinge region to produce F(ab)'₂, a dimer of Fab which itself is a light chain joined to VH-CH1 by a disulfide bond. The F(ab)'₂ may be reduced under mild conditions to break the disulfide linkage in the hinge region thereby converting the (Fab')₂ dimer into an Fab' monomer. The Fab' monomer is essentially an
- 30 Fab with part of the hinge region. The Fc portion of the antibody molecule corresponds largely to the constant region of the immunoglobulin heavy chain, and is responsible for the antibody's effector function (see, Fundamental Immunology, W.E. Paul, ed., Raven Press, N.Y. (1993), for a more detailed description of other antibody fragments). While various antibody fragments are defined in terms of the digestion of an intact antibody, one
- 35 of skill will appreciate that such Fab' fragments may be synthesized *de novo* either chemically or by utilizing recombinant DNA methodology. Thus, the term antibody, as used herein also includes antibody fragments either produced by the modification of whole antibodies or synthesized *de novo* using recombinant DNA methodologies.

- 40 Antibodies also include single-armed composite monoclonal antibodies, single chain antibodies, including single chain Fv (sFv) antibodies in which a variable heavy and a variable light chain are joined together (directly or through a peptide linker) to form a continuous polypeptide, as well as diabodies, tribodies, and tetrabodies (Pack et al. (1995) J Mol Biol 246:28; Biotechnol 11:1271; and Biochemistry 31:1579). The antibodies are,

e.g., polyclonal, monoclonal, chimeric, humanized, single chain, Fab fragments, fragments produced by an Fab expression library, or the like.

The term "epitope" means a protein determinant capable of specific binding to an antibody.

- 5 Epitopes usually consist of chemically active surface groupings of molecules such as amino acids or sugar side chains and usually have specific three dimensional structural characteristics, as well as specific charge characteristics. Conformational and nonconformational epitopes are distinguished in that the binding to the former but not the latter is lost in the presence of denaturing solvents.

10

An "antigen-binding fragment" of an antibody is a peptide or polypeptide fragment of the antibody that binds an antigen. An antigen-binding site is formed by those amino acids of the antibody that contribute to, are involved in, or affect the binding of the antigen. See Scott, T.A. and Mercer, E.I., Concise Encyclopedia: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (de

- 15 Gruyter, 3d ed. 1997), and Watson, J.D. et al., Recombinant DNA (2d ed. 1992) [hereinafter "Watson, Recombinant DNA"], each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety for all purposes.

- The term "screening" describes, in general, a process that identifies optimal molecules of
20 the present invention, such as, e.g., the polypeptides and fragments and variants thereof, and related fusion polypeptides and proteins including the same, and nucleic acids encoding all such molecules. Several properties of these respective molecules can be used in selection and screening, for example: an ability of a respective molecule to bind a ligand or to a receptor, to inhibit cell proliferation, , to alter an immune response, e.g., induce or
25 inhibit a desired immune response, in a test system or an *in vitro*, *ex vivo* or *in vivo* application. In the case of antigens, several properties of the antigen can be used in selection and screening including antigen expression, folding, stability, immunogenicity and presence of epitopes from several related antigens.

- 30 "Selection" is a form of screening in which identification and physical separation are achieved simultaneously by, e.g., expression of a selection marker, which, in some genetic circumstances, allows cells expressing the marker to survive while other cells die (or vice versa). Screening markers include, for example, luciferase, beta-galactosidase and green fluorescent protein, and the like. Selection markers include drug and toxin resistance
35 genes, and the like. Another mode of selection involves physical sorting based on a detectable event, such as binding of a ligand to a receptor, reaction of a substrate with an enzyme, or any other physical process which can generate a detectable signal either directly (e.g., by utilizing a chromogenic substrate or ligand) or indirectly (e.g., by reacting with a chromogenic secondary antibody). Selection by physical sorting can by
40 accomplished by a variety of methods, such as by FACS in whole cell or microdroplet formats.

An "exogenous" nucleic acid," "exogenous DNA segment," "heterologous sequence," or "heterologous nucleic acid," as used herein, is one that originates from a source foreign to

- the particular host cell, or, if from the same source, is modified from its original form. Thus, a heterologous gene in a host cell includes a gene that is endogenous to the particular host cell, but has been modified. Modification of a heterologous sequence in the applications described herein typically occurs through the use of recursive sequence recombination. The terms refer to a DNA segment which is foreign or heterologous to the cell, or homologous to the cell but in a position within the host cell nucleic acid in which the element is not ordinarily found. Exogenous DNA segments are expressed to yield exogenous polypeptides.
- 10 The term "nucleic acid" refers to deoxyribonucleotides or ribonucleotides and polymers thereof in either single- or double-stranded form. Unless specifically limited, the term encompasses nucleic acids containing known analogues of natural nucleotides which have similar binding properties as the reference nucleic acid and are metabolized in a manner similar to naturally occurring nucleotides. Unless otherwise indicated, a particular nucleic acid sequence also implicitly encompasses conservatively modified variants thereof (e.g., degenerate codon substitutions) and complementary sequences and as well as the sequence explicitly indicated. Specifically, degenerate codon substitutions may be achieved by generating sequences in which the third position of one or more selected (or all) codons is substituted with mixed-base and/or deoxyinosine residues (Batzer et al. (1991) Nucleic Acid Res 19:5081; Ohtsuka et al. (1985) J Biol Chem 260:2605-2608; Cassol et al. (1992) ; Rossolini et al. (1994) Mol Cell Probes 8:91-98). The term nucleic acid is used interchangeably with gene, cDNA, and mRNA encoded by a gene.
- 25 "Nucleic acid derived from a gene" refers to a nucleic acid for whose synthesis the gene, or a subsequence thereof, has ultimately served as a template. Thus, an mRNA, a cDNA reverse transcribed from an mRNA, an RNA transcribed from that cDNA, a DNA amplified from the cDNA, an RNA transcribed from the amplified DNA, etc., are all derived from the gene and detection of such derived products is indicative of the presence and/or abundance of the original gene and/or gene transcript in a sample.
- 30 A nucleic acid is "operably linked" when it is placed into a functional relationship with another nucleic acid sequence. For instance, a promoter or enhancer is operably linked to a coding sequence if it increases the transcription of the coding sequence. Operably linked means that the DNA sequences being linked are typically contiguous and, where necessary to join two protein coding regions, contiguous and in reading frame. However, since enhancers generally function when separated from the promoter by several kilobases and intronic sequences may be of variable lengths, some polynucleotide elements may be operably linked but not contiguous.
- 35 The term "identical" or "identity," in the context of two or more nucleic acid or polypeptide sequences, refers to two or more sequences or subsequences that are the same or have a specified percentage of amino acid residues or nucleotides that are the same, when compared and aligned for maximum correspondence, as measured using one of the following sequence comparison algorithms or by visual inspection.

"Sequence identity" is a measure of identity between polypeptides at the amino acid level and a measure of identity between nucleic acids at nucleotide level. The protein sequence identity may be determined by comparing the amino acid sequence in a given position in each sequence when the sequences are aligned. Similarly, the nucleic acid sequence identity may be determined by comparing the nucleotide sequence in a given position in each sequence when the sequences are aligned

To determine the percent identity of two amino acid sequences or of two nucleic acids, the sequences are aligned for optimal comparison purposes (e.g., gaps can be introduced in the sequence of a first amino acid or nucleic acid sequence for optimal alignment with a second amino or nucleic acid sequence). The amino acid residues or nucleotides at corresponding amino acid positions or nucleotide positions are then compared. When a position in the first sequence is occupied by the same amino acid residue or nucleotide as the corresponding position in the second sequence, then the molecules are identical at that position. The percent identity between the two sequences is a function of the number of identical positions shared by the sequences (i.e., % identity = # of identical positions / total # of positions (e.g., overlapping positions) x 100). In one embodiment the two sequences are the same length.

Alignment of two sequences for the determination of percent identity is to be accomplished by using a mathematical algorithm published (Tatusova and Madden, 1999). BLAST nucleotide alignments is to be performed with the blastn program, with the parameters "Reward for a match" = 1, "Penalty for a mismatch" = -2, "Strand option" = both strands, "Open gap" = 5, "Extension gap" = 2, "gapx_dropoff" = 50, "expect" = 10.0, "word size" = 11 and "Fliter" = on.

BLAST protein searches can be performed with the blastp program applying the "BLOSUM26" matrix, with the parameters "Reward for a match" = 1, "Penalty for a mismatch" = -2, "Open gap" = 11, "Extension gap" = 1, "gapx_dropoff" = 50, "expect" = 10.0, "word size" = 3 and "Fliter" = on.

Both programs can be accessed from National Center for Biotechnological Information's web page at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/blast/bl2seq/bl2.html>

In all polypeptide or amino acid based embodiments of the invention the percentage of sequence identity between one or more sequences is based on alignment of the respective sequences as performed by clustalW software (<http://www.ebi.ac.uk/clustalW/index.html>) using the default settings of the program. These settings are as follows: Alignment=3Dfull, Gap Open 10.00, Gap Ext. 0.20, Gap separation Dist. 4, Protein weight matrix: Gonnet. With respect to the nucleotide-based embodiments of the invention, the percentage of sequence identity between one or more sequences is also based on alignments using the clustalW software with default settings. For nucleotide sequence alignments these settings

are: Alignment=3Dfull, Gap Open 10.00, Gap Ext. 0.20, Gap separation Dist. 4, DNA weight matrix: identity (IUB).

The term "serum" is used in its normal meaning, i.e. as blood plasma without fibrinogen and other clotting factors. The term "plasma" is used in its normal meaning, i.e. as blood plasma. Both terms are use interchangeable.

In the present context "complementary sequence" refers to nucleotide sequences, which will hybridise to a nucleic acid molecule of the invention under stringent conditions. The term "stringent conditions" in refers to general conditions of high stringency. The term "stringency" is well known in the art and is used in reference to the conditions (temperature, ionic strength and the presence of other compounds such as organic solvents) under which nucleic acid hybridisations are conducted. With "high stringency" conditions, nucleic acid base pairing will occur only between nucleic acid fragments that have a high frequency of complementary base sequences, as compared to conditions of "weak" or "low" stringency.

As an example, high stringency hybridisation conditions comprise (1) low ionic strength and high temperature for washing, such as 0.015 M NaCl/0.0015 M sodium citrate, pH 7.0 (0.1xSSC) with 0.1% sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) at 50°C; (2) hybridisation in 50% (vol/vol) formamide with 5 x Denhardt's solution (0.1% (wt/vol) highly purified bovine serum albumin/0.1% (wt/vol) Ficoll/0.1% (wt/vol) polyvinylpyrrolidone), 50 mM sodium phosphate buffer at pH 30.5 and 5 x SSC at 42°C; or (3) hybridisation in 50% formamide, 5 x SSC, 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 30.8), 0.1% sodium pyrophosphate, 5 x Denhardt's solution, sonicated salmon sperm DNA (50 µg/ml), 0.1% SDS, and 10% dextran sulfate at 42°C with washes at 42°C in 0.2 x SSC and 0.1% SDS.

The term "effective amount" refers to an amount or concentration of a substance such as an amino acid sequence, nucleotide sequence or an antibody, which is effective to produce a protective prophylactic or therapeutic response with respect to the disease malaria. In general, an effective amount of the substance, which is administered to a human subject, will vary depending upon a number of factors associated with that subject, including whether the subject has previously been exposed to *Plasmodium falciparum*. The person of ordinary skill in the art can determine an effective amount of the substance by varying the dosage of the product and measuring the resulting cellular and humoral immune and/or therapeutic responses subsequent to administration. In particular, the concentration range of an immunogenic substance is chosen so as to enhance the likelihood of eliciting an immunogenic response e.g. vaccinating the recipient for a long period of time, without causing a malaria infection in the vaccine recipient.

"Endemic areas" refers to areas where transmission of *P. falciparum* parasites occurs repeatedly over the years. Depending on the intensity of transmission, endemic areas are often divided (in order of decreasing intensity) into holo- (intense, perennial transmission), hyper- (intense, seasonal transmission), meso- (less intense, locally and temporally

varying transmission), hypo-endemic (little transmission with little effect at the population level) areas.

- 5 A "B-cell epitope" is defined as an antigenic determinant, which functionally is the portion of an antigen, which combines with the antibody paratope. B-cell epitopes are usually composed of approximately 30 amino acids and are expected to be located at the surface of the protein and surface probability programs and hydrophobicity plots can therefore help defining areas with B-cell epitopes. With respect to the present invention the Protean 4.0 software in the DNASTar package is used with default settings when defining such areas.
- 10 Specific B-cell epitopes should preferably be determined experimentally, which can be done by methods well known to the person of ordinary skill in the art.

In the present context the term "DNA vaccine" refers to vaccines based on any species of nucleic acid molecules, comprising species of DNA or RNA.

- 15 The term "T cell epitope" refers to a sequence of about ten amino acids that are part of a much longer, folded chain of amino acids and can lead to activation of a T-cell when presented on the surface of a cell in complex with Major Histocompatibility Complex II (MHC) and/or MHCI. Probability values for putative T-cell epitopes within a polypeptide
- 20 may be obtained with the use of computers, neural networks and prediction servers such as SYFPEITHI server at Centre for Biological Sequence Analysis BioCentrum-DTU, Technical University of Denmark (<http://syfpeithi.bmi-heidelberg.com/Scripts/MHCServer.dll/EpPredict.htm>), which is used with, default unchangeable settings.

- 25 An "immune response" refers to any response, which occur in the human body or any mammalian species as a reaction to its contact with a foreign substance. An immune response can for example cause activation of B-lymphocytes and/or T-cells. Activation of B-lymphocytes can result in production of antibodies that can target said foreign substance or antigen. Activation of T-cells can result in production of cytokines or activation of
- 30 cytotoxic T-cells, such T-cells can be CD8+ or CD4+ or CD8-/CD4-. Activation of an immune response can furthermore result in activation of macrophages, NK cells and/or result in the production of specific T- and B- memory cells

- The term 'fusion protein' is to be interpreted as the product of a SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID
- 35 NO.: 3, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 nucleic acid sequence to which an exogenous nucleic acid sequence that may be of virtually any length has been added.

- "*In vitro* panning" refers to a procedure by which erythrocytes infected by a particular isolate/line/clone of *P. falciparum* is selected for dominant expression of a variant surface
- 40 antigen (VSA) with defined adhesion characteristics. To select for expression of VSA that can adhere to human endothelial cells *in vitro* by *in vitro* panning, erythrocytes infected by mature stages of the isolate/line/clone in question are allowed to adhere to culture dishes previously containing human endothelial cells. Unbound (non-adhering) erythrocytes are removed by washing, and only the remaining bound (adhering) are used to propagate the

isolate/line/clone further. The process of *in vitro* panning is usually repeated at a minimum of three times to ensure uniform expression of the VSA with the desired adhesion characteristics.

- 5 "Expression systems" refers to eucaryotic and/or prokaryotic systems for expression of VAR4, VAR5, and/or VAR6 protein or homologues hereof. The DNA sequence that forms the basis for expression in these systems may be either non-recodonised and/or recodonised. As an example the sequence could be optimised for expression in different yeast systems, *in vitro* systems using human cells, and/or insect cell systems. In such
- 10 systems it would be of advantage to purify the protein before using it therapeutically and/or as a vaccine. In another example, the sequences could be optimised for expression in plant derived systems. Such whole transgenic plants might be ingested to activate the immune system against parasites causing severe malaria, or the proteins could be purified from such transgenic plants. Plant expression systems could be, but are not limited to
- 15 transgenic potatoes, Soya bean, tobacco, banana, and/or crops used for animal feeding that can be made transgenic with known methods. SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 or homologues hereof can be delivered to plants by different means. As an example of delivery DNA can be transferred by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA vectors or by shooting the DNA inside the nucleus of the plant cell. Transient expression can be obtained
- 20 with different virus vectors transfecting the plant cell.

- The term 'nucleic acid molecule' refers to an oligomer or polymer of ribonucleic acid (RNA) or deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) or mimetics thereof. This term includes molecules composed of naturally-occurring nucleobases, sugars and covalent internucleoside
- 25 (backbone) linkages as well as molecules having non-naturally occurring nucleobases, sugars and covalent internucleoside (backbone) linkages which function similarly or combinations thereof. Such modified or substituted nucleic acids are often preferred over native forms because of desirable properties such as, for example, enhanced cellular uptake, enhanced affinity for nucleic acid target and increased stability in the presence of
- 30 nucleases and other enzymes, and are in the present context described by the terms "nucleic acid analogues" or "nucleic acid mimics". Preferred examples of nucleic acid mimetics are peptide nucleic acid (PNA-), Locked Nucleic Acid (LNA-), xylo-LNA-, phosphorothioate-, 2'-methoxy-, 2'-methoxyethoxy-, morpholino- and phosphoramidate-containing molecules or the like.

35

- By 'real time quantitative PCR' is meant a method including a fluorescent DNA intercalating dye in a PCR reaction mix. This method measures incorporated fluorescens at the end of each cycle making it possible to calculate the copy number of mRNA molecules in the
- 40 original starting sample.

By "Enzyme-linked-immunosorbent assay (ELISA)" is meant an assay for determining the amount, level or titre of protein, antigen or antibody in a given sample by means of an enzyme-catalysed colour reaction. One variant of ELISA is the two-antibody "sandwich"

- ELISA. This assay is used to determine the antigen concentration in unknown samples. The assay is done by coating a microtiter plate with antibody, antigen is then added and allowed to complex with the bound antibody. Unbound products are removed by washing, and a labelled secondary antibody (the "detection" antibody) is allowed to bind to the antigen, thus completing the "sandwich". The assay is then quantitated by measuring the amount of labelled secondary antibody bound to the antigen, through the use of a colorimetric substrate. In a second variant of the ELISA method, plates are coated with antigen and specific antibodies are used for the detection by incubating the plate with a biological fluid. Unbound antibodies are then removed by washing, and a labelled secondary antibody (the "detection" antibody) is allowed to bind to the primary antibody. The level of binding between antigen and antibody is then quantitated by measuring the amount of labelled secondary antibody bound to the matrix, through the use of a colorimetric substrate
- 15 By "radioimmunoassay (RIA)" is meant a method that utilises radiolabelled Antibody (Ab) or Antigen (Ag) to detect Ag:Ab reactions. The Abs or Ags are labelled with ^{125}I (iodine-125) and the presence of Ag:Ab complexes are detected using a gamma counter. RIA can be done in solution as well on filters. In solution the Ag:Ab complexes are precipitated and the amount of radioactivity in the supernatant measured.
- 20 By a "Dip stick test" is meant a method for detection of a specific antigen, antibody, DNA or mRNA from a biological fluid sample. A nucleic acid, antigen or antibody is bound to the membrane of the dip stick and contact to a labelled or unlabelled bodily fluid is allowed for a given time. The nucleic acid, antigen or antibody bound on the membrane can then be hybridised to nucleic acid, antigen or antibody labelled with a dye.
- 25 By a "hybridisation assay" is meant a method that utilizes the base pairing principle, where adenine hybridises with thymine and guanine with cytosine or analogues hereof. Biological (e.g. tissue, blood, or serum) samples can be tested for the presence of RNA or DNA by hybridisation with a probe, labelled or unlabelled, solid phase or liquid phase.
- 30 By the term "severe malaria, SM" is meant a disease state caused by infection with *Plasmodium falciparum* in which at least one of the following clinical symptoms, complications or laboratory abnormalities are present. Clinical symptoms/complications: Prostration, impaired consciousness, respiratory distress, acidotic breathing, multiple convulsions, circulatory collapse, pulmonary oedema, abnormal bleeding, jaundice, haemoglobinuria. Laboratory findings: B-haemoglobin <5g/dL; B-glucose <2.2mmol/L; P-bicarbonate <15mmol/L; P-lactate >5mmol/L; P-creatinine >265 $\mu\text{mol/L}$; parasitaemia >4%.
- 40 By the term "malaria" is meant an acute or chronic disease caused by the presence of sporozoan parasites of the genus *Plasmodium* in the red blood cells.

By the term "semi-immune" is meant an individual who have been exposed to *Plasmodium falciparum* infection and developed an immune response to the parasite. The immune response is not necessarily fully protective. Thus, a semi-immune subject is protected against severe malaria, but might still be infected with malaria parasites or in risk of becoming infected with parasites causing non-severe malaria.

By "in vitro diagnosis" is meant detection of *P. falciparum* derived compounds related to SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 3, SEQ ID NO.: 4, SEQ ID NO.: 5, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 in a biological fluid or sample. These SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 5 related compounds can for example be mRNA, DNA, or for SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 6 protein-antigen, peptide-antigen or antibody being of any subclass. The methods for in vitro diagnosis of severe malaria could be, but are not limited to PCR, RT-PCR, real-time quantitative PCR, ELISA, RIA, Dip stick test or any Hybridisation assay.

By "VSA_{SM}" is meant a limited and conserved set of VSA that are both stronger and more commonly recognised by IgG in the plasma of malaria-exposed young semi-immune individuals than VSA (VSA_{UM}) expressed by parasites causing uncomplicated malaria (UM) in older semi-immune children. To test for VSA_{SM} expression on the surface of erythrocytes infected by a *P. falciparum* isolate/line/clone, the level of specific recognition of VSA expressed by the isolate/line/clone in question is tested again a panel of plasma by flow cytometry. (Staalsoe et al. 1999, Staalsoe et al. 2003). Plasma is collected from children (aged 1-10 years) living in an area of very high malaria transmission intensity. The children are classified as responders or non-responders according to the reactivity of their plasma in comparison with that of plasma collected from individuals living in areas where malaria transmission never occurs. The percentage of responders in age groups defined by year is plotted against age. The tested parasite isolate/line/clone is classified as a VSA_{SM} if the percentage of responders is higher than 80% in 2-year-old children. A parasite isolate/line/clone is classified as VSA_{UM} if the percentage of responders aged 2 years is lower than 50% and increases steadily by age.

By "VSA_{UM}" is meant less well conserved set of VSA that are less well and less commonly recognised by IgG in the plasma of malaria-exposed young semi-immune individuals, but well and more commonly recognised by immune adults from malaria endemic areas. To test for VSA_{UM} expression on the surface of erythrocytes infected by a *P. falciparum* isolate/line/clone, the level of specific recognition of VSA expressed by the isolate/line/clone in question is tested again a panel of plasma by flow cytometry. (Staalsoe et al. 1999, Staalsoe et al. 2003). Plasma is collected from children (aged 1-10 years) living in an area of very high malaria transmission intensity. The children are classified as responders or non-responders according to the reactivity of their plasma in comparison with that of plasma collected from individuals living in areas where malaria transmission never occurs. The percentage of responders in age groups defined by year is plotted against age. The tested parasite isolate/line/clone is classified as a VSA_{SM} if the percentage of responders is higher than 80% in 2-year-old children. A parasite

isolate/line/clone is classified as VSA_{UM} if the percentage of responders aged 2 years is lower than 50% and increases steadily by age.

With respect to the present invention the term 'polypeptide' refers to an amino acid chain
 5 of any length, including a full-length protein, oligopeptides, short peptides and fragments thereof, wherein the amino acid residues are linked by covalent bonds.

"Isolated" and "purified": The term "isolated" requires the material to be removed from the environment in which it was present originally. For example, a polypeptide or nucleic acid,
 10 which is expressed in a cell, is not isolated. However, the same polypeptide or nucleic acid, when separated from some or all of the coexisting material occurring in the original environment, will be considered as isolated. It is in accordance with this definition to regard polypeptides and nucleic acids present in cell lysates as isolated. By "purifying" a
 15 compound such as a polypeptide or a nucleic acid is meant increasing the degree of purity of a preparation of the compound by removing completely or partially at least one contaminant from the preparation. When applied to a preparation of a compound the term "degree of purity" refers to its relative content by weight of the compound of interest, based on the total weight of the preparation. The degree of purity of a compound may be
 20 within the range of 1 - 100%, such as from 1 - 100%, 10 - 100%, 20 - 100%, 30 - 100%, 40 - 100%, 50 - 100%, 300 - 100%, 70 - 100%, 80 - 100% and 90 - 100%. 'Substantially pure' is herein used to describe a polypeptide or a nucleic acid with a degree of purity of at least 70%, such as at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90% at least 95%, at least 99% or preferably substantially pure from other components. The % value herein indicates % (w/w).

25

Figure Legends

Figure 1

Quantitative fluorometric measurements (*m1-3*) of plasma Ab recognition of VSA expressed by *P. falciparum* isolates. Parasites (columns) were obtained from 68 pediatric
 30 patients from Ghana (parasite donors). Plasma samples (rows) were obtained from 96 healthy children from the same area as the patients. Small squares represent specific parasite/plasma combinations. For each such combination, Ab levels are indicated by the shading of the square (*m1-4*). The healthy plasma donors (rows) are sorted by age, and within each of the two clinical categories the parasite isolates (columns) are sorted
 35 according to the age of the parasite donors (malaria patients). Within parasite donor age groups, individual isolates are sorted according to level of VSA IgG recognition (sum of scores). Small numbers along the *right* and *bottom edges* are for enumeration of plasma samples and parasites, respectively.

40 Figure 2

Age dependency of Ab recognition of VSA expressed by 68 *P. falciparum* isolates. For each parasite/plasma combination, the Ab recognition was scored on a six-level scale, according to Ab recognition of the isolate by 2-fold dilutions of a pool of plasma from adult, parasite-

exposed Ghanaians. The overall Ab recognition of individual isolate was subsequently calculated as the sum of scores obtained with each of the 96 plasma samples. The dependency upon the age of the parasite donors (malaria patients) is shown in A and B, whereas the dependency upon the age of the healthy plasma donors is shown in C and D.

- 5 Parasite isolates obtained from patients with severe *P. falciparum* malaria are shown in A and C, whereas parasites from patients with nonsevere malaria are shown in B and D. In all panels, means and 95% confidence intervals are indicated.

Figure 3

- 10 Distribution of patient age (A) and VSA Ab fluorescence sum of scores (B) according to cluster assignment of the infecting *P. falciparum* isolate. Median (center line), 25th and 75th percentiles (box), 10th and 90th percentiles (vertical lines), and outliers (•) are shown for each cluster.

15 Figure 4

Plasma Ab recognition of VSA expressed by parasite isolates obtained from 68 Ghanaian children with *P. falciparum* malaria. The level of fluorescence (mean and 95% confidence intervals) obtained with 2-fold dilutions of a plasma pool from parasite-exposed adult Ghanaians is shown, including the regression line (solid line) and its 95% confidence interval (dashed lines). A, Ab recognition of isolates according to their origin from patients with severe (•) or nonsevere (O) *P. falciparum* malaria. B, Ab recognition of isolates according to their origin from young (•; 3–4 years of age) or older (O; 5–11 years of age) *P. falciparum* malaria patients.

25 Figure 5

Levels of IgG with specificity for variant surface antigens in *P. falciparum* 3D7 before (panels A-B) and after (C-D) *in vitro* selection by iRBC reactivity with IgG in the plasma of semi-immune Ghanaian children. Open histograms show VSA-specific IgG reactivity in plasma from semi-immune Ghanaian children (A, C) or clinically immune Ghanaian adults (B, D). Shaded histograms show corresponding reactivity in plasma from donors without *P. falciparum* exposure (negative control).

30 Figure 6

An *in vitro* culture of ethidium bromide-labelled *P. falciparum* 3D7-infected RBC following sequential exposure to the SM1 plasma pool, biotinylated secondary anti-human IgG, and streptavidin-coated DynaBeads (*m3-1*, *m3-2*). Uninfected RBC (white left-arrows), and iRBC coated (white down-arrows) or not coated (white up-arrows) with DynaBeads, as well as free DynaBeads (black arrows) can be seen in the micrograph.

40 Figure 7

Plasma levels of IgG with specificity for variant surface antigens expressed by 3D7, 3D7_{SM1}, and five *P. falciparum* field isolates from Sudan. Plasma was obtained from Sudanese (A)

and Tanzanian (B) individuals, and levels are given on a semi-quantitative scale determined by recognition of intact iRBC by IgG in plasma pools from non-exposed donors (negative control pool) and highly exposed donors (positive control pool), respectively. IgG reactivity in plasma from the five parasite donors to the autologous *P. falciparum* isolates are indicated by heavy lines.

Figure 8

Adhesion of 3D7- and 3D7_{SM1}-infected RBC to wild-type (CHO-0) and CD36-transfected (CHO-CD36) Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells (*m4-1*).

Figure 9

A) Schematic presentation of all 3D7 *var* gene sequence analyses (*m2-1*, *m2-2*, *m2-3*). Gene names, chromosomal location, transcriptional direction and domain structure are shown along with the cluster to which each gene was assigned by the sequences analyses. Sequences that could not be assigned to any cluster were named X. Three major *var* gene groups (group A-C), two intermediate groups group B/A and group B/C and two unique genes representing *var1* and *var2* *var* gene families were defined (framed). B) Sequence analyses of *var* genes from other *P. falciparum* strains than 3D7. Protein accession numbers, originating strain, domain structure and the closest related 3D7 *var* 5' sequence are shown along with sequence group allocations as defined in 3D7. *) The genes were assigned to group A, as their DBL1 α sequences clustered together with other group A sequences in analysis of DBL α sequences. **) Pseudogene, belongs to the *var1* family ^) Upstream sequences with atypically low similarity to upsB or upsC sequences.

Figure 10

Schematic representation of head-to-head genomic organisation of *rif* and upsA flanked *var* genes. Nine genes are flanked by a *rif* gene, which has its initiation codon approximately 3 or 4 kb upstream from the *var* initiation codon, and one *var* gene by another *var* gene at -2 kb. Punctured lines represent upsA, dotted lines upsA-*rif* and full line upsBsh. The diamond marks the putative termination site of upsA characterised by a stretch of TA repeats. Sizes of genes are not in scale.

Figure 11

Distance tree of 3D7 *var* gene 500 bp 3' region generated using the p-distance/NJ method (*m2-3*). The four dense clusters A through D were supported by both bootstrapping and maximum parsimony (MP) tree (not shown). The relationship of the remaining sequences could not be verified by the MP tree making method. Numbers at the nodes represent bootstrap proportions (BP) on 1000 replicates. The scale bar represents the proportion of different nucleotide compared. PlasmoDB accession numbers are shown. Genes with assigned cluster are collected in Figure 9.

Figure 12

Distance tree of DBLoCIDR1 domains of 3D7 PfEMP1 and pseudogene PFE1640w generated using the p-distance/NJ method (*m2-3*). The clusters A through E were supported by both bootstrapping and maximum parsimony tree (not shown). Numbers at the nodes represent bootstrap proportions (BP) on 1000 replicates. The scale bar represents the proportion of different amino acids compared. PlasmoDB accession numbers are shown.

Figure 13

Fold changes in *var* gene transcription by late-stage *P. falciparum* 3D7 before and after antibody-selection of parasites for selection of VSA_{SM}-type antigens using DynaBeads coated with plasma IgG from three different pools of plasma from semi-immune African children (SM1, SM2, SM3) (*m3-2*). Transcription levels were measured using real-time PCR and primers specific for 59 *var* genes and one pseudogene (Salanti et al., 2003) (*m5-2*). Panel A shows mean fold changes (\pm SD; 5 experiments) in *var* gene transcription related to selection using the SM1 pool. Panel B shows fold change values in one experiment using the SM2 pool, while Panel C summarizes one experiment using the SM3 pool. Black bars indicate the 15 most highly transcribed *var* genes in selected and/or unselected 3D7. A 3-fold change in *var* gene transcription (dashed lines) was arbitrarily defined as the cut-off for biologically significant changes in *var* gene transcription. Primers see Table 1. Grouping of *var* genes is as described in (Lavstsen et al., 2003).

Figure 14

Changes in *var* gene transcription in synchronised ring-stage (30 hr) *Plasmodium falciparum* 3D7 *in vitro* selected with a pool of plasma antibodies from children from semi-immune African children (SM1, SM2) (see legend to Fig 13). Panel A shows mean fold changes (\pm SD; 5 experiments) in *var* gene transcription related to selection using the SM1 pool. Panel B shows fold change values in one experiment using the SM2 pool. A fold change of 2 (dotted lines) was defined as the cut-off for biological interesting changes in *var* gene transcription.

Figure 15

Relative levels of *var* transcripts in 10 μ g of total RNA obtained from 3D7 (lane 1) and antibody-selected 3D7 (lane 2) ring stage iRBC. Northern blots (*m7-1*) probed with DIG labelled RNA probes targeting (Panel A) *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1). Transcript size is 12.5kb. (Panel B) Ethidium bromide-stained gel shown to allow comparison of total RNA amounts.

Figure 16

Expression of PfEMP1 in 3D7 and antibody-selected 3D7 trophozoite/schizont stage iRBC. Western blots (*m10-5*, *m10-6*) of SDS-extracts obtained before (Lane A) and following (Lane B) antibody selection. Samples were run in 5% SDS-PAGE gels, blotted and probed with antibodies to a relatively conserved sequence of the intracellular acidic segment ATS/Exon2 (lanes A-B) and a specific antibody raised against DBL5- δ of VAR4 (SEQ ID

- NO.: 2)(Lanes C-D). The antibody-selected parasite expressed the product of *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (***) (SEQ ID NO.: 2) and a PfEMP1 with molecular weight (MW) corresponding to the predicted MW of MAL6P1.316 (**). Both selected and unselected parasites expressed a PfEMP1 of a MW corresponding to the predicted MW of PF08_0107 (*) (5). SDS-extracts of RBC infected by NF54 obtained from a Dutch volunteer (Hermesen et al., 2001). Extracts were obtained on day 8, 9, and 10 (Lanes E-G) and the blot probed with the DBL5- δ antibody used in Lanes C-D.

Figure 17

- 10 Surface expression of antigens in *P. falciparum* 3D7 before (A1-5) and after (B1-5) antibody selection (*m3-2*, *m10-6*). Murine plasma antibodies against recombinant DBL5- δ of VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2) reacted with the surface of most antibody-selected 3D7 iRBC in FACS (B1; green line) and fluorescence microscopy (B2; green dots). The antibodies only reacted with a minority of unselected 3D7 (A1, A2), and with none of the
- 15 trypsin-treated iRBC from antibody-selected 3D7 (B1; purple line). Shaded histograms show flow cytometry reactivity in pre-vaccination mouse plasma. VSA-specific IgG (A3, B3) reactivity in plasma from a semi-immune African child (red line) and a clinically immune African adult (blue line) confirming the VSA_{UM} phenotype of unselected 3D7 and the VSA_{SM} phenotype of antibody-selected 3D7. Localization of the VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2) using
- 20 confocal microscopy and murine plasma anti-DBL5- δ antibodies (A4, A5, B4, B5). Ethidium-bromide staining of DNA in the nuclei is red/orange and staining of VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2) using FITC-labeled antibodies is green. Pre-vaccination mouse plasma did not stain iRBC (data not shown).

25 Figure 18

- Plasma antibody levels to recombinant DBL5- δ (A), CIDR1- α (B), DBL3- β (C), and NTS (D) domains of the VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2) in Tanzanian children and adults, and in Danish donors without *P. falciparum* exposure (DK) (*m12-1*). For competition ELISA experiments
- 30 (*m12-2*), plates were coated with recombinant CIDR1- α domains of the proteins encoded by *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1 and SEQ ID NO.: 2) (E) and *PFE1644w/var1* (F), and ELISA reactivity measured in three different plasma samples, which had been pre-incubated with increasing concentrations of homologous or heterologous fusion protein as indicated in the top part of each panel. Non-depleted (ND) plasma was included for
- 35 comparison.

Figure 19

- Similarity of the *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* encoded protein (SEQ ID NO.: 2) homologues in genotypically distinct parasite isolates. Alignment of DBL1- α /CIDR1- α from two peripheral
- 40 blood parasites from children (BM021 and BM48) and the protein product of *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 2) from 3D7 covering amino acids 842-1602 in 3D7 SEQ ID NO. 2. Identical residues appear on black background, conserved amino acid changes on grey, and radical changes on white background.

Figure 20

Fold changes in *var* gene transcription in ring-stage (30 hr) (Panel A) and by late-stage (Panel B) *P. falciparum* 3D7 before and after *in vitro* selection on human endothelial cells for selection of parasites expressing VSA_{SM}-type antigens (*m6-1*, *m6-2*). Transcription levels were measured using real-time PCR and primers specific for 59 *var* genes and one pseudogene (Salanti et al., 2003). The two panels shows fold change values in one experiment. Black bars indicate the 15 most highly transcribed *var* genes in selected and/or unselected 3D7. A 3-fold change in *var* gene transcription (dashed lines) was arbitrarily defined as the cut-off for biologically significant changes in *var* gene transcription. Primers see Table 1. Grouping of *var* genes is as described in (Lavstsen et al., 2003).

Examples

15 Example 1:

Erythrocytes infected by P. falciparum parasites causing severe malaria (SM) are stronger and more commonly recognised by IgG in plasma of malaria-exposed individuals than erythrocytes infected by other P. falciparum parasites

20 *P. falciparum*-infected red blood cells (iRBC) adhere to endothelial host receptors through parasite-encoded, clonally variant surface antigens (VSA). The VSA-mediated iRBC adhesion and the acquired VSA-specific antibody response is linked to disease severity. Parasites isolated from young children with severe malaria (SM) express a limited and conserved set of VSA (VSA_{SM}) that are both stronger and more commonly recognised by
25 IgG in the plasma of malaria-exposed individuals than VSA (VSA_{UM}) expressed by parasites causing uncomplicated malaria (UM) in older semi-immune children. It is therefore likely that the SM-specific protective immunity acquired in young children in areas of intense parasite transmission is based on antibodies to VSA_{SM} that inhibits the adhesion to endothelial cells of parasites expressing VSA_{SM} on the surface of infected erythrocytes.

30

Materials and methods

m1-1. Isolation of iRBC from malaria patients: Circulating human erythrocytes infected with

35 *Plasmodium falciparum* (iRBC) were collected in vacutainers containing either heparin or citrate-phosphate-dextrose (CPD) as anticoagulant. Plasma and white blood cells were removed upon centrifugation at 800xg, and the erythrocyte pellet resuspended in an equal volume of freezing solution (28%(v/v) glycerol in 4.2%(w/v) sorbitol and 0.9%(w/v) NaCl in H₂O) and snap-frozen in liquid Nitrogen.
40 *In vitro culture of P. falciparum parasites:* Cryopreserved iRBC were restored by thawing at 37°C followed by washing in 3.5% NaCl₂ and washing twice in RPMI 1640 culture medium (<http://www.lifetech.com>). Parasites were maintained

in a 5% suspension culture of uninfected human O⁺ erythrocytes in RPMI 1640, supplemented with Albumax, hypoxanthin, glutamine, gentamycin (all <http://www.lifetech.com>), and non-immune human serum. Culture medium was changed and Giemsa-stained smears were prepared for microscopy on a daily basis.

m1-2. Purification of iRBC from cultures: iRBC with haemozoin-containing trophozoites and schizonts were purified from *in vitro* cultures (*m1-1*) by magnet-activated cell sorting (MACS; <http://www.miltenyibiotec.com>), exploiting the magnetic properties of haemozoin. In short, iRBC were passed through a size-C MACS column mounted with a 0.9 mm x 40 mm needle. The column was washed with phosphate buffered saline (PBS) supplemented with 2% foetal calf serum (FCS; PBS-S) until no erythrocytes could be seen in the eluate. The column was removed from the magnet, and the trophozoite- and schizont-containing iRBC retained in the column were then released by further washing. A purity of trophozoite-/schizont-infected iRBC >90% was usually reached by this procedure.

m1-3. Detection of human VSA-specific IgG: Purified iRBC (*m1-2*) were labelled with 1 µl ethidium bromide (EB; <http://www.sigma-aldrich.com>) solution (0.1 mg/ml) per 10⁵ erythrocytes to allow discrimination between nucleic acid-containing iRBC and uninfected erythrocytes devoid of DNA/RNA. For each sample, 2 x 10⁵ erythrocytes in 100 µl PBS-S (*m1-3*) were used. EB-labelled iRBC were mixed with 1–5 µl of human plasma or antibody preparation, followed by goat anti-human IgG (<http://www.dako.com>), diluted 1:200 and by fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC)-conjugated rabbit anti-goat Ig (<http://www.dako.com>), diluted 1:25. The antibodies were diluted in PBS-S, and 100 µl of the dilution was added per sample. At each step, samples were incubated for 30 min at 5°C. The samples were washed twice in 3 ml PBS-S between each incubation step and once after the last. Samples were kept overnight at 5°C before analysis on a Coulter EPICS XL-MCL flow cytometer (<http://beckman.com>).

m1-4. For quantification of FITC fluorescence, the mean fluorescence intensity (MFI) of the ethidium bromide positive red blood cells was calculated using WinList software (<http://www.vsh.com>). Plasma from Danish donors never exposed to *falciparum* malaria did not label uninfected erythrocytes or iRBC above the level of the secondary and tertiary antibodies alone. In contrast, the plasma pool prepared from hyper-immune Ghanaians selectively labelled iRBC but not uninfected erythrocytes.

m1-5. Human plasma samples tested: The individual human plasma samples were obtained from the following groups of individuals:
Plasma from Danish adults without exposure to *P. falciparum* parasites were obtained at the Copenhagen University Hospital (Rigshospitalet) from laboratory staff and blood donors being screened for the presence of anti-RhD antibodies. Plasma from 96 Ghanaian children living in Dodowa Town, 50 km northeast of Accra. The area is characterized by hyperendemic, seasonal transmission of *P. falciparum* parasites. All children were healthy at the time of blood sampling.

A pool of plasma from healthy, parasite-exposed adults from the village of Gomoa Onyadze, 80 km west of Accra (Nielsen et al. 2002).

To corroborate the above hypothesis levels of antibodies in plasma from 96 healthy children, aged 3–8 years, with specificity for each of the 68 parasite isolates (Fig. 1) were measured (m1-4). Overall, antibody (Ab) recognition of the parasite VSA differed widely among plasma donors. While plasma samples from some children contained barely detectable levels of Abs specific for VSA expressed by any of the isolates (e.g., plasma donors 15, 34, and 59; see Fig. 1), others had high levels and a broad range of VSA-specific Ab (e.g., plasma donors 14, 41, and 84; Fig. 1). By analyzing the parasite-specific sum of scores from the 96 x 68 recognition matrix, we found that recognition of VSA was independently associated with both the age of the malaria patient (3–4, 5–30, and 7–11 years; $p = 0.005$) and the clinical picture (severe or nonsevere; $p = 0.006$, by two-factor ANOVA). There was no significant interaction between these two sources of variation ($p = 0.26$). Pair wise multiple comparison procedures (Tukey's post-hoc test) showed that while the VSA sum of scores of parasites from the youngest patient group was significantly different from that from either of the two other age groups ($p < 0.05$), the latter two were not significantly different from each other ($p \geq 0.05$). The relationship between severity and age of the parasite donor is illustrated in Fig.2, A and B. These results show that Ab recognition of parasite VSA was independently affected by both the age and the clinical severity of the malaria patient from whom the parasite was obtained. This is important, because disease severity is inversely correlated with age in areas of endemic parasite transmission, which in all likelihood reflects age-dependent acquisition of protective immunity (reviewed in Riley et al. 1994). Protective immunity appears to involve acquisition of Ab responses to a broad range of VSA (Bull et al. 1998), and consistent with this observation we found that VSA Ab levels correlated with the age of the healthy plasma donors (Fig.2, C and D). The authenticity of our finding of independent effects of patient age and disease severity is supported by the fact that the age distributions of children with severe and nonsevere disease were similar (by t test, $p = 0.5$) in the present study (5.30 ± 0.4 and 30.0 ± 0.5 years, respectively; mean \pm SD), due to the exclusion of children < 3 years of age.

To further substantiate our findings and to investigate whether parasites from patients with severe *P. falciparum* malaria expressed particular VSA, we used the 96 x 68 recognition matrix (Fig. 1) to search for patterns of similarity in the VSA Ab recognition of the parasite isolates. Hierarchical cluster analysis identified three main clusters (data not shown). In one of these (cluster I), all but one (90%) of the isolates were from severe cases, whereas this was the case for only 5 of 20 (25%) in cluster II. The third and largest cluster (III) showed an intermediate pattern, with 21 of 38 (55%) isolates from patients with severe malaria (Fig. 3). The proportion of isolates from severe patients in the three clusters was thus quite different (by χ^2 test, $p = 0.009$). When we analyzed the age distribution of the patients donating the parasites within the clusters, cluster I was composed of parasites from young patients, whereas the other two clusters contained parasites from older patients (Fig. 3A). The cluster-specific differences in patient age composition did not quite

reach conventional statistical significance (by Kruskal-Wallis test, $p = 0.06$). The distribution of the parasite-specific sum of scores among the clusters showed that cluster I was composed entirely of parasites expressing very well-recognized VSA, whereas the opposite was true for cluster II. Again, cluster III formed an intermediate group (Fig. 3B).

- 5 The distribution of sum of scores was significantly different among the three clusters (by Kruskal-Wallis test, $p < 0.001$), with all pairwise differences being significant (by Dunn's post-hoc test, $p < 0.01$ in all cases).

- We have used flow cytometry to measure VSA-specific IgG to provide evidence of modulation of VSA expression by acquired immunity. Our method is particularly suited to this type of analysis, as it allows unbiased and quantitative analysis of large matrixes of VSA and corresponding Abs of specified isotype. We found that the level of plasma IgG recognition of VSA expressed by *P. falciparum* isolates obtained from patients with severe malaria was approximately twice that of VSA from nonsevere isolates (Fig. 4A). In a similar way we found that VSA Ab recognition of isolates from young patients (3–4 years of age) was ~2-fold that of isolates from older patients (5–11 years of age; Fig. 4B).

Thus, the VSA antibody recognition of parasites from severe patients is broader and more intense than recognition of VSA expressed by parasites from other malaria patients (Figs. 1 and 2), independently of the age of the patient. Thus, our data suggest that acquisition of VSA-specific Ab responses gradually restricts the repertoire of VSA that are compatible with parasite survival in the semi-immune host. Furthermore, it appears to limit the risk of severe disease by preventing the expression of VSA likely to cause life-threatening complications, such as cerebral malaria and severe anaemia.

25

Example 2:

Sub-grouping of Plasmodium falciparum 3D7 var genes based on sequence analysis of coding and non-coding regions

- 30 PfEMP1 is a polymorphic family of high molecular weight adhesion antigens expressed on the surface of infected erythrocytes. PfEMP1 is an important target for protective immunity and is implicated in the pathology of malaria through its ability to adhere to host endothelial receptors. The accumulation of antibodies against a broad repertoire of PfEMP1s is probably the functional basis for the natural acquisition of immunity to malaria

- 35 (Bull et al. 1998)

- All var genes are characterised by a two-exon structure. Exon 1 encodes a large extra-erythrocytic and highly variable region containing two to seven Duffy-binding like (DBL) domains and mostly one or two cysteine-rich inter-domain region (CIDR) domains. Based on sequence homologies, the DBL domains can be sub-divided into α , β , γ , δ , and ϵ types and the CIDR domains into CIDR α other (CIDR-O) types. A subset of var genes furthermore contains a second cysteine-rich domain called C2. Exon 2 encodes the intra-erythrocytic (cytoplasmic) and conserved part of the protein.

The entire genome of the *P. falciparum* clone 3D7 genome is now known, including its complete *var* gene repertoire. Figure 9 shows the domain structure of each of the 59 *var* genes as well as the truncated pseudo-gene *PFE1640w*.

5 Methods

m2-1. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences as well as location and transcriptional directions of 3D7 *var* and *rif* genes were obtained from the *Plasmodium* Genome Resource – <http://www.plasmodb.org>.

- 10 *m2-2.* Alignments were performed using the ClustalW multiple alignment method, European Molecular Biology Laboratory, Heidelberg, Germany at default parameters (Gap Open: 10.00; Gap Extension: 0.20, Gap Separation Distance: 4, Protein weight matrix: Gonnet, DNA weight matrix: identity (IUB)). Alignments were corrected by hand using Bioedit (Hall, 1999) to assure homologous sequences for
- 15 sequence analysis and tree-building. For distance tree-building, the *var* gene 5' flanking regions were defined as the 600 bp, 1.4 kb or 2.0 kb upstream of the translation initiation codon and the 3' flanking region as the 500 bp downstream of the translation stop codon. The available *var* flanking sequences from other strains than 3D7 varied between 250 and 2100 bp in length. For the most part 3'
- 20 sequences were those retrieved by Mercereau-Puijalon *et al.* (Mercereau-Puijalon *et al.* 2002) . *Var* gene domain structures were defined using definitions described in Smith *et al.* (Smith *et al.* 2000) . DBLoCIDR1 domains were aligned from Pro-Cys (PC) of DBLo homology block A to the conserved Glu-Trp (EW) motif of CIDR M2 area, resulting in sequence lengths of 550 to 650 aa. For analysis of DBL
- 25 relationships sequences covering Pro-X-Arg-Arg (PXRR) of DBL homology block B to Glu-Trp (EW) of homology block H were aligned.

- m2-3.* Distance trees were constructed the by p-distance/neighbour-joining (NJ) method as well as maximum parsimony (MP) using MEGA version 2.1 (Kumar *et al.* 2001). Trees were bootstrapped 1000 times and compared between NJ and MP tree-
- 30 building methods to assure confidence in topology. Observed clusters from each tree were confirmed visually on alignments.

- The 1.5 kb 5' region of 3D7 *var* genes has previously been described to group into three major sequence groups, *upsA*, *upsB* and *upsC* (Gardner *et al.* 2002) . To further
- 35 investigate sequence similarities in this region, we analysed the 2 kb upstream sequences of all 3D7 *var* genes and the pseudo *var* gene *PFE1640w*. In agreement with Gardner *et al.* (Gardner *et al.* 2002) the alignments revealed three major sequence groups with high similarity between sequences of each group. However, two sequences did not align well with any of the groups and within the groups, subgroups could be identified. Thus, each of
- 40 the groups were analysed separately.

Ten *var* genes had 5' regions belonging to the *upsA* group and all but one were positioned head-to-head with a *rif* gene, the exception PF08_0141 was head-to-head with another *var* gene (Fig. 10). Using a primer set targeting *upsA* 3D7 sequences around -900 bp from the

translation initiation codon, we could PCR amplify products of the expected sizes in 3D7 genomic DNA, as well as in five of five field-isolates tested (data not shown). These data suggests that *upsA* regions not are unique to 3D7.

- 5 Alignments and tree-building (Fig. 11) of the 500 bp *var* 3' regions divided most sequences into four clusters (A-D). 13 sequences fell outside these clusters, and the relationship between these sequences could not be confirmed by bootstrapping or comparison the two tree-building methods used.
- 10 Because most PfEMP1 molecules contain a semi-conserved head structure comprising of DBL1 α and CIDR1, we restricted the analysis of coding sequences to these domains. In 3D7 all but one *var* gene encode a DBL1 α as the first domain and in all but four genes DBL1 is followed by a CIDR1. Since alignment and tree constructions of DBL1 and CIDR1 domains individually yielded almost identical clusters, we decided to analyse the head
- 15 structure sequences from the N-terminal region of DBL1 to a conserved motif in the C-terminal region of CIDR1 (Fig. 12). Fifty-two sequences, including that of pseudogene PFE1640w, could be grouped into five clusters, and four sequences could not be assigned any of these. When all CIDR sequences are aligned most CIDR1s fall into separate clusters of CIDR α or CIDR α 1 domains (Robinson et al. 2003). The exceptions are three sequences
- 20 (PF08_0141, PF11_0008, PF13_0003), which fall into a CIDR γ cluster. In Figure 12, the head structures of these genes fall into group A. Robinson et al. (Robinson et al. 2003) found that most CIDR domains bind CD36 but identified nine, which did not. These constitute cluster A.
- 25 Figure 9 schematically sums up the findings of all the *var* gene sequence analyses. The combination of clusters and chromosomal organization of the *var* genes indicate that *var* genes can be grouped into three major subgroups, *var* group A, B and C and two intermediate groups group B/A and group B/C, which appear to represent transitions between these three groups. The two genes previously shown to belong to conserved *var*
- 30 families, *var1* and *var2*, fell outside these groups. Group A *var* genes were most easily defined, whereas the borders of the proposed group B and C were less clear (Fig. 9A). The grouping was supported by analyses of both coding and non-coding sequences. However, the best predictors for the groups were the upstream region and chromosomal organization. Thus, genes placed near the telomere and with a transcriptional direction
- 35 towards the telomere all had *upsA* sequences and formed group A. Group B were dominated by telomeric located but centromeric transcribed genes flanked by *upsB* and finally group C harboured all centromeric located genes with a *upsC* 5' region.
- 40 Group A comprise most large PfEMP1s with a domain structure different from the most common 4-domain type, which is the predominant domain structure of Group B and C. Two genes PF08_0140 and MAL6P1.316 were classified as B/A because they had *upsBsh* 5' regions and chromosomal characteristics in common with group B genes, but had DBL α -CIDR1 sequences and domain structure characteristic for group A genes. Interestingly, these two genes are adjacent to a group A *var* or a pseudo *var* gene with an *upsA* region

both transcribed in the opposite direction, thereby merging their 5' regions. Adding the DBL1 α -CIDR1 of the flanking pseudogene MAL6P1.317 to the alignments placed this pseudogene within DBL α -CIDR1 cluster A.

- 5 The fact that 5' regions predict *var* gene chromosomal organisation and domain structure, and sequence similarities in coding and non-coding regions several thousand bases downstream from the translation initiation site implies that recombination, or other mechanisms of homogenizing exchange is much more likely to occur between *var* genes within a group than between *var* genes of different groupings. It can be proposed that an
- 10 original ancestral *var* gene has been duplicated and diverged in the three main types, and each of these have then diverged into the genes of each group. In this process information may also have been exchanged between genes of different groupings. The data suggests that some exchange have taken place between groups B and C and some characteristics of group A have leaked into these groups, but that characteristics from groups B and C have
- 15 not gained access to group A.

In conclusion, var genes can be sub-grouped into three major groups (group A, B and C) and two intermediate groups B/A and B/C representing transitions between the three major groups. The best defined var group, group A, comprises telomeric genes transcribed

20 *towards the telomere encoding PfEMP1s with complex domain structures different from the 4-domain type dominant of groups B and C. A rif subgroup transcribed towards the centromere was found neighbouring var genes of group A such that the rif and var 5' regions merged. This organization appeared to be unique for the group A var genes.*

25 Example 3:

Selection of P. falciparum isolate 3D7 for expression of well recognised VSA in vitro

- Establishment of the genetic control of changes in VSA expression in response to *in vitro* selection is now possible because of the availability of the entire genomic sequence of the
- 30 *P. falciparum* clone 3D7, which is a long-term clone derived from *P. falciparum* NF54 isolated from a Dutch malaria patient (Delemarre and Van der Kaay, 1979).

- As a first step towards direct molecular identification of VSA_{SM}-encoding genes in 3D7, we established a method to enforce expression of VSA_{SM}-like antigens in this parasite clone by
- 35 a novel selection method using plasma from semi-immune children with low levels of VSA_{UM}-IgG but high levels of VSA_{SM}-IgG (Fig. 5).

Materials and methods

- 40 *m3-1*. To enrich 3D7 for iRBC expressing VSA well recognized by IgG in the SM1 plasma pool, 1×10^8 RBC infected with late trophozoite-stage parasites purified by gelatine flotation) were mixed with 200 μ L pooled plasma in 3 mL culture medium, and incubated the mixture at room temperature (20-25°C) for 15 min. Antibodies not

reactive with intact iRBC were removed by washing $\times 2$ (800 g, 30 min). The iRBC were then resuspended in 3 mL culture medium and incubated as above with 100 μ L biotinylated secondary antibody recognizing human IgG (Dako, Glostrup, Denmark). The iRBC were washed twice and resuspended as above and subsequently mixed with 100 μ L streptavidin-coated DynaBeads (Dyna, Oslo, Norway). Finally, we isolated DynaBeads-coated iRBC by placing the iRBC suspension in a magnet field until all DynaBeads had settled at the magnet. The culture medium containing RBC and iRBC not covered with DynaBeads was removed by decantation. This procedure was repeated once before the DynaBeads-covered iRBC were transferred to a new culture bottle with medium and uninfected RBC for continuation of *in vitro* culturing.

m3-2. *Human plasma samples used for selection:* We used repeated rounds of panning on DynaBeads coated by IgG from two plasma pools (SM1, SM2) from semi-immune Ghanaian children and one plasma pool (SM3) from semi-immune Tanzanian children to select 3D7 parasites expressing VSA that were highly recognized by IgG in these plasma pools (Staalsoe et al., 2003).

Flow cytometry analysis of unselected 3D7 indicated that its VSA expression was heterogeneous but that the majority of the iRBC expressed VSA that were poorly recognised by IgG in the plasma of individuals living in areas of endemic *P. falciparum* transmission (Fig. 5). In particular, only few iRBC were specifically labelled by IgG in the plasma of semi-immune children with documented high levels of IgG with specificity for VSA expressed by *P. falciparum* isolated from patients with severe malaria (VSA_{SM}) and low levels of VSA expressed by patients with uncomplicated malaria (VSA_{UM}) (Fig. 5A). Although IgG levels in the plasma of sympatric adults were higher than in children, they were still moderate (Fig. 5B). Taken together, these data indicate that the VSA expressed by unselected 3D7 were of the VSA_{UM} type.

Only a minority of RBC infected by unselected 3D7 expressed VSA_{SM}-type antigens. To increase the proportion of iRBC expressing VSA_{SM}-type molecules in the culture, we first incubated 3D7 with the SM1 pool of plasma from semi-immune children, then with biotinylated anti-human IgG and finally with streptavidin-coated DynaBeads. As expected from the heterogeneous IgG recognition of VSA expressed by unselected 3D7, this resulted in some iRBC being covered by multiple DynaBeads while most were devoid of any beads (Fig. 6). We subsequently isolated the DynaBeads-covered iRBC by exposing the culture to a strong magnetic field, and used only these to propagate the culture further. Flow cytometry analysis showed that the IgG recognition of the VSA expressed by the 3D7_{SM1} sub-clone obtained by three rounds of selection in this manner was much stronger than that of VSA expressed by the unselected 3D7 parental clone (Fig. 5C-D). The biggest increase in IgG recognition of VSA following selection was seen in the plasma from children with documented high levels of VSA_{SM}-type IgG and low IgG levels with specificity for VSA_{UM}-type antigens (Fig. 5A and 5C). This, and the fact that the level of IgG recognition of 3D7_{SM1} iRBC was both high and similar in children (Fig. 5C) and adults (Fig. 5D) show

that the applied selection method had caused a change from predominantly VSA_{UM}-type antigens being expressed in unselected 3D7 to VSA_{SM}-type expression in 3D7_{SM1}.

The 3D7_{SM1} VSA_{SM}-expressing sub-clone was selected by its reactivity to IgG in a plasma pool from West African children living in an area of hyperendemic, seasonal *P. falciparum* transmission. To investigate whether the high VSA-specific IgG reactivity against 3D7_{SM1} extended beyond this region and in a variety of epidemiological settings, we measured levels of IgG with specificity for the VSA expressed by 3D7_{SM1} in series of plasma samples obtained from individuals (8 to 42 years of age) living in an area of hypoendemic, highly seasonal transmission in Sudan (Fig. 7A) and from children aged 3-11 years living in area of very intense transmission in Tanzania (Fig. 7B). All 20 Tanzanian children had medium-to-high levels of IgG unselected 3D7 iRBC and to all of five local parasite isolates, reflecting the high endemicity in their area of residence (Fig. 7B). Nevertheless, levels of IgG with specificity for the 3D7_{SM1} VSA were higher than those with specificity for unselected 3D7 (Fig. 7B). Importantly, levels of 3D7_{SM1} VSA-specific IgG were higher than IgG with specificity for VSA expressed by any of the local isolates, although 3D7_{SM1} was selected on IgG from West Africa. Taken together, these data suggest the existence of substantial conservation in time and space of the commonly and highly recognised VSA_{SM}-type iRBC surface antigens.

In conclusion, these findings open the possibility of identifying VSA of importance in the pathogenesis of severe disease (VSA_{SM}) by comparing VSA gene expression in isogenic parasites expressing VSA_{UM}- and VSA_{SM}-type iRBC surface molecules that are characterised by their differential IgG recognition pattern rather than by their adhesion specificity.

Example 4:

3D7 parasite expressing VSA_{SM} does not adhere to CD36

Most members of the PfEMP1 family of 3D7 possess the capacity to bind CD36 and the binding motives have been mapped to the N-terminal part of the molecules. PfEMP1 that bind CD36 are structurally and functionally related (Robinson et al 2003) and belong to Groups B, C, or B/C (Lavstsen et al. 2003) and Example 2. In this example we show that 3D7 expressing a VSA_{UM} phenotype bind CD36, whereas 3D7 expressing the VSA_{SM} phenotype does not.

Materials and methods:

m4-1. We used Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells transfected to express human CD36 and cultured by standard methodology to measure iRBC adhesion to these receptors (Staalsoe et al. 1999; Hasler et al. 1993; Rogerson et al. 1995). In brief, parasites were radiolabelled by incubating the cultures overnight in the presence of ³H-phenylalanine (1 MBq for a standard culture containing 200 µl packed RBC). Wildtype and CD36 transfected CHO cells were grown to a monolayer in 96-well

microtitre plates (Nunc, Roskilde, Denmark). Late-stage-enriched iRBC (100 μ l, 1×10^7 RBC/ml) were added to the CHO cell monolayer and incubated for one hour at 37°C before unbound iRBC were washed away from the CHO cell monolayer. Finally, the number of CHO-adhering iRBC was determined by liquid scintillation spectrometry.

To investigate the relationship between VSA_{SM} expression and iRBC adhesion to CD36, we compared the ability of RBC infected by 3D7 and 3D7_{SM1} to adhere to CD36-transfected (CD36-CHO) CHO cells (Fig. 8). While 3D7 showed four- to 10-fold higher adhesion to CHO-CD36 cells than to wild-type CHO-0 cells, adhesion of 3D7_{SM1} to the transfected cells was never more than twice that to wild-type cells (Fig. 8). The average adhesion ratio was 30.3 for 3D7 and 1.4 for 3D7_{SM1}, corresponding to a difference of 4.9 [95% confidence interval: (1.9-7.9)]. These results indicate that there is a relationship between VSA_{SM} expression and the loss of ability of iRBC to adhere to CD36.

In conclusion, these results indicate that parasites expressing the VSA_{SM} phenotype do not adhere to CD36.

20 Example 5:

Selection of P. falciparum isolate 3D7 for expression of well recognised VSA in vitro results in selective up-regulation of Group A var genes

Parasite-encoded PfEMP1 proteins expressed on the surface membrane of iRBC mediate the adhesion of such erythrocytes to a range of host receptors. The PfEMP1 proteins are encoded by the var gene family containing 50-60 members per haploid parasite genome. Different PfEMP1 molecules have different receptor specificities, and clonal switching between expression of the various var gene products in a mutually exclusive manner allows the parasite to modify its adhesion properties. Gene expression and switching can be examined using gene-specific primers and real-time PCR. Using real-time quantitative PCR we compared var gene expression in the parasite line 3D7 before (3D7_{UM}) and after (3D7_{SM}) selection for antibody recognition (Example 3),

m5-1. RNA was purified from 3D7_{UM} and 3D7_{SM} and used for the synthesis of cDNA. Total RNA was prepared with Trizol LS (<http://www.invitrogen.com>) as recommended by the manufacturer, and treated with DNase1 (<http://www.invitrogen.com>). Absence of DNA in RNA samples was confirmed by stable base fluorescence after 40 cycles of real-time PCR with seryl-tRNA synthetase primers (Salanti et al., 2003) (Table 1). One μ g of DNA-free RNA was reversed transcribed using Superscript II and random hexamer primers (<http://www.invitrogen.com>) at 25°C for 10 min, 42°C for 50 min followed by 70°C for 15 min in a total volume of 40 μ l.

Table 1

Primer sets used in real-time PCR assays to specifically amplify 59 *var* genes and one pseudogenes (underlined). Where several genes are listed next to a single primer set, primer targets in the listed genes were identical.

Primer set	Forward primer	Reverse primer	Target gene(s)
1	TGCGCTGATAACTCACAACA	AGGGGTTTCATCGTCATCTTC	PFA0005w
4	GACGAGGAGTCGGAAAAGAC	TGGACAGGCTTGTTTGAGAG	PF10_0001
5	GTGCACCAAAAGAAGCTCAA	ACAAAACCTCTGCCCATT	PF10_0406
6	GAGGCTTATGGGAAACCAGA	AGGCAGTCTTTGGCATCTTT	PF11_0007
7	GACGGCTACCACAGAGACAA	CGTCATCATCGTCTTCGTTT	PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3)
8	TGCTGAAGACCAAATTGAGC	TTGTTGTGGTGGTTGTTGTG	PF11_0521
9	TCGATTATGTGCCGAGTAT	TTCCCGTACAATCGTATCCA	PFL0020w
10	TGGTGATGGTACTGCTGGAT	TTTATTTTCGGCAGCATTTG	PFL0030c
11	GACGCCTGCACTCTCAAATA	TTGGAGAGCACCACCATTTA	PFL0935c
12	AGCAAAATCCGAAGCAGAAT	CCCACAGATCTTTCTCTCGT	PFL1950w
15	CATCCATTACGCAGGATACG	AAATAGGGTGGGCGTAACAC	PFL1960w
17	GGCACGAAGTTTTGCAGATA	TTTGTGCGTCTTTCTTCGTC	PFL2665c
18	CGGAGGAGGAAAAACAAGAG	TGCCGTATTTGAGACCACAT	PFL0005w
19	CGGAATTAGTTGCCTTCACA	CATTGGCCACCAAGTGATC	PF13_0364
20	CACAGGTATGGGAAGCAATG	CCATACAGCCGTGACTGTTC	PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5)
21	CAATTTTGGGTGTGGAATCA	CACTGGCCACCAAGTGTATC	PFB1055c
22	ATGTGCGCTACAAGAAGCTG	TTGATCTCCCCATTCACTCA	PFB0010w
23	CAATCTGCGGCAATAGAGAC	CCACTGTTGAGGGGTTTTCT	PFC1120c/PFC0005w
25	ATATGGGAAGGGATGCTCTG	TGAACCATCGAAGGAATTGA	PFD0020c
26	ACCGCCCATCTAGTGATAG	CACTTGGTGATGTGGTGTCA	PFD0615c
27	TAAAGACGCCAACAGATGC	TCATCGTCTTCGTCTTCGTC	PFD0625c
28	ACTTTCTGGTGGGGAATCAG	TTCAACCGCCACTTACTTCAG	PFD0630c/PFD0635c
30	GACGACGATGAAGACGAAGA	AGATCTCCGCATTTCCAATC	PFD0005w
32	ACCTAATGGCGAAAACCAAG	ACACTTGCCTTCATCCACTG	PFD1000c
34	TGCAACGAAACATTAGCACA	AGCAGGGGATGATGCTTTAC	PFD1015c
35	AAACACGTTGAATGGCGATA	GACGCCGAGGAGGTAAATAG	PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1)
36	TGACGACTCCTCAGACGAAG	CTCCACTGACGGATCTGTTG	PFD1245c
37	AAGAAAGTGCCACAACATGC	GTTCTGACGCCTGTCGTTTA	<u>PFE1640w</u>
38	GAAGCTGGTGGTACTGACGA	TATTTTCCACCAGGAGGAG	PFE0005w
39	ATTGTGCGCACATGAAGGAA	AACTTCGTGCCAATGCTGTA	MAL6P1.252
41	GGTGTCAAGGCAGCTAATGA	TATGTCCTGCGCTATTTTGC	PF08_0141
43	GTCGTGGAAAAACGAAAGGT	TATCTATCCAGGGCCCAAAG	PF08_0142
44	ATGTGTGCGAGAAGGTGAAG	TGCCTTCTAGGTGGCATAACA	MAL6P1.4
45	CAATTTTCCGACGCTTGTA	CACATATAGCGCCGCTCTTA	PF07_0048
46	GCGACGCTCAAAAACATTTA	TCATCCAACGCAATCTTTGT	PF07_0050
49	GTTGAGTCTGCGGCAATAGA	CTGGGGTTTGTTCACACTG	PF07_0049
50	CACACATGTCCACCACAAGA	ACCCTTCTGTGGTGTCTTCC	MAL7P1.56
51	ACGTGGTGGAGACGTAACAA	CCTTTGTTGTTGCCACTTTG	MAL7P1.55
52	CGTGGTAGTGAAGCACCATC	CCCACCTTCTTGTGGTTTCT	PF07_0051
53	TGACGACGATAAATGGGAAA	TTCTTTTGAGCAGGGAGTT	PF07_0139
54	ACCAAGTGGTGACAAAGCAG	GGGTGGCACACAAACACTAC	PFD1005c/PFD1015c
55	TTTGTCCGGAAGACGATACA	ATCTGGGGCAGAAATTACCAC	PF08_0106

Primer set	Forward primer	Reverse primer	Target gene(s)
58	CACACGTGGACCTCAAGAAC	AAAACCGATGCCAATACTCC	PFI1830c
66	CCTAAAAAGGACGCAGAAGG	CCAGCAACACTACCACCAGT	PF08_0107
67	AAGGGAAGATTGGTGGACAG	AGGGGGATCAGTATCACGTC	MAL6P1.314
91	ACAAAGGAACGTCCATCTCC	GCCAATACTCCACATGATCG	PF13_0001
92	TGCAAGGGTGCTAATGGTAA	CCTGCATTTTGACATTGTC	PF08_0103
93	GACAAATACGGCGACTACGA	TGTTTCACCCCATCTTCAA	MAL6P1.1
94	TGGAAAGAACATGGACCTGA	TTCTCGAGGGAAGAATCAC	MAL6P1.316
95	TCACAACCTGACCCCTACT	TCTTCGTGTTGTCATCCTC	PFD0995c
96	TGACCAAGACGAAGTATGGAA	TTGATCTCTGTTGCTGCTCC	PFI1820w
97	TCATTATGGGAAGCACGATT	TGATTCTACCATCGCAAGG	PFA0015c
98	ATGGTGGCAAACCTTGAGAGA	TCCAATTGGTCTCCTTGACA	PF08_0140
99	AGGGAGCATCAGGTGGTAGT	GCTGTGCATGCTTTTCATT	MAL7P1.50
100	GATCAAAAGAGGCGGAGAAG	TTCCAATTGGGGAATTTTC	PFI0005w
101	CAAGAGACACAACCGGAAGA	CACTTCCAATTGGGGAATTT	PFA0765c
60*	AAGTAGCAGGTCATCGTGTT	TTCCGGCACATTCTCCATAA	PF07_0073

*Endogenous control gene: *seryl-tRNA synthetase* (PF07_0073)

To study gene expression of individual *var* genes a specific primer set for each of 59 *var* genes and one pseudogenes in the 3D7 genome was designed (Table 1), and real-time PCR was performed on cDNA from 3D7_{UM} and 3D7_{SM}.

m5-2. Real-time PCR was done using a Rotorgene thermal cycler system (<http://www.corbettresearch.com>). Change in *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1), *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and *PF13_0003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5) gene transcription after selection for antibody recognition. Specific primers targeting SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3, and SEQ ID NO.: 5 (Figs. 13 and 14) were used to measure transcription before (3D7_{UM}) and after antibody selection (3D7_{SM}). The fold change in transcription levels, normalised against *seryl-tRNA synthetase*, was calculated for each primer set by the $\Delta\Delta C_t$ method (User Bulletin #2, Applied Biosystems, <http://www.appliedbiosystems.com>). Reactions were performed in 20 μ l volumes using QuantiTect SYBR Green PCR master mix and 0.5 mM primers, according to manufacturer's instructions (<http://www.qiagen.com>). PCR cycling conditions optimised for *P. falciparum* cDNA were 95°C for 15 min followed by 40 cycles of 94°C for 30 sec, 54°C for 40 sec, and 68°C for 50 sec with a final extension at 68°C for 10 min. Data acquisition was done at the end of elongation of each cycle. Specificity of amplification was ascertained by melting-curve analysis of each PCR product. Electrophoresis of PCR products and EB staining was performed and revealed no bands from no-template controls and single bands for all targets in cDNA PCR products. Quantification was done using the Rotorgene software version 4.30 (<http://www.qiagen.com>). Transcription levels of the endogenous *P. falciparum* genes *actin*, *seryl-tRNA synthetase* and *aldolase* were analysed in order to determine the most accurate endogenous control. *P. falciparum seryl-tRNA synthetase* displayed the most uniform transcription profile in different parasite

isolates and an unchanged pattern throughout the parasite life and was thus used for calculations of fold changes in *var* gene transcription by the Δ CT method (described in User Bulletin #2, Applied Biosystems, <http://www.appliedbiosystems.com>).

5 *m5.3*. Genes (*PF11_0521*, *PFL0030c*, *PFL1950w*, *PFL005w*, *PF13_003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5),
 10 *PFB1055c*, *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1), *PFE1640w*, *PFI1830*,
PF08_0107, *MAL6P1.314*, *MAL6P1.316*, *PFD0995c*, *PFA0015c*, *seryl-tRNA*
synthetase) used for absolute quantification were PCR amplified, ligated into the
 15 pCR2.1 TOPO vector and transformed into *Eschericia coli* TOPO10 cells (TA cloning
 System, Invitrogen). Plasmids were purified using Qiagen Miniprep spin columns
 (Qiagen, Merck Eurolab, Albertslund, Denmark) and the identity of inserts verified
 by subsequent sequencing on an ABI Prism 310 (Perkin-Elmer) using the Big Dye
 terminator reaction mix, ABI Prism proofreading and translation software, and the
 20 *P. falciparum* 3D7 genome database (<http://www.plasmodb.org>).
 Plasmid concentrations were determined by spectrophotometry and serial 10-fold
 Tris-EDTA buffer (pH=7.5) dilutions ranging from 5×10^8 to 5×10^0 template copies
 per real-time PCR reaction. Triplicate real-time measurements were made for each
 dilution and a best-fit standard curve was generated using the RotorGene 2000
 25 software. The standard curves were linear across a range of seven logs of DNA
 concentrations with correlation coefficients between 0.9779 and 0.9969. The
 detection limit of the system was ≥ 20 copies (data not shown). The coefficient of
 variance (CV) was calculated as $100 \times (\text{standard deviation}/\text{mean})$. RT-PCR was
 performed as described using 1 μ g total RNA in a total volume of 40 μ l of which 0.5
 30 μ l was subsequently used for real-time PCR. Absolute values were calculated from
 the standard curves.

Real-time PCR followed by calculating fold change in 3D7_{UM} compared to 3D7_{SM}
 demonstrated marked upregulation of three Group A *var* genes *PFD1235/MAL7P1.1w* (SEQ
 30 ID NO.: 1), *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and *PF13_0003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5). The
 transcription of Group B, C or B/C *var* genes was either downregulated or not regulated in
 the 3D7_{SM} compared to 3D7_{UM} (Figs. 13 and 14, Table 2). The up-regulated *var* genes
PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1), *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and *PF13_0003* (SEQ
 ID NO.: 5) were also the most dominant *var* transcript when doing absolute quantification
 35 (Table 2) with *var* gene-specific primers. The upregulated and dominant
PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1, *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and *PF13_0003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5) gene
 showed 3 to 10-fold higher level of expression following antibody selection both in ring-
 stage and trophozoite/schizont-stage 3D7 parasites (Table 2).

Table 2: Copy number of selected *var* genes and *seryl-tRNA synthetase* transcripts in unselected and *VSA_{UM}*-expressing 3D7 and 3D7 after antibody-selection for *VSA_{SM}* expression

Cluster ^a	Primer ^b	Gene	Trophozoite/schizont-stage parasites				Ring-stage parasites			
			Unselected	Antibody-selected	Fold change	CV	Unselected	Antibody-selected	Fold change	CV
			Copies	Copies		c	Copies	Copies		c
A	8	PF11_0521	426	11 7,119	27	16.7	12,570	31 84,341	29	6.7
	20	PF13_0003	1,797	7 6,129	20	3.4	77,934	13 179,746	9	2.3
	35	PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1	2,931	20 29,941	13	10.2	101,417	27 1,152,758	12	11.4
	67	MAL6P1.314	3,145	13 19,356	14	6.2	87,130	19 767,747	8	8.8
	97	PFA0015c	77,890	12 1,333	30	58.4	155,151	21 18,419	14	8.4
B/A	94	MAL6P1.316	13,742	15 36,637	24	2.7	247,156	29 1,057,056	28	4.3
	18	PFL0005w	15	21 1,106	23	73.7	928	12 13,769	23	14.8
B	21	PFB1055c	64	16 2,533	12	39.6	5,272	22 26,070	5	4.9
	58	PFI1830c	79,111	39 59,860	22	1.3	18,600	15 13,124	12	1.4
B/C	12	PFL1950w	226	22 524	8	2.3	13,236	19 19,053	24	1.4
	66	PF08_0107	865,266	33 58,833	28	14.7	10,459,156	21 611,814	15	17.1
C	95	PFD0995c	23,415	19 491	12	47.7	567,205	19 9,148	19	62
	10	PFL0030c	907	14 12,562	19	14	12,905	30 127,631	30	9.9
var1	37	PFE1640w	12,279	21 14,239	10	1.2	8,224	17 9,111	30	1.1
		<i>seryl-tRNA synthetase</i>	609,533	13 609,533	13	1	643,271	20 643,271	20	1

^a: As described in Lavstsen et al., 2003; ^b: Salanti et al. 2003 and Table 1; Coefficient of variation (%) between three different quantification

5 experiments

In conclusion, IgG selection resulted in marked upregulation of SEQ ID NO.: 1, 3, and 5.

Example 6:

- 5 *Selection of P. falciparum isolate 3D7 for adhesion to human endothelial cells in vitro results in selective up-regulation of Group A var genes*

The particular virulence of *P. falciparum* is due to the ability of infected erythrocytes to adhere to a variety of host receptors on the endothelial lining such as ICAM-1, VCAM,
10 thrombospondin, ELAM-1, and CD36, and avoid splenic clearance. To show that selection of 3D7 on human endothelial cells leads to a serological phenotype and a transcription profile similar to 3D7_{SM}, we did several rounds of selection on bone marrow derived endothelial cells generating 3D7_{endo}.

- 15 *m6-1. We used human endothelial cells to select 3D7 for increased VSA_{SM} expression. Human endothelial cells were cultured by standard methodology to measure iRBC adhesion to receptors on the endothelial cells. In brief, parasites were radiolabelled by incubating the cultures overnight in the presence of ³H-phenylalanine (1 MBq for a standard culture containing 200 µl packed RBC). Late-stage-enriched iRBC (100
20 µl, 1x10⁷ RBC/ml) were added to the endothelial cell monolayer and incubated for one hour at 37°C before unbound iRBC were washed away from the endothelial cell monolayer. Finally, the number of endothelial cell-adhering iRBC was determined by liquid scintillation spectrometry.*

- m6-2. Real-time PCR was done using a Rotorgene thermal cycler system*
25 *(<http://www.corbettresearch.com>). Change in PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1), PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) gene transcription after selection for antibody recognition. Specific primers targeting SEQ ID NO.: 1, 3, and 5 (Fig. 20) were used to measure transcription before (3D7_{UM}) and after antibody selection (3D7_{SM}). The fold change in transcription levels, normalised against seryl-tRNA synthetase, was calculated for each primer set by
30 the ΔΔCt method (User Bulletin #2, Applied Biosystems, <http://www.appliedbiosystems.com>). Reactions were performed in 20 µl volumes using QuantiTect SYBR Green PCR master mix and 0.5 mM primers, according to manufacturer's instructions (<http://www.qiagen.com>). PCR cycling conditions optimised for *P. falciparum* cDNA were 95°C for 15 min followed by 40 cycles of
35 94°C for 30 sec, 54°C for 40 sec, and 68°C for 50 sec with a final extension at 68°C for 10 min. Data acquisition was done at the end of elongation of each cycle. Specificity of amplification was ascertained by melting-curve analysis of each PCR product. Electrophoresis of PCR products and EB staining was performed and
40 revealed no bands from no-template controls and single bands for all targets in cDNA PCR products. Quantification was done using the Rotorgene software version 4.30 (<http://www.qiagen.com>). *P. falciparum* seryl-tRNA synthetase was used for*

calculations of fold changes in *var* gene transcription by the Δ CT method (described in User Bulletin #2, Applied Biosystems, <http://www.appliedbiosystems.com>).

The resulting cell line 3D7_{endo} showed a FACS profile similar to that of 3D7_{SM1} (Example 3 and Fig. 5) and a marked up-regulation of the *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1), *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and *PF13_0003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5) *var* genes as analysed by real-time quantitative PCR (Fig. 20).

*In conclusion, we find that selection of 3D7 for adhesion to human endothelial cells confer a serological phenotype, VSA_{SM} similar to that of parasites causing severe malaria and to 3D7 selected with childrens plasma. As in 3D7_{SM1} the acquisition of the VSA_{SM} phenotype in 3D7_{endo} is accompanied by marked upregulation of the *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1), *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and *PF13_0003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5) *var* genes.*

15 Example 7:

*Northern blots of antibody-selected, ring-stage 3D7 showed strong hybridization signals corresponding to full-length transcripts of *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1)*

Materials and methods:

20

m7-1. For Northern blotting, we used 10 µg of total RNA separated in a standard denaturing MOPS-formaldehyde agarose gel and transferred to positively charged nylon membranes overnight (Sambrook et al., 1989). RNA was cross-linked to the membrane by baking for 30 min at 120°C. DIG-labeled RNA probes were generated using the DIG RNA labeling kit (Roche, Hvidovre, Denmark). Hybridization, washing, and detection were done according to the manufacturer's recommendations with a hybridization temperature of 65°C in DIG Easy Hyb buffer (Roche).

30 Northern blots of antibody-selected, ring-stage 3D7 showed strong hybridization signals corresponding to full-length transcripts of the upregulated *var* gene *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1) (Fig.15A). The corresponding signals were either absent or much weaker in Northern blots of unselected 3D7. Similarly, *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3) and *PF13_0003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5) were found to be present as full-length transcripts in antibody-selected 35 3D7, but not in 3D7 (data not shown).

*Taken together, these results shows that antibody-selected 3D7 expressing VSA_{SM}-type antigens transcribe full-length *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1), *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3) and *PF13_0003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5).*

40

Example 8:

The PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1), PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) genes that is selectively upregulated in *P. falciparum* isolate 3D7 following selection for antibody recognition in vitro belong to the Group A var genes and share their characteristics

From Example 3, 4, 5, and 6 it appears that the Group A PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1), PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3) and PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) genes encodes VSA_{SM}-like proteins, and that this protein is involved in the acquisition of the VSA_{SM} phenotype following antibody-selection of VSA_{UM}-expressing 3D7 (3D7_{SM}). The fact that almost identical results were obtained using plasma pools from children living in West Africa (pools SM1 and SM2) and East Africa (plasma pool SM3) indicate that a PfEMP1 similar to that encoded by PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1), PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3) and PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) are present in *P. falciparum* parasites transmitted on both sides of this vast continent.

In conclusion, PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1), PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3) and PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) seems to belong to a sub-group of var genes, with a constrained ability to recombine, that are functionally conserved and commonly recognised by VSA_{SM}-antibodies.

Example 9:

PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1), PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3) and PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) belongs to a var sub-family that is common and highly conserved in *P. falciparum* isolates

PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1), PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3) and PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) are the dominant transcript and is highly upregulated in the *P. falciparum* isolate 3D7 following selection for antibody selection and adhesion to human endothelial cells (3D7_{SM} and 3D7_{endo}; Example 3, 4, 5, and 6). All the 3D7 var genes differ from each other, but smaller blocks of sequences with high similarity are found in various var genes. To date, only three sub-families of PfEMP1 have been defined (var1-3) (Salanti et al. 2002; Salanti et al. 2003; Kraemer and Smith, 2003). Apart from the var1-3 sub-families, all PfEMP1 genes described so far from other parasite isolates differ from each other, and from the 3D7 var genes. It has therefore been assumed that the global repertoire of var genes is very large. This constitutes an obvious obstacle for the development of vaccines based on var genes and their products, as a high degree of conservation is a prerequisite for vaccine pan-reactivity.

To test the degree of inter-genomic diversity of PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1), PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3) and PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5); 60 different Ghanaian parasite isolates obtained from the peripheral blood of *P. falciparum* malaria patients were tested.

m9-1. Genomic DNA was isolated (<http://www.clontech.com>) using the NucleoSpin purification kits according to the manufacturer's recommendations. PCR was carried out in 0.2-ml microfuge tubes in a reaction volume of 20 µl using a PE2400 PCR machine (<http://www.perkin-elmer.com>). Final concentrations of the PCR reagents were as follows: Hotstart Taq polymerase (<http://www.qiagen.com>): 0.1 U; primers: 1 µM; dNTP: 2.5 mM, each; and MgCl₂: 1.5 mM). Cycling conditions were optimised for *P. falciparum* DNA: 15 min at 95°C followed by 30 cycles of 30 sec at 94°C, 30 sec at 50°C, and 4 min at 68°C, with a final extension for 15 min at 68°C. The PCR products were visualised and size was determined in a 1% agarose gel containing EB. PCR amplification using *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1*, *PF11_0008*, and *PF13_0003* specific primers (Table 1) on genomic DNA from 60 isolates from Ghanaian children yielded a definite band of the expected size of 160 bp in 10, 3, 20, respectively of the isolates.

m9-2. To demonstrate the extent of sequence similarity, 2304 bp corresponding to 768 amino acids were cloned and sequenced. Gene-specific primers for *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1) were used to perform PCR on genomic DNA from PCR positive isolates. PCR products were gel-purified using the Qiagen gel purification kit according to the manufacturer's instructions (<http://www.qiagen.com>). Purified PCR fragments were ligated into the pCRII TOPO vector using TOPO TA cloning kit, and transformed into TOP10 competent cells (<http://www.invitrogen.com>). Positive clones were selected and propagated. Plasmid preparations were made using MiniPrep spin columns (<http://www.qiagen.com>). Sequencing was performed on an ABI Prism 377 using the Big Dye terminator reaction mix (<http://www.perkin-elmer.com>). Proofreading and translation were done with ABI Prism software. -

From the sequencing it was found that 556/768 cloned from BM021 and BM048 were identical to the *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1) sequence (Fig. 19). Alignments were done using ClustalW and default settings.

Taken together, these data show that *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1) belongs to a conserved and common gene sub-family and thus fulfils two required criteria for any candidate gene in vaccine development. Similarly *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3) and *PF13_0003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5) were found to belong to var gene sub-families families with similar identities.

Example 10:

3D7_{SM1} expresses *VAR4* (SEQ ID NO.: 2) on the surface of infected erythrocytes

To generate recombinant proteins of *VAR4* (SEQ ID NO.: 2) domains were cloned into the pBAD-TOPO vector (Invitrogen) by PCR using the following domain-specific oligonucleotide primers and subsequently into the Baculovirus transfer vector pAcGP67:

NTS.Fw: 5'-GAATTCATGGGGAATGCATCATCA-3'
 NTS.Rv: 5'-ATTTCTATCTTCTGCGTT-3'
 DBL1- α .Fw: 5'-GAATTCAACGCAGAAGATAGAAATC-3'
 DBL1- α .Rv: 5'-CTTCGATGTATATGTCTG-3'
 CIDR1- α .Fw: 5'-GAATTCGACGCTAAACTGATAGTA-3'
 CIDR1- α .Rv: 5'-ACATATATCGCCATTCAACG-3'
 DBL2- β .Fw: 5'-GAATTCTTGAATGGCGATATATGTA-3'
 DBL2- β .Rv: 5'-GTATATAGCTGATACTGT-3'
 C2.Fw: 5'-GAATTCACAGTATCAGCTATATACC-3'
 C2.Rv: 5'-ATAACATGGTTGTTGTGA-3'
 DBL3- β .Fw: 5'-GAATTCTCACAACAACCATGTTATG-3'
 DBL3- β .Rv: 5'-ATCTATTCCACCTGTAGT-3'
 DBL4- γ .Fw: 5'-GAATTCACAGGTGGAATAGATCA-3'
 DBL4- γ .Rv: 5'-ACATGCGGCATTGAGACT-3'
 DBL5- δ .Fw: 5'-GAATTCAGTCTCAATGCCGCATGTG-3'
 DBL5- δ .Rv: 5'-TCTACAATGTCTGGCACA-3'
 CIDR2- β Fw: 5'-GAATTCTGTGCCAGACATTGTAGATC-3'
 CIDR2- β .Rv: 5'-TTTGCCACTAGGTACGT-3'

m10-1. For production of carboxy-terminally V5 epitope and histidine-tagged protein the PCR

5 amplified inserts were excised from pBAD-TOPO constructs by *EcoRI* and *PmeI*
 digestion and subsequently sub-cloned into the *EcoRI* and blunt-ended *BglII* sites
 of the *Baculovirus* transfer vector pAcGP67-A (BD Biosciences, Brøndby, Denmark).
 Recombinant *Baculovirus* were generated by co-transfection of the
 pAcGP307-A-NTS,
 10 pAcGP67-A-DBL1- α , pAcGP67-A-CIDR15- α , pAcGP67-A-DBL2- β , pAcGP67-A-C2,
 pAcGP67-A-DBL3- β , pAcGP67-A-DBL4- γ , pAcGP67-A-DBL5- δ , or pAcGP67-A-CIDR2- β
 D construct genes and *Bsu330I* linearized Bakpak6 *Baculovirus* DNA (BD
 Biosciences Clontech) into insect Sf9 cells. Recombinant products were expressed
 by infection of insect High-Five cells with recombinant *Baculovirus* using a
 15 multiplicity of infection of ten. Recombinant proteins were purified from culture
 supernatants on Co2+ metal-chelate agarose column and eluted with 25 mM
 HEPES-KOH (pH=7.30), 0.5 mM MgCl₂, 0.5 mM DTT, 100 mM NaCl, 10%
 glycerol, and 100 mM imidazole.

20 *m10-2.* For production of GST fusion protein a conserved sequence of the intracellular
 acidic

segment ATS/Exon2 was sub-cloned into the pGEX-4T1 vector by PCR using the
 following oligonucleotide primers ATS-Fw:
 5'-CGGAATTCAAAACAAAATCATCAGTAG-3',
 25 ATS-Rv: 5'-ATAAGAATGCGGCGCGTTGATTACCACTTAATGTG-3'. The proteins were
 expressed as fusion proteins at the carboxy-terminus of glutathione S-transferase

from *Schistosoma japonicum* and purified by affinity chromatography on glutathione sepharose 4B (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech).

m10-3. To generate murine antibodies against VAR4 domains and ATS/Exon2 the recombinant

- 5 proteins were used to immunize Balb/c mice (5 µg) and rabbits (50 µg) (given subcutaneously in Freund's complete adjuvant) followed by two booster injections in Freund's incomplete adjuvant.

- 10 A DNA vaccination approach to generate antibodies to VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2) domains were also used. All domains was cloned into the Eucaryotic TA expression vector pCR3.1 (Invitrogen) using the following primers:

DBL1-α.Fw: 5'-GCCRCCATGGACGCAGAAGATAGAAATC-3'
 DBL1-α..Rv: 5'-CTACTTCGATGTATATGTCT-3'
 CIDR1-α.Fw: 5'-GCCRCCATGGACGCTAAAAGTATAGTA-3'
 CIDR1-α.Rv: 5'-CTAACATATATCGCCATTCAACG-3'
 DBL2-β.Fw: 5'-GCCRCCATGGTGAATGGCGATATATGTA-3'
 DBL2-β.Rv: 5'-CTAGTATATAGCTGATACTGT-3'
 C2.Fw: 5'-GCCRCCATGGCAGTATCAGCTATATACC-3'
 C2.Rv: 5'-CTAATAACATGGTTGTTGTGA-3'
 DBL3-β..Fw: 5'-GCCRCCATGGCACAACAACCATGTTATG-3'
 DBL3-β..Rv: 5'-CTAATCTATTCCACCTGTAGT-3'
 DBL4-γ.Fw: 5'-GCCRCCATGGCTACAGGTGGAATAGATCA-3'
 DBL4-γ.Rv: 5'-CTAACATGCGGCATTGAGACT-3'
 DBL5-δ.Fw: 5'-GCCRCCATGGGTCTCAATGCCGCATGTG-3'
 DBL5-δ.Rv: 5'-CTATCTACAATGTCTGGCACA-3'
 CIDR2-β.Fw: 5'-GCCRCCATGGGTGCCAGACATTGTAGATC-3'
 CIDR2-β.Rv: 5'-CTATTTGCCACTAGGTACGT-3'

- 15 *m10-4*. Plasmids were propagated in TOP10 cells (Invitrogen) and plasmid was purified using Plasmid GIGA prep kit (Qiagen). Plasmid DNA was injected IM to mice 4 times with 2 weeks intervals and finally boosted with the recombinant protein corresponding to the domain.

- 20 *m10-5*. SDS-extracted trophozoite/schizont-stage iRBC were reduced by boiling in the presence of L-mercaptoethanol and electrophoresed in the Laemmli sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) system (Sambrook et al., 1989). Immunoblots were prepared on PVDF membranes by semidry blotting using standard methods. All available binding sites on membranes were blocked in Tris-buffered-saline-Tween (TBS-T) containing 5% skimmed milk. Blots were probed with an antiserum raised against a recombinant protein of the highly conserved
 25 intracellular acidic segment ATS/Exon2 conserved among most *var* genes in 3D7, DBL5-δ of *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1), and pre-immune mouse sera diluted 1:100 in TBS-T. Bound antibody was detected with relevant IgG alkaline phosphatase-conjugated antibody (Dako, Glostrup, Denmark). All washes were

done using TBS-T. Blots were developed by standard methods using p-nitroblue tetrazolium phosphate (NBT, Sigma) and 5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolylphosphate (BCIP, Sigma) as substrates.

5 *m10-6*. Immunostaining and flow cytometry were performed as described (Staalsoe et al., 1999; Nielsen et al., 2002) with some modifications. Briefly, 2.5×10^5 of MACS
purified, ethidium bromide labeled iRBC were incubated for 1 hr in 20 μ l of murine
sera or for 30 min in 5 μ l of human sera. All murine sera had been depleted of
anti-human erythrocyte antibodies by absorption. For immunostaining with murine
10 sera, iRBC were sequentially exposed to 100 μ l of 1:25 diluted goat anti-mouse Ig
(Dako), biotinylated anti-goat Ig (Dako) and 1:200 diluted FITC-conjugated
streptavidin (Dako) for 30 minutes each. For immunostaining with human sera,
iRBC were incubated in 100 μ l of 1:25 diluted biotinylated anti-human IgG (Dako)
then in 1:2000 diluted FITC-conjugated streptavidin for 30 min each time. For
15 fluorescence and confocal microscopy, wet mounts of immunostained parasites
were prepared and images were obtained using a Leica DM LB2 and a Carl Zeiss
Scanning Microscope, respectively. For both microscopes, suitable filters and
channels were used to detect FITC and ethidium-bromide staining.
When appropriate, trypsin treatment was performed as described (Fernandez et al.,
1999) with modifications. Cells were washed once in PBS, incubated in 10 volumes
20 of 100 μ g/ml TPCK-treated trypsin (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech) in PBS for 10
min at 37°C. The reaction was stopped with 1 volume of 2 mg/ml soybean trypsin
inhibitor (Sigma-Aldrich) in RPMI 1640/5% Albumax. Cells were washed twice in
PBS then used for immunostaining and flow cytometry.

25 We next used Western blotting to investigate the protein translation of VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.:
2) (*m10-5*). Analysis of PfEMP1 expression of unselected late trophozoite/schizont stage
3D7 using antiserum against the conserved intracellular ATS/Exon2 *var* domain showed a
single band with an estimated molecular weight of 260 kDa (Fig. 17, Lane A). This
indicates that most of these parasites expressed a PfEMP1 with a four-domain structure, in
30 correspondence to the results of the absolute quantification (Example 5, Table 2) that
showed a dominant group C gene transcript encoding a PfEMP1 molecule of this size.
Antibody-selected 3D7 expressed a PfEMP1 species of 260 kDa, but also expressed
additional high-molecular weight bands (Fig. 17, Lane B). Again, these data agree with the
results of the absolute quantification showing that the three most highly transcribed *var*
35 genes in antibody-selected 3D7 were PF08_0107, MAL6P1.316, and more specifically
PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1), which encode proteins with predicted molecular
weights of approximately 260, 330, and 400 kDa, respectively. Furthermore, an antiserum
against Baculovirus-derived DBL5- δ of the *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1) gene
product revealed a high-molecular weight band (Fig. 17, Lane D) corresponding to the top
40 band in the ATS/Exon2-probed blot (Fig. 17, Lane B). This indicates that
PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1) is not only a major transcript in antibody-selected
3D7, but that this *var* gene is also translated into protein.

Antibodies to Baculovirus-derived DBL5- δ of the *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1) gene product were tested on iRBC by flow cytometry, immuno-fluorescence and confocal microscopy (m9-6). Only a small percentage of RBC infected by unselected 3D7 reacted with the murine DBL5- δ antibodies (Fig. 18A1), although these iRBC did express VSA detectable by flow cytometry with human plasma (Fig. 18A3). By contrast, a large proportion of RBC infected with antibody-selected 3D7 were recognized by the murine antibodies, and this reactivity was abrogated by prior trypsin treatment of the iRBC (Fig. 18B1). Fluorescence and confocal microscopy using the DBL5- δ murine antibodies showed a distinct punctate pattern on the surface of intact RBC infected by antibody-selected 3D7 (Figs. 18B2, 18B5), but not by unselected 3D7 (Figs. 18A2, 18A5).

Taken together, these results indicate that the product of PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1 and 2) is expressed on the surface of antibody-selected 3D7 and that the protein confers a VSA_{SM} phenotype. Similar results were obtained for PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3 and 4) and PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5 and 6) (data not shown).

Example 11:

Monoclonal antibodies to VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2), VAR5 (SEQ ID NO.: 4), VAR6 (SEQ ID NO.: 6)

For production of monoclonal antibodies (mAb) mice were immunized by injection of different domains of VAR4, VAR5, and/or VAR6 to stimulate the production of antibodies targeting these domains.

m11-1. The antibody forming cells were isolated from the spleen of the mice. Monoclonal antibodies were produced by fusing single antibody-forming cells to cancer cells (such as cells from myeloma) to make them immortal. The cells were grown using *in vitro* cell-culture techniques and cloned by limiting dilution. mAb secreted from the hybridomas were purified and used for identification by flow-cytometry of field *P. falciparum* isolates expressing VAR4, VAR5, and/or VAR6 or homologous hereof.

This strategy resulted in mAb with different specificities and different avidity and the resulting mAb were used to identify epitopes involved in adhesion to receptors on human endothelial cells and to discriminate between even quite similar epitopes.

Example 12:

VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2) recombinant fusion proteins are commonly and specifically recognised

If VAR4 (SEQ ID NO 2) mediates a VSA_{SM} phenotype, it would be predicted that a high proportion of children in malaria endemic areas have acquired antibodies to this protein. To test this hypothesis we measured plasma levels of IgG against recombinant domains of

the VAR4 protein by ELISA in asymptomatic individuals living under high malaria transmission intensity in Tanzania.

To make recombinant proteins of VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2) the *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1) NTS, DBL1- α , CIDR1- α , DBL2- β , C2, DBL3- β , DBL4- γ , DBL5- δ , and CIDR2- β were sub-cloned into the pGEX-4T1 vector by PCR using the following domain-specific oligonucleotide primers and a hot start taq polymerase (Qiagen) and PfuTurbo (Stratagene):

NTS.Fw: 5'-GAATTCATGGGGAATGCATCATCA-3'
 NTS.Rv: 5'-ATAAGAATGCGGCCGCATTCTATCTTCTGCGTT-3'
 DBL1- α .Fw: 5'-GAATTCAACGCAGAAGATAGAAATC-3'
 DBL1- α .Rv: 5'-ATAAGAATGCGGCCGCCTTCGATGTATATGTCTG-3'
 CIDR1- α .Fw: 5'-GAATTCGACGCTAAACTGATAGTA-3'
 CIDR1- α .Rv: 5'-ATAAGAATGCGGCCGCACATATATCGCCATTCAACG-3'
 DBL2- β .Fw: 5'-GAATTCTTGAATGGCGATATATGTA-3'
 DBL2- β .Rv: 5'-ATAAGAATGCGGCCGCGTATATAGCTGATACTGT-3'
 C2.Fw: 5'-GAATTCACAGTATCAGCTATATACC-3'
 C2.Rv: 5'-ATAAGAATGCGGCCGCATAACATGGTTGTTGTGA-3'
 DBL3- β .Fw: 5'-GAATTCTCACAACAACCATGTTATG-3'
 DBL3- β .Rv: 5'-ATAAGAATGCGGCCGCATCTATTCCACCTGTAGT-3'
 DBL4- γ .Fw: 5'-GAATTCACTACAGGTGGAATAGATCA-3'
 DBL4- γ .Rv: 5'-ATAAGAATGCGGCCGCACATGCGGCATTGAGACT-3'
 DBL5- δ .Fw: 5'-GAATTCAGTCTCAATGCCGCATGTG-3'
 DBL5- δ .Rv: 5'-ATAAGAATGCGGCCGCTCTACAATGTCTGGCACA-3'
 CIDR2- β .Fw: 5'-TCCCCCGGGTGTGCCAGACATTGTAGATC-3'
 CIDR2- β .Rv: 5'-ATAAGAATGCGGCCGCTTGGCCACTAGGTACGT-3'

- 10 The proteins encoding single domains were expressed as fusion proteins (*E. coli* strain BL21) at the carboxyterminus of glutathione S-transferase from *Schistosoma japonicum*, and purified by affinity chromatography on glutathione sepharose 4B (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech)

15 *Materials and methods*

- 20 *m12-1*. We used plasma samples from 20 children (3-4 and 10-11 years of age) and 10 young adults (18-19 years of age) living in Mgome village in the Tanga region of Tanzania for ELISA analysis of antibody responses to purified recombinant NTS, DBL3- β , CIDR1- α and DBL5- δ of VAR4-GST domains as previously described. Briefly, proteins were diluted in 0.1 M glycine/HCl (pH 2.75). The wells of Maxisorp micro titre plates (Nunc, Roskilde, Denmark) were coated with antigen by overnight incubation at 4°C. The plates were emptied, and any residual binding capacity was blocked with 100 μ l of blocking buffer (1% bovine serum albumin, 0.5 M NaCl, 1% Triton-X-100 in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS), pH 7.2) per well. After incubation 25 for 0.5 hr at room temperature, the plates were washed four times with washing

buffer (PBS, 0.5 M NaCl, 1% Triton-X-100, pH 7.4) and 100 μ l of plasma diluted 1:200 in blocking buffer was added to each well. The plates were then incubated for one hour at room temperature, and then washed and incubated for one more hour at room temperature with peroxidase-conjugated rabbit anti-human immunoglobulin G (IgG) (Dako, Glostrup, Denmark) diluted 1:1000 in blocking buffer. Subsequently, the plates were washed and 100 μ l of o-phenylenediamine substrate (0.30%, Dako) diluted in 0.1 M sodium citrate buffer (pH 5.0) with 0.05% (v/v) H₂O₂, was added to each well. Finally, the plates were incubated at room temperature in the dark before the addition of 100 μ l of 2.5 M H₂SO₄ and the optical density (OD) was measured at 492 nm. Control plates were coated with GST alone. Cut-off values were calculated as the mean ELISA unit plus 2 standard deviations obtained with sera of 13 Danish blood donors without malaria exposure as described in (Jakobsen et al., 1993).

15 *m12-2*. Competition ELISA was done using recombinant CIDR1- α domains of VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2) and *var1* (PFE1640w) using three different plasma samples of high, medium, and low reactivity with the proteins from two children aged 3 years and one child aged 11 years. Blocking of plasma was done using 0.1, 1, 5, and 10 μ g/ml of recombinant protein for 2 hr at room temperature. The test plasma samples were diluted 1:50 and tested as described above.

Most parasite-exposed children and adults had IgG directed against DBL5- δ (Fig. 18A), CIDR1- α (Fig. 18B), DBL3- β (Fig. 18C), and NTS (Fig. 18D), with comparable levels in young children and adults. To test the antigen specificity of the antibody recognition, we performed competition ELISA using the CIDR1- α domains of the VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2) and *var1* (PFE1640w) proteins. Pre-incubation of the plasma with homologous recombinant protein caused a dose-dependent reduction in OD₄₉₂ values (Figs. 18E, 18F), whereas the heterologous protein (Figs. 18E, 18F) did not change the plasma reactivity.

30 These result showing that a high proportion of young children recognises recombinant domains of VAR4 and the demonstration that our DBL5- δ antiserum did not cross react with products of *MAL6P1.316*, and *PF08_0107* in Western blotting, suggest that the plasma antibody reactivity to recombinant VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2) protein was the result of exposure to parasites expressing PfEMP1 resembling that encoded by *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1), rather than being due to a broad cross-reactivity between different CIDR or DBL domains. Similar results were obtained when using VAR5 (SEQ ID NO.: 4) and VAR6 (SEQ ID NO.: 6) (data not shown).

Example 13:

40 *Experimental infection of humans results in transcription and translation of PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1 and 2)*

We have proposed that the dominance of parasites expressing VSA_{SM}-type antigens among non-immune patients is related to their higher growth rate in such individuals, and that the shift towards VSA_{UM}-type antigens occurs as this strong selective advantage of VSA_{SM}-expressing parasites gradually disappears as VSA_{SM}-specific immunity is acquired.

5

Materials and methods:

m13-1. We used parasites isolated on days 8, 9, and 10 from a Dutch volunteer exposed on day 0 to mosquitoes infected by *P. falciparum* isolate NF54 as part of ongoing studies of experimental *P. falciparum* infections (Hermesen et al., 2001). These parasites were cultured *in vitro* for 27 (day 8 and day 9 isolates) or 33 days (day 10 isolate) to obtain sufficient parasites for DNA/RNA analysis.

m13-2. SDS-extracted trophozoite/schizont-stage iRBC were reduced by boiling in the presence of L-mercaptoethanol and electrophoresed in the Laemmli sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) system (Sambrook et al., 1989). Immunoblots were prepared on PVDF membranes by semidry blotting using standard methods. All available binding sites on membranes were blocked in Tris-buffered-saline-Tween (TBS-T) containing 5% skimmed milk. Blots were probed with an antiserum raised against a recombinant protein of the highly conserved intracellular acidic segment ATS/Exon2 conserved among most *var* genes in 3D7, DBL5- δ of VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2), and pre-immune mouse sera diluted 1:100 in TBS-T. Bound antibody was detected with relevant IgG alkaline phosphatase-conjugated antibody (Dako, Glostrup, Denmark). All washes were done using TBS-T. Blots were developed by standard methods using p-nitroblue tetrazolium phosphate (NBT, Sigma) and 5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolylphosphate (BCIP, Sigma) as substrates.

To further study this hypothesis we studied parasites rescued on days 8, 9, and 10 from a Dutch volunteer receiving a mosquito-transmitted *P. falciparum* NF54 infection on day 0. NF54 was originally isolated from a non-immune Dutch malaria patient, and isogenic with the 3D7 parasites cloned from it (Salanti et al., 2003). Western blots of Day 10 parasites probed with antiserum against the DBL5- δ domain of the *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* gene product, detected a high-molecular weight band (Fig. 17, Lane G), which corresponded in size to that observed in antibody-selected 3D7 (Fig. 17, Lane B). This band was not detected in similar blots of parasites obtained on Day 8 and Day 9 (Fig. 17, Lanes E-F). In line with these findings, we observed high *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1) copy numbers relative to those of the *seryl tRNA synthetase* gene on Day 10, but not on Day 8, corresponding to a 38.30 and 8.4 fold increase in mRNA copies of this *var* gene relative to the copy number of *seryl-tRNA synthetase* mRNA between Day 8 and Day 10 in rings and trophozoites, respectively (data not shown). Judged by comparison of Ct-values, ring-stage transcription of *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1) was relatively low on Day 8 (rank: 55/60), but high on Day 10 (rank: 9/60). The corresponding rankings in trophozoites were 48 on Day 8 and 18 on Day 10.

Taken together, these data show that PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1) is translated into a functional protein *in vivo*, and indicate that this protein may be associated with fast-growing parasites dominating acute *P. falciparum* malaria in non-immune patients. Similar results were obtained for PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3) and PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) (data not shown).

Example 14:

10 Anti-adhesion assay

It is becoming increasingly apparent that acquired protective immunity to *P. falciparum* infection relies on antibodies (Abs) specifically recognizing variant parasite antigens expressed on the surface of late stage-infected erythrocytes. In this scenario, only parasites expressing variant antigens to which the host does not possess adequate specific Ab are likely to cause disease, and immunity is likely to depend on the accumulation of a large panel of Ab specificities recognizing different variants of such antigens. Severe malaria is often associated with sequestration of large quantities of parasites in the brain. Parasites causing severe malaria have been shown to adhere receptors on endothelial cells. To show that VAR4, VAR5, and VAR6 are responsible for *in vitro* adhesion of 3D7_{SM1} and 3D7_{endo} parasites to endothelial receptors, an antibody adhesion assay with murine antibodies against VAR4, VAR5, and VAR6 were performed.

Materials and methods:

m14-1. Antiadhesion was measured by ³H labeled parasites: For use in adhesion assays, parasite cultures with a parasitemia of ~1% late trophozoites and schizonts were first transferred from Albumax II medium (Life Technologies), with a high concentration of hypoxanthine (Hpx), into RPMI 1640 plus 5% normal human serum (low Hpx) and maintained for 24 h. The parasites then were labeled by exposure to [³H]Hpx (Amersham; 8.75 MBq/mL of RBCs) for another 24 h. Finally, the cultures were enriched for late-stage iRBCs and incubated for 30 min, with or without test plasma. Endothelial cells were grown on Microtiter plates (Falcon; Becton Dickinson) then blocked with bovine serum albumin (BSA; 20 mg/mL, 100 μ L/well) in PBS at room temperature for 30 min. We added enriched [³H]Hpx-labeled late-stage iRBCs to wells containing endothelial cells (2×10^6 cells/well) and incubated the wells at 37°C for 1 h. Nonadherent iRBCs were removed by 4 washes in RPMI 1640. Adherent iRBCs were harvested onto glass fiber pads, and the [³H]Hpx activity was measured in a liquid scintillation counter (Beckman Coulter). Inhibition of iRBC adhesion by plasma was calculated as $1 - (\text{testEndothelialCell} - \text{controlBSA}) / (\text{controlEndothelialCell} - \text{controlBSA})$, where testEndothelial is counts per minute of iRBCs preincubated with plasma and adhering to wells containing endothelial cells, and controlEndothelial cells and controlBSA refer to counts per minute of iRBCs not preincubated with plasma and adhering to endothelial cells and BSA-coated wells, respectively.

Cytoadhesion of endothelial cells were significantly inhibited by plasma from individuals suffering from severe malaria, and more importantly binding of 3D7_{SM1} and 3D7_{endo} to endothelial cells were strongly inhibited by the murine anti-VAR4, -VAR5, and -VAR6 antibodies. Antibodies raised against recombinant VAR4, -VAR5, and -VAR6 inhibit parasite adhesion to endothelial cells *in vitro* (data not shown).

An obvious consequence of this finding is that vaccine induced antibodies against SEQ ID NO.: 2, 4, and/or 6 constructs can hinder binding of parasites to endothelial tissue and thus prevent severe malaria.

Example 15:

Identification of receptors and VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2), VAR5 (SEQ ID NO.: 4), and/or VAR6 (SEQ ID NO.: 6) sites binding receptors on endothelial cells *in vitro*

To further study endothelial cell adhesion all domains were cloned into the pDISPLAY vector (Invitrogen) using the following primers as exemplified for VAR4:

NTS.Fw: 5'-TCCCCCGGGATGGGGAATGCATCATCA-3'
 NTS.Rv: 5'-TCCCCCGGGATTCTATCTTCTGCGTT-3'
 DBL1- α .Fw: 5'-TCCCCCGGGAACGCAGAAGATAGAAATC-3'
 DBL1- α .Rv: 5'-TCCCCCGGGCTTCGATGTATATGTCT-3'
 CIDR1- α .Fw: 5'-TCCCCCGGGGACGCTAAACTGATAGTA-3'
 CIDR1- α .Rv: 5'-TCCCCCGGGACATATATCGCCATTCAACG-3'
 DBL2- β .Fw: 5'-TCCCCCGGGTTGAATGGCGATATATGTA-3'
 DBL2- β .Rv: 5'-TCCCCCGGGTATATAGCTGATACTGT-3'
 C2.Fw: 5'-TCCCCCGGGACAGTATCAGCTATATACC-3'
 C2.Rv: 5'-TCCCCCGGGATAACATGGTTGTTGTGA-3'
 DBL3- β .Fw: 5'-TCCCCCGGGTCACAACAACCATGTTATG-3'
 DBL3- β .Rv: 5'-TCCCCCGGGATCTATTCCACCTGTAGT-3'
 DBL4- γ .Fw: 5'-TCCCCCGGGACTACAGGTGGAATAGATCA-3'
 DBL4- γ .Rv: 5'-TCCCCCGGGACATGCGGCATTGAGACT-3'
 DBL5- δ .Fw: 5'-TCCCCCGGGAGTCTCAATGCCGCATGTG-3'
 DBL5- δ .Rv: 5'-TCCCCCGGGTCTACAATGTCTGGCACA-3'
 CIDR2- β .Fw: 5'-TCCCCCGGGTGTGCCAGACATTGTAGATC-3'
 CIDR2- β .Rv: 5'-TCCCCCGGGTTTGCCACTAGGTACGT-3'

The ability of the different domains to bind directly to endothelial cells was in this example assayed using a mammalian expression system.

m15-1. Domains were cloned into the pDisplay vector (Invitrogen). This vector allows display of cloned proteins on the cell surface. Each domain was fused at the N-terminus to the murine Ig κ -chain leader sequence, which targets the protein to the cell surface, and at the C-terminus to the platelet derived growth factor receptor (PDGFR) transmembrane domain, which anchors the protein to the cell membrane.

A human non-adherent T cell and a CHO cell line was used for transient expression of the recombinant proteins. This approach has enabled us to study cell adhesion to endothelial cells. Blockage of this binding was studied using relevant recombinant domains expressed

- 5 in the Baculovirus system (Example 10) and commercial antibodies directed against specific endothelial receptors.

VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2), VAR5 (SEQ ID NO.: 4), and/or VAR6 (SEQ ID NO.: 6) regions responsible for receptor binding were identified using random mutagenesis.

10 Example 16:

To express VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2), VAR5 (SEQ ID NO.: 4), and/or VAR6 (SEQ ID NO.: 6) in eucaryotic organisms the Exon 1 ranging from nt 1 to 9444 (SEQ ID NO.: 1), 7719 (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and 8844 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) were subjected to a full recodonisation:

- 15 An artificial codon table was generated by combining the codon usage of *Trichoplusia ni* and *Homo sapiens* genes. The codon bias of the synthetic genes were adapted to this "artificial" codon usage. In addition, regions of very high (> 80%) or very low (<30%) GC content was avoided and the GC-content was adjusted to 50% where possible. During the optimization process following cis-acting sequence motifs were avoided: internal TATA-
- 20 boxes, chi-sites and ribosomal entry sites, AT-rich or GC-rich sequence stretches, repeat sequences and RNA secondary structures, and
- (cryptic) splice donor and acceptor sites, branch points

- No reverse-complementary sequence identities longer than 20 nucleotides are found when
- 25 the optimized sequence is aligned to the transcriptom of *Homo sapiens*. No RNA interference should therefore be expected. The entire gene was divided into and constructed as four ~2kb long fragments using PstI (2028), KasI (3759) and PvuII (5899) and cloned into pCR-Script-Amp (Stratagene, CA, USA) Kpn1 and Sac1 restriction sites.

- 30 The recodonised *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1*, *PF11_0008*, and *PF13_0003* NTS, DBL1- α , CIDR1- α , CIDR1- γ , DBL2- β , DBL2- γ , C2, DBL3- β , DBL3- γ , DBL4- γ , DBL4- δ , DBL4- β , DBL5- δ , DBL5- β , and CIDR2 β were expressed in Baculovirus infected hi-five insect cells and purified by HIS tag Metal Chelate Affinity Chromatography purification by cloning the domains into the pAcGP307-A (BD Biosciences, Brøndby, Denmark) and Eucaryotic TA expression vector pCR3.1 (Invitrogen).
- 35

Example 17:

Field isolates of P. falciparum causing severe malaria shows high transcription of

- 40 *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO. 1), PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and/or PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) or homologues hereof.*

From Example 3, 4, 5, and 6 it appears that the Group A *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO. 1), *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and/or *PF13_0003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5) gene encodes VSA_{SM}-like proteins, and that these proteins are involved in the acquisition of the VSA_{SM} phenotype following antibody-selection of VSA_{UM}-expressing 3D7 (3D7_{SM}) and adhesion to endothelial cells (3D7_{endo}).

Materials and methods

m17.1. Real-time PCR was done using a Rotorgene thermal cycler system (<http://www.corbettresearch.com>) following purification of RNA and synthesis of cDNA (*m5.1*). The transcription level of *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO. 1), *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and *PF13_0003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5) or homologues of hereof were measured using primers targeting this sequence. The absolute copy number was calculated (*m5.3*) and compared to the absolute copy number of other *var* genes present in the field isolates as well as housekeeping genes such as seryl-tRNA synthetase. Reactions were performed as in (*m5.2*)

The transcription of PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO. 1), PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and/or PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) or homologues hereof were found to be higher than other var genes in parasites causing severe malaria, but low in parasites causing uncomplicated malaria (data not shown).

Example 18:

Plasmodium falciparum field isolates causing severe malaria expresses VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2) on the surface of infected erythrocytes

Analysis of VAR4 (SEQ ID NO.: 2) expression of RBC infected with parasites causing severe malaria using antibodies to Baculovirus-derived DBL5- δ of the *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* gene product revealed a high-molecular weight band of approximately 400 kDA corresponding to the size of the VAR4 expressed by 3D7_{SM} (Example 5), which was absent in parasites with a VSA_{UM} phenotype (data not shown).

Taken together, the results of Example 17 and 18 indicates that PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1 (SEQ ID NO.: 1) or homologues hereof are not only transcribed, but also expressed on the surface of RBC infected with parasites having a VSA_{SM} phenotype and causing severe malaria, but not parasites causing uncomplicated malaria and having a VSA_{UM} phenotype. Similar results were obtained for PF11_0008 (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and PF13_0003 (SEQ ID NO.: 5) (data not shown).

Example 19:

Plasmodium falciparum field isolates causing severe malaria adhere to endothelial cells and adhesion is inhibited by SEQ ID NO. 2, 4, and/or 6 specific antibodies

To show that VAR4, VAR5, and/or VAR6 are responsible for *in vitro* adhesion of field isolates to endothelial receptors, an antibody adhesion assay with murine antibodies against VAR4, VAR5, and VAR6 were performed.

5 *Materials and methods:*

m19-1. Antiadhesion was measured by ^3H labeled parasites: For use in adhesion assays, parasite cultures with a parasitemia of $\sim 1\%$ late trophozoites and schizonts were first transferred from Albumax II medium (Life Technologies), with a high concentration of hypoxanthine (Hpx), into RPMI 1640 plus 5% normal human serum (low Hpx) and maintained for 24 h. The parasites then were labeled by exposure to $[\text{}^3\text{H}]\text{Hpx}$ (Amersham; 8.75 MBq/mL of RBCs) for another 24 h. Finally, the cultures were enriched for late-stage iRBCs and incubated for 30 min, with or without test plasma. Endothelial cells were grown on Microtiter plates (Falcon; Becton Dickinson) then blocked with bovine serum albumin (BSA; 20 mg/mL, 100 μL /well) in PBS at room temperature for 30 min. We added enriched $[\text{}^3\text{H}]\text{Hpx}$ -labeled late-stage iRBCs to wells containing endothelial cells (2×10^6 cells/well) and incubated the wells at 37°C for 1 h. Nonadherent iRBCs were removed by 4 washes in RPMI 1640. Adherent iRBCs were harvested onto glass fiber pads, and the $[\text{}^3\text{H}]\text{Hpx}$ activity was measured in a liquid scintillation counter (Beckman Coulter). Inhibition of iRBC adhesion by plasma was calculated as $1 - (\text{testEndothelialCell} - \text{controlBSA}) / (\text{controlEndothelialCell} - \text{controlBSA})$, where testEndothelial is counts per minute of iRBCs preincubated with plasma and adhering to wells containing endothelial cells, and controlEndothelial cells and controlBSA refer to counts per minute of iRBCs not preincubated with plasma and adhering to endothelial cells and BSA-coated wells, respectively.

Cytoadhesion to endothelial cells were significantly inhibited by plasma from young semi-immune children, and more importantly binding of field isolates to endothelial cells were strongly inhibited by the murine anti-VAR4, -VAR5, and -VAR6 antibodies. In this example it is shown that antibodies raised against recombinant VAR4, -VAR5, and -VAR6 inhibit field parasite isolate adhesion to endothelial cells *in vitro*.

An obvious consequence of this finding is that vaccine induced antibodies against SEQ ID NO.: 2, 4, and/or 6 constructs can hinder binding of parasites to endothelial tissue and thus prevent severe malaria.

Example 20:

A novel DynaBead based method and adhesion to endothelial cells selects for RBC infected with parasites having a VSA_{SM} phenotype and which transcribes var genes with similar characteristics

Selection of parasites using a novel antibody-DynaBead based method (Example 3) and adhesion to endothelial cells (Example 6) leads to changes in the serological phenotype of

the 3D7 parasites from being of a VSA_{UM}- to a VSA_{SM}-type (Example 3 and Figs. 5C-D). This VSA_{SM} phenotype resembles that of parasites causing severe malaria (Example 1 and Fig. 1). Thus, this method and results provided by it forms the basis for identification of PfEMP1 molecules that could be used as part of a vaccine against severe malaria.

- 5 Using this method we were able to identify three different *var* genes *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1), *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and *PF13_0003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5) that were highly transcribed and upregulated in 3D7_{SM} (Figs. 13, 14, and 20, Example 5 and 6, Table 2). The protein products of these three genes are responsible for the serological phenotype and adhesive properties of 3D7_{SM}. Interestingly, these three genes do not belong to the *var1*, *var2* gene subfamily as defined previously (Salanti et al. 2002, Salanti et al. 2003) or Group B, Group C, and Group B/C *var* genes as defined recently (Lavstsen et al. 2003). They lack 1-2 cysteine residues in DBL α homology group G (Smith et al. 2000) compared to most PfEMP1 molecules in Group B, C, and B/C. Additionally, they possess a CIDR1 α distinctly different from the CIDR1 α domain of the *MCvar1* PfEMP1 gene product expressed by Malayan Camp parasites and of the A4VAR expressed by A4 parasites that have been shown to bind CD36 (Baruch et al. 1997; Cooke et al. 1998; Bryan et al. 2003; Smith et al. 1998). By contrast, 3D7_{SM} that transcribes *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* (SEQ ID NO.: 1), *PF11_0008* (SEQ ID NO.: 3), and/or *PF13_0003* (SEQ ID NO.: 5) do not bind to CD36 (Example 3).

In conclusion, the three genes are present and expressed in field isolates causing severe malaria, but not in parasites with a VSA_{UM} phenotype (Example 17, 18, and 19) indicating that they serve similar functions and might be responsible for the pathogenesis of severe malaria.

References

- Baruch DI, Ma XC, Singh HB, Bi X, Pasloske BL, Howard RJ. (1997). Identification of a region of PfEMP1 that mediates adherence of *Plasmodium falciparum* infected erythrocytes to CD36: conserved function with variant sequence. *Blood* 90, 3766-3775
- 30 Bian Z, Wang G, Tian X and Fan J. (1999). Expression of *Plasmodium falciparum*-infected erythrocyte membrane protein from cerebral malaria patients. *Zhongguo Ji Sheng Chong Xue Yu Ji Sheng Chong* 17, 359-362.
- Bian, Z.Q. and Wang, G.Z. (2000). Antigenic variation and cytoadherence of PfEMP1 of *Plasmodium falciparum*-infected erythrocyte from malaria patients. *Chinese Medical Journal* 113, 981-984.
- 35 Bryan YG., Dror BI, Ciaran B, Allan MG., Sornchai L, Kubes, P., and Ho, M. (2003). Recombinant PfEMP1 peptide inhibits and reverses cytoadherence of clinical *Plasmodium falciparum* isolates *in vivo*. *Blood* 101, 331-337.

- Cooke BM, Nicoll CL, Baruch DI, Coppel RL. (1998). A recombinant peptide based on PfEMP-1 blocks and reverses adhesion of malaria-infected red blood cells to CD36 under flow. *Mol Microbiol.* 30, 83-90
- Delemarre BJ & Van der Kaay HJ. (1979). Malaria tropica op natuurlijke wijze verkregen in 5 Nederland. *Ned Tijdschr Geneeskde* 123, 1981-1982.
- Dodoo,D., Staalsoe,T., Giha,H., Kurtzhals,J.A., Akanmori,B.D., Koram,K., Dunyo,S., Nkrumah,F.K., Hviid,L., and Theander,T.G. (2001). Antibodies to variant antigens on the surfaces of infected erythrocytes are associated with protection from malaria in Ghanaian children. *Infect. Immun.* 309, 3713-3718.
- 10 Fernandez,V., Hommel,M., Chen,Q., Hagblom,P., Wahlgren,M. (1999). Small, clonally variant antigens expressed on the surface of the *Plasmodium falciparum*-infected erythrocyte are encoded by the *rif* gene family and are the target of human immune responses. *J. Exp. Med.* 190, 1393-1403.
- Gardner MJ, Hall N, Fung E, White O, Berriman M, Hyman RW, Carlton JM, Pain A, Nelson 15 KE, Bowman S, Paulsen IT, James K, Eisen JA, Rutherford K, Salzberg SL, Craig A, Kyes S, Chan MS, Nene V, Shallom SJ, Suh B, Peterson J, Angiuoli S, Pertea M, Allen J, Selengut J, Haft D, Mather MW, Vaidya AB, Martin DMA, Fairlamb AH, Fraunholz MJ, Roos DS, Ralph SA, Mcfadden GI, Cummings LM, Subramanian GM, Mungall C, Venter JC, Carucci DJ, Hoffman SL, Newbold C, Davis RW, Fraser CM, Barrell B. (2002) Genome sequence of the 20 human malaria parasite *Plasmodium falciparum*. *Nature* 419, 498-511.
- Gupta,S., Snow,R., Donnelly,C., Marsh,K., and Newbold,C. (1999). Immunity to non-cerebral malaria is acquired after one or two infections. *Nature Medicin.* 5, 340-343.
- Hall TA: (1999). BioEdit:a user-friendly biological sequence alignment editor and analysis program for Windows 95/98/NT. *Nucl Acids Symp Ser* 41, 95-98.
- 25 Hasler T, Albrecht GR, Van Schravendijk MR et al. (1993). An improved microassay for *Plasmodium falciparum* cytoadherence using stable transformants of Chinese hamster ovary cells expressing CD36 or intercellular adhesion molecule-1. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 48, 332-347.
- Hermesen,C.C., Telgt,D.S.C., Linders,E.H.P., Van de Locht,L.A.T.F., Eling,W.M.C., 30 Mensink,E.J.B.M., and Sauerwein,R.W. (2001). Detection of *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria parasites *in vivo* by real-time quantitative-PCR. *Mol. Biochem. Parasitol.* 118, 247-251.
- Howard,R.J. and Barnwell,J.W. (1984). Roles of surface antigens on malaria-infected red blood cells in evasion of immunity. *Contemp. Top. Immunobiol.* 12, 127-191.
- 35 Kumar S, Tamura K, Jakobsen I and Nei M. (2001). MEGA2 : Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis. Ver. 2.1. *Bioinformatics* 17, 1244-1245.

- Jakobsen, P.H., Hviid, L., Theander, T.G., Afare, E.A., Ridley, R.G., Heegard, P.M.H., Stuber, D., Dalsgaard, K., and Nkrumah, F.K. (1993). Specific T-cell recognition of the merozoite proteins rhoptry-associated protein 1 and erythrocyte-binding antigen 1 of *Plasmodium falciparum*. *Infect. Immun.* 61, 268-273.
- 5 Kraemer SM, Smith JD. (2003). Evidence for the importance of genetic structuring to the structural and functional specialization of the *Plasmodium falciparum* var gene family. *Mol Microbiol.* 50, 1527-38.
- Kirchgatter, K. and Del Portillo, H.A. (2002). Association of severe non-cerebral *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Brazil with expressed PfEMP1 DBL1 α sequences lacking cysteine
10 residues. *Mol. Med.* 8, 16-23.
- Lavstsen, T., Salanti, A., Jensen, A.T.R., Arnot, D.E., and Theander, T.G. (2003). Sub-grouping of *Plasmodium falciparum* 3D7 var genes based on sequence analysis of coding and non-coding regions. *Malar. J.* 2.
- McGregor, I.A., Carrington, S.P., and Cohen, S. (19303). Treatment of East African *P. falciparum* malaria with West African human g-globulin. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 57, 170-175.
- 15 Mercereau-Puijalon O, Barale JC, Bischoff E. (2002). Three multigene families in *Plasmodium* parasites: facts and questions. *Int J Parasitol.* 32, 1323-1344.
- Newbold, C.I., Craig, A.G., Kyes, S., Berendt, A.R., Snow, R.W., Peshu, N., and Marsh, K. (1997). PfEMP1, polymorphism and pathogenesis. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.* 91, 551-557.
- 20 Nielsen, M.A., Staalsoe, T., Kurtzhals, J.A., Goka, B.Q., Dodo, D., Alifrangis, M., Theander, T.G., Akanmori, B.D., and Hviid, L. (2002). *Plasmodium falciparum* variant surface antigen expression varies between isolates causing severe and nonsevere malaria and is modified by acquired immunity. *J. Immunol.* 1308, 3444-3450.
- 25 Riley, E.M., L.Hviid, T.G. Theander. (1994). Malaria. F. Kierszenbaum, ed. *Parasitic Infections and the Immune System* 119. Academic, New York.
- Robinson, B.A., Welch, T.L., and Smith, J.D. (2003). Widespread functional specialization of *Plasmodium falciparum* erythrocyte membrane protein 1 family members to bind CD330 analysed across a parasite genome. *Mol. Microbiol.* 47, 12305-1278.
- 30 Rogerson SJ, Chaiyaroj SC, Ng K, Reeder JC & Brown GV. (1995). Chondroitin sulfate A is a cell surface receptor for *Plasmodium falciparum*-infected erythrocytes. *J Exp Med.* 182, 15-20.
- Salanti A, Jensen ATR, Zornig HD, Staalsoe T, Joergensen L, Nielsen MA, Khattab A, Arnot DE, Klinkert MQ, Hviid L and Theander TG. (2002). A sub-family of common and highly
35 conserved *Plasmodium falciparum* var genes. *Mol Biochem Parasitol* 122, 111-115.

- Salanti,A., Staalsoe,T., Lavstsen,T., Jensen,A.T., Sowa,M.P., Arnot,D.E., Hviid,L., and Theander,T.G. (2003). Selective upregulation of a single distinctly structured var gene in chondroitin sulphate A-adhering *Plasmodium falciparum* involved in pregnancy-associated malaria. *Mol Microbiol* 2003. Jul. ;49. (1):179. -91. 49, 179-191.
- 5 Sambrook,J., Fritsch,E.F., and Maniatis,T. (1989). *Molecular cloning: a laboratory manual*. (Cold Spring Harbor: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press).
- Silamut,K., Phu,N.H., Whitty,C., Turner,G.D.H., Louwrier,K., Mai,N.T.H., Simpson,J.A., Hien,T.T., and White,N.J. (1999). A quantitative analysis of the microvascular sequestration of malaria parasites in the human brain. *Am. J. Pathol.* 155, 395-410.
- 10 Smith JD, Kyes S, Craig AG, Fagan T, Hudson-Taylor D, Miller LH, Baruch DI, Newbold CI. (1998). Analysis of adhesive domains from the A4VAR *Plasmodium falciparum* erythrocyte membrane protein-1 identifies a CD36 binding domain. *Mol Biochem Parasitol.* 97, 133-48.
- Smith,J.D., Subramanian,G., Gamain,B., Baruch,D.I., and Miller,L.H. (2000). Classification of adhesive domains in the *Plasmodium falciparum* erythrocyte membrane protein 1
- 15 family. *Mol Biochem. Parasitol.* 2000. Oct. ;110. (2):293. -
- Staalsoe T, Giha HA, Dodoo D, Theander TG and Hviid L. (1999) Detection of antibodies to variant antigens on *Plasmodium falciparum* infected erythrocytes by flow cytometry. *Cytometry* 35, 329-336.
- Staalsoe T, Nielsen MA, Vestergaard LS, Jensen ATR, Theander TG and Hviid L. (2003). *In vitro* selection of *Plasmodium falciparum* 3D7 for expression of variant surface antigens associated with severe malaria in African children. *Parasite Immunol* 25, 421-427.
- 20 Tatusova TA and Madden TL. (1999). *FEMS Microbiol Lett.* 174, 247-50.
- Wahlgren,M., Fernandez,V., Chen,Q., Svard,S., and Hagblom,P. (1999). Waves of malarial variations . *Cell* 96, 3003-3006.

Claims

1. An isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of

5 SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ ID NO.: 4 and SEQ ID NO.: 6

for use as a medicament.

2. An isolated polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein said amino acid sequence has at
10 least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO.: 2, SEQ IN NO.: 4 and SEQ ID NO.: 6.

3. An isolated polypeptide according to claim 1 or 2, wherein said amino acid sequence is a sub-sequence of with a minimum length of 10 amino acids.

15 4. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein said polypeptide comprises the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2.

5. A polypeptide according to claim 4, wherein said polypeptide consists of the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2.

20

6. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein said polypeptide comprises the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4.

7. A polypeptide according to claim 6, wherein said polypeptide consists of the amino acid
25 sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4.

8. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein said polypeptide comprises the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:6.

30 9. A polypeptide according to claim 8, wherein said polypeptide consists of the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:6.

10. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein said amino acid sequence has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:2.

35

11. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein said amino acid sequence has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:4.

12. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein said amino acid sequence has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:6.

13. An polypeptide to claim 1-12, wherein said amino acid is consistently up-regulated after antibody selection-induced change from VSA_{UM} to VSA_{SM} expression.

14. An polypeptide according to claim 1-13, wherein said amino acid sequence is capable of mediating cyto-adhesion of intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite to human endothelial cells, but not to the CD36 receptor.

10

15. An isolated nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of at least one of

a) SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 and SEQ ID NO.: 5

15

for use as a medicament.

16. A nucleic acid according to claim 15, wherein said nucleotide sequence has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 3 or SEQ ID NO.: 5.

20

17. A nucleic acid according to claim 15-16, wherein said nucleotide sequence is a sub-sequence of with a minimum length of 30 nucleotides.

18. A nucleic acid according to claim 15, wherein said nucleic acid comprises the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1.

25

19. A nucleic acid according to claim 18, wherein said nucleic acid consists of the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1.

20. A nucleic acid according to claim 15, wherein said nucleic acid comprises the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:3.

30

21. A nucleic acid according to claim 20, wherein said nucleic acid consists of the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:3.

35

22. A nucleic acid according to claim 15, wherein said nucleic acid comprises the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:5.

23. A nucleic acid according to claim 22, wherein said nucleic acid consists of the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:5.
24. A nucleic acid according to claim 15, wherein said nucleotide sequence has at least
5 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:1.
25. A nucleic acid according to claim 15, wherein said nucleotide sequence has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:3.
- 10 26. A nucleic acid according to claim 15, wherein said nucleotide sequence has at least 80% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:5.
27. A nucleic acid sequence according to claim 15-26, wherein said sequence is consistently upregulated after antibody selection-induced change from VSA_{UM} to VSA_{SM}
15 expression.
28. A nucleic acid according to claim 15-17, wherein said nucleic acid sequence encodes a polypeptide which is capable of mediating cyto-adhesion of intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite to human endothelial cells, but not the CD36 receptor.
20
29. A recombinant vector comprising the nucleic acid defined in any of claims 15-28 operably linked to one or more control sequences for use as a medicament
30. A composition comprising a polypeptide according to any of claims 1-14 or a nucleic
25 acid according to any of claims 15-28 and a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent, carrier or adjuvant.
31. A composition according to claim 30, wherein said composition is an immunogenic composition.
30
32. A composition according to claim 31, wherein said composition induces an IgG/IgM antibody response.
33. An isolated antibody or isolated antiserum induced in response to one or more
35 polypeptides as defined in any of claims 1-14 and/or to one or more nucleic acids as defined in any of claims 15-28.

34. An antibody according to claim 33, wherein said antibody is capable of binding to a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite causing malaria.

- 5 35. An antibody according to claim 33, wherein said antibody is capable of recognising parasites selected *in vitro* for expression of VSA_{SM}.

36. An antibody according to claim 33, wherein said antibody is capable of binding to a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite capable
10 of mediating cyto-adhesion of intact erythrocyte infected by a parasite to human endothelial cells, but not the CD36 receptor.

36. A vaccine comprising at least one nucleic acid according to any of claims 15-28 or at least one vector according to claim 29, the vaccine effecting *in vivo* expression of at least
15 one antigen by a subject, to whom the vaccine has been administered, the amount of expressed antigen being effective to confer substantially increased resistance to malaria caused by *Plasmodium falciparum*.

37. Use of a polypeptide according to any of claims 1-14 for the manufacture of a
20 composition to be administered in order to prophylactically or therapeutically reduce the incidence, prevalence or severity of malaria in a subject.

38. Use of a polypeptide according to any of claims 1-14 for the manufacture of a vaccine for malaria prophylaxis.

- 25 39. Use of a polypeptide according to any of claims 1-12 for the manufacture of a composition for vaccination against malaria.

40. Use of a nucleic acid according to any of claims 15-28 for the manufacture of an
30 composition to be administered in order to prophylactically or therapeutically reduce the incidence, prevalence or severity of malaria in a subject.

41. Use of a nucleic acid according to any of claims 1-28 for the manufacture of a vaccine for malaria prophylaxis.

- 35 42. Use of a nucleic acid according to any of claims 15-28 for the manufacture of a composition for vaccination against malaria.

43. Use of a recombinant vector according to claim 29 for the manufacture of a composition to be administered in order to prophylactically or therapeutically reduce the incidence, prevalence or severity of malaria in a subject.

5 44. Use of a recombinant vector according to claim 29 for the manufacture of a vaccine for prophylactic treatment of severe malaria.

45. Use of a recombinant vector according to claim 29 for the manufacture of a composition for vaccination against severe malaria.

10

46. Use according to any of claims 37-45, wherein said malaria is caused by *Plasmodium falciparum*.

47. A method for prophylactically or therapeutically reduce the incidence, prevalence or
15 severity of malaria in an subject said method comprising administering to said subject an effective amount of a polypeptide according to any of claims 1-14, a nucleic acid according to any of claims 15-28 or a recombinant vector according to claim 29.

48. A method for the prophylactic treatment of severe malaria in an subject, said method
20 comprising administering to said subject an effective amount of a polypeptide according to any of claims 1-14, a nucleic acid according to any of claims 15-28 or a recombinant vector according to claim 29.

49. A vaccination method against severe malaria in an subject, said vaccination method
25 comprising administering to said subject an effective amount of a polypeptide according to any of claims 1-14, a nucleic acid according to any of claims 15-28 or a recombinant vector according to claim 29.

50. A vaccine comprising any of the polypeptides according to any of claims 1-14, the
30 nucleic acids according to any of claims 15-28 or the recombinant vector according to claim 29, said vaccine characterised in that it induces an immune response, wherein said immune response specifically recognises a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact erythrocyte infected by a parasites.

51. A vaccine comprising one or more B-cell and/or T-cell epitopes originating from any of
35 the polypeptides according to any of claims 1-14, the nucleic acids according to any of claims 15-28 or the recombinant vector according to claim 29, said vaccine characterised in that it induces an immune response, wherein said immune response specifically

recognises a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact erythrocyte infected by a parasites.

52. A DNA vaccine, which results in the expression of a polypeptide comprising one or
5 more B-cell and/or T cell epitopes from any of the polypeptide sequences according to
claim 1-14, wherein said vaccine is capable of inducing an immune response, wherein said
immune response specifically recognises a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact
erythrocyte infected by parasites.
- 10 53. A DNA vaccine comprising at least one nucleic acid sequences according 15-28,
wherein said vaccine is capable of inducing an immune response, wherein said immune
response specifically recognises a molecule expressed on the surface of an intact
erythrocyte infected by parasites.
- 15 54. An *in vitro* diagnostic method, said method comprising contacting a sample with a
polypeptide according to any of claims 1-14 under conditions allowing an *in vitro*
immunological reaction to occur between said polypeptide and the antibodies possibly
present in said sample, and *in vitro* detect the antigen-antibody complexes possibly
formed.
- 20 55. An *in vitro* diagnostic method according to claim 54, wherein a disease-state profile for
a tested subject is generated by determining the concentration or expression level in a
sample of sequences as defined in any of claims 1-14 and/or 15-28.
- 25 56. An *in vitro* diagnostic kit comprising
- a) a sequence as defined in any of claims 1-14 and/or 15-28
 - b) reagents for preparing a suitable medium for carrying out an
immunological reaction between an antibody present in a sample of body
fluid or tissue and said sequence; and
 - 30 c) reagents allowing the detection of the antigen-antibody complexes formed,
wherein said reagents may bear a radioactive or non-radioactive label.
57. A method for generating a vaccine against severe malaria comprising
- 35 a) injecting a sequence according to any of claims 1-14 in a subject
b) enabling said subject to generate antibodies specifically recognising any of the
polypeptide sequences according to claim 1-14
c) purify said antibodies
d) selecting antibodies having cross-reactivityto parasites causing severe malaria

e) selecting antibodies having the ability to inhibit adhesion to endothelial cells.

58. A method for testing an inhibitor-molecule capable of inhibiting binding of any of the polypeptides according to claim 1-14 to a receptor expressed on endothelia cells

5 comprising

a) *in vitro* cultures of endothelial cells

b) add potential inhibiting-molecule

c) add RBC infected with parasites, said iRBC expressing any of said polypeptide sequences on their surface of the RBC

10 d) measure the binding of the iRCB with said endothelia cells by microscopy or other means of quantifying binding as for instance liquid scintillation spectrometry.

Abstract

The present invention relates to nucleic acid molecules related to the *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1*, *PF11_0008*, and *PF13_0003* gene families as well as amino acid sequences encoded by such nucleic acid molecules with respect to their role in mediating

5 adhesion of infected red blood cells to endothelial cells, which is characteristic for the pathogenesis of severe malaria (SM). Accordingly, the invention provides pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines, hereunder nucleotide-based vaccines comprising compounds that are related to VAR4, VAR5, and/or VAR6 polypeptides and *PFD1235w/MAL7P1.1* *PF11_0008*, and/or *PF13_0003* nucleic acid molecules. The invention further relates to the

10 use of these compounds as medicaments and for the manufacture of compositions, such as immunogenic compositions. In addition, the invention relates to methods of treatment and prevention of severe malaria wherein these methods are based on the nucleic acid molecules and polypeptides of the invention. As these compounds can also be used as biotechnological tools the invention provides *in vitro* diagnostic methods and kits

15 comprising reagents and IgGs/antibodies designated to the use in such methods. The invention also relates to methods of identifying agents capable of modulating the VAR4, VAR5, and/or VAR6 dependent adhesion to endothelial cells and agent capable of interacting with VAR4, VAR5, and/or VAR6. Finally, a method for identifying polypeptides, which will induce a specific IgG/ antibody response upon administration to a subject is

20 provided by the invention.

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

1/20

Parasite donor age (years)

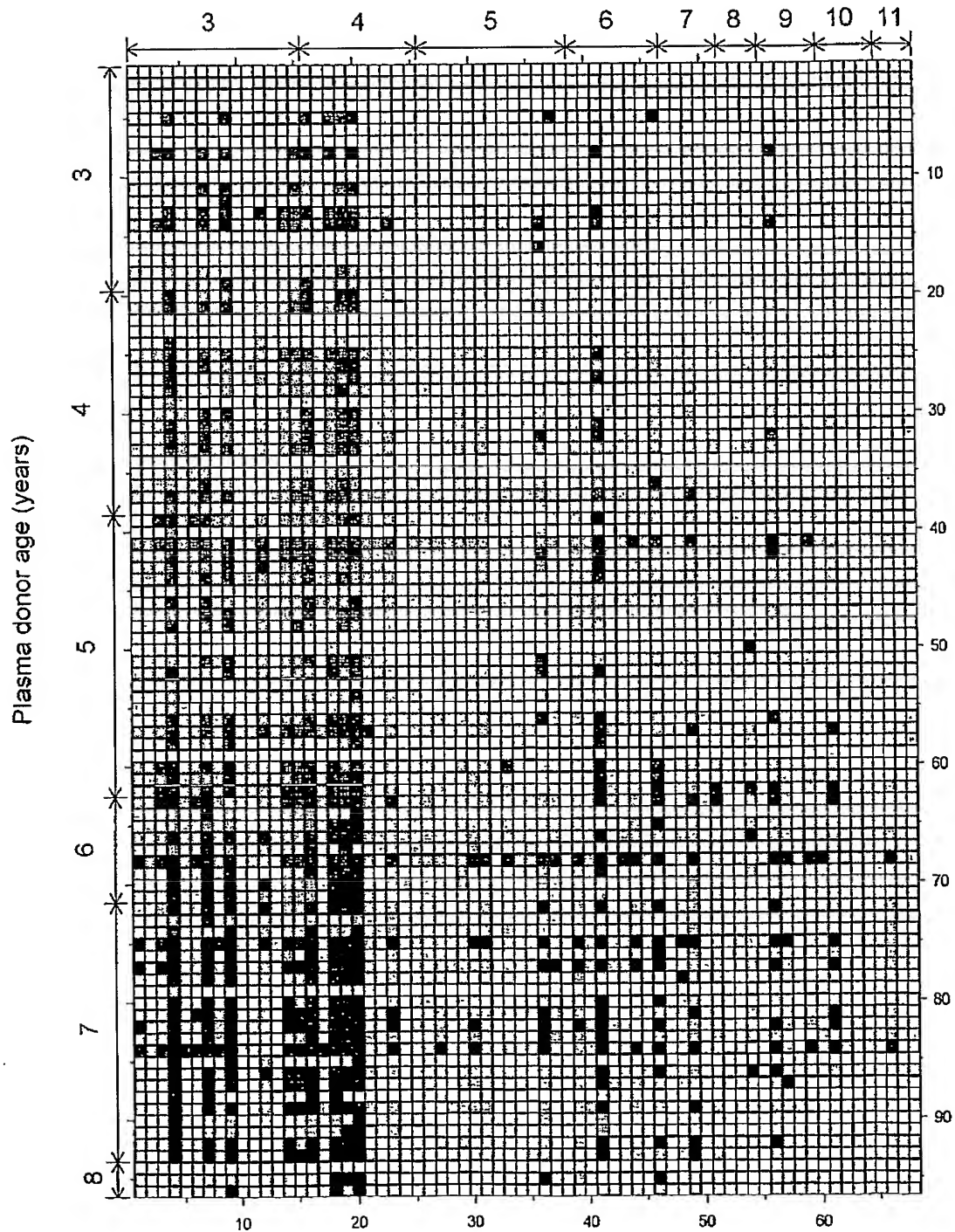


Fig. 1

PA 2003 021954

2/20

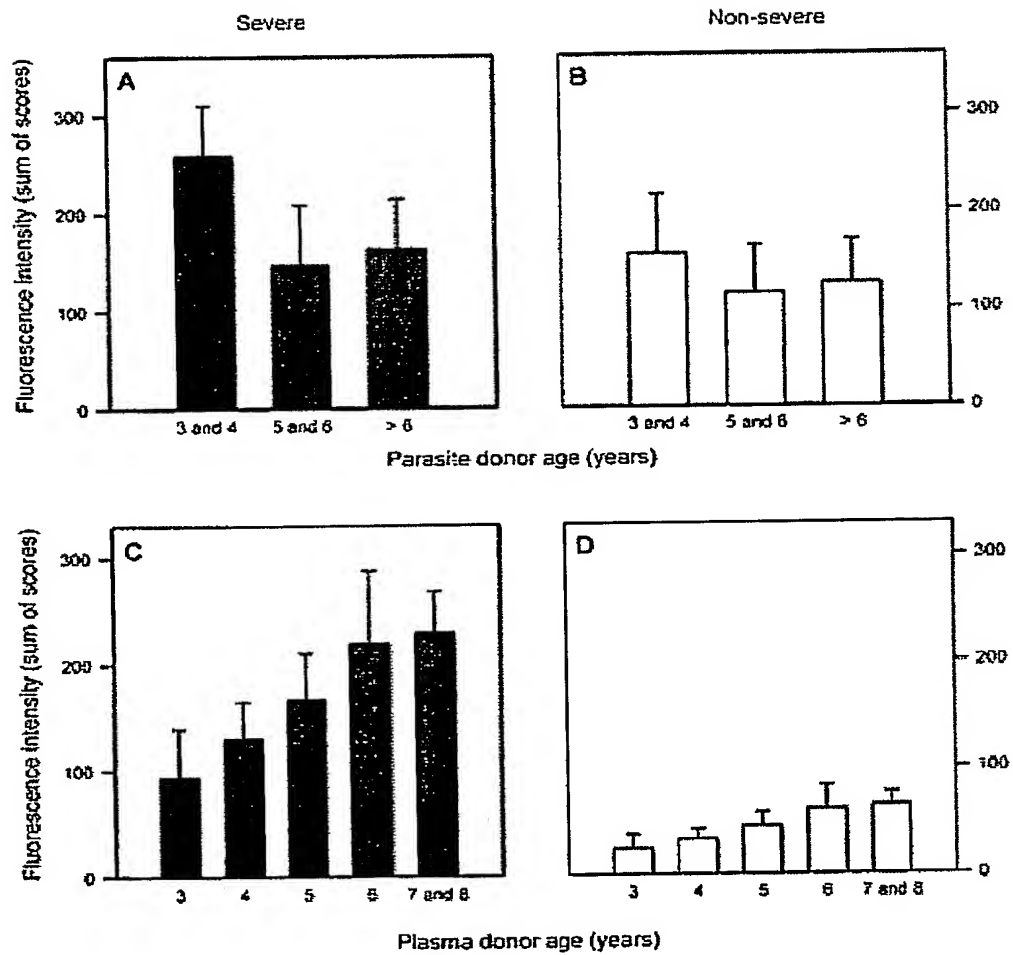


Fig. 2

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

3/20

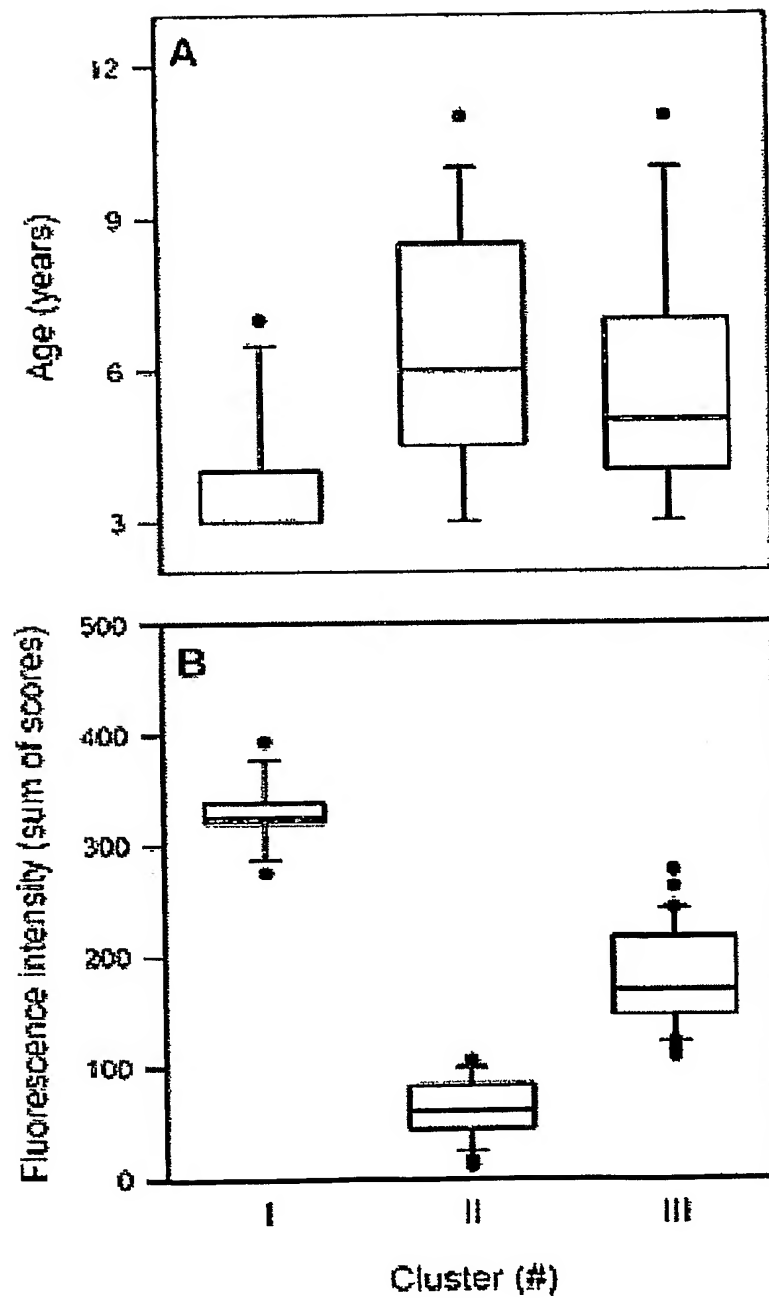


Fig. 3

4/20

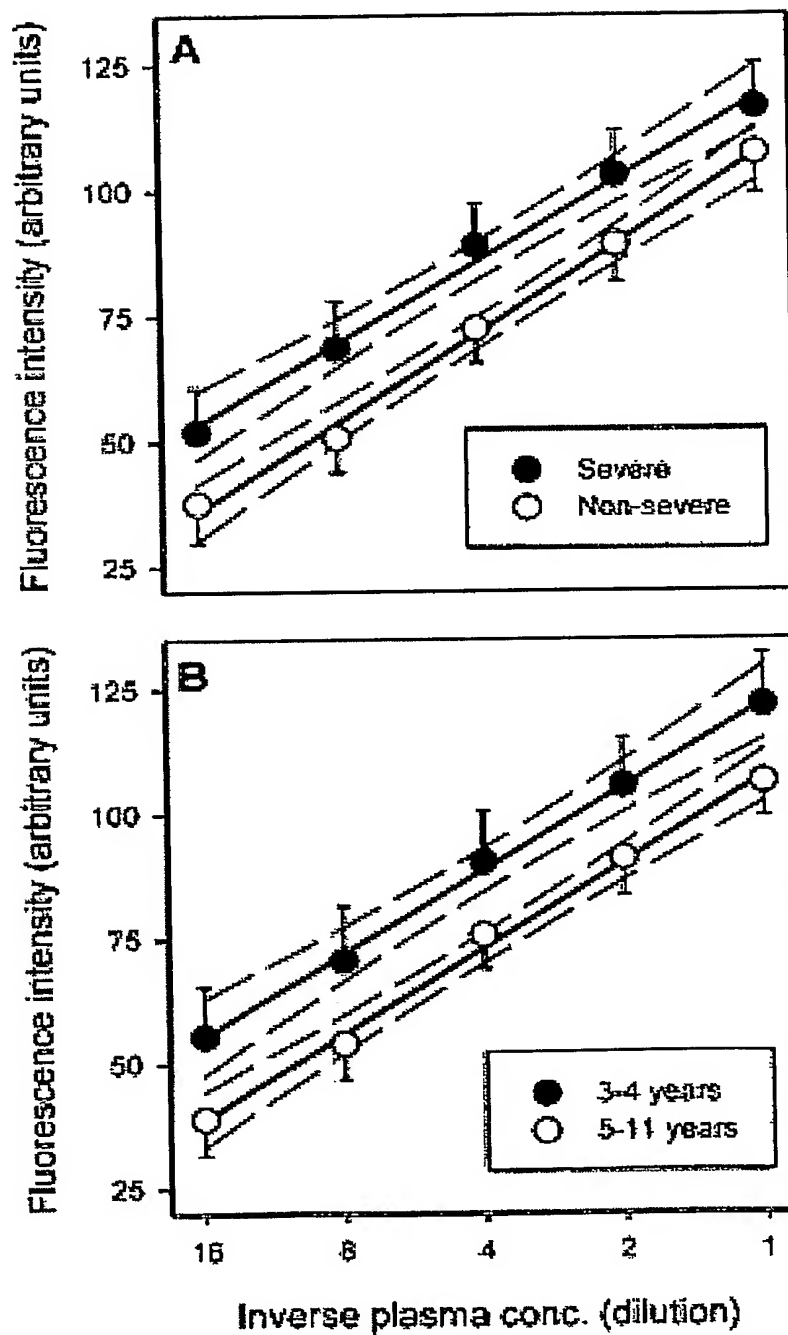


Fig. 4

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

5/20

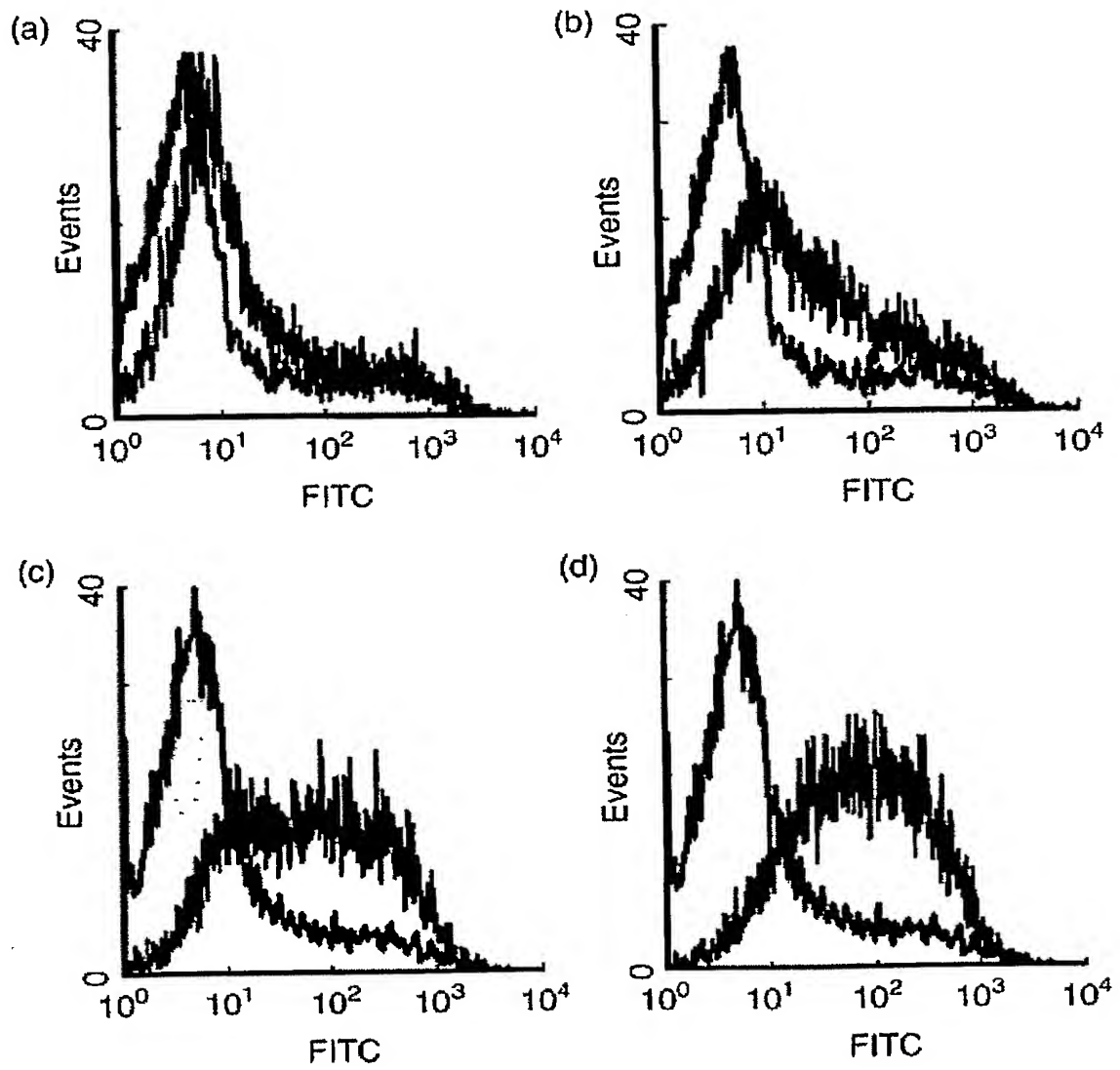


Fig. 5

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

6/20

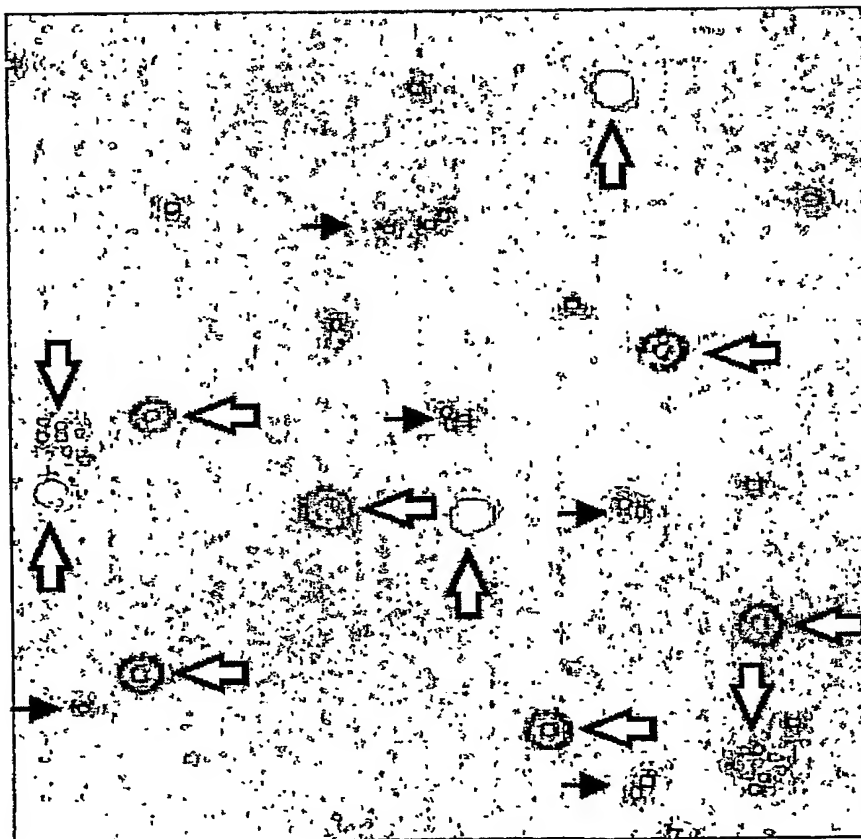


Fig. 6

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

7/20

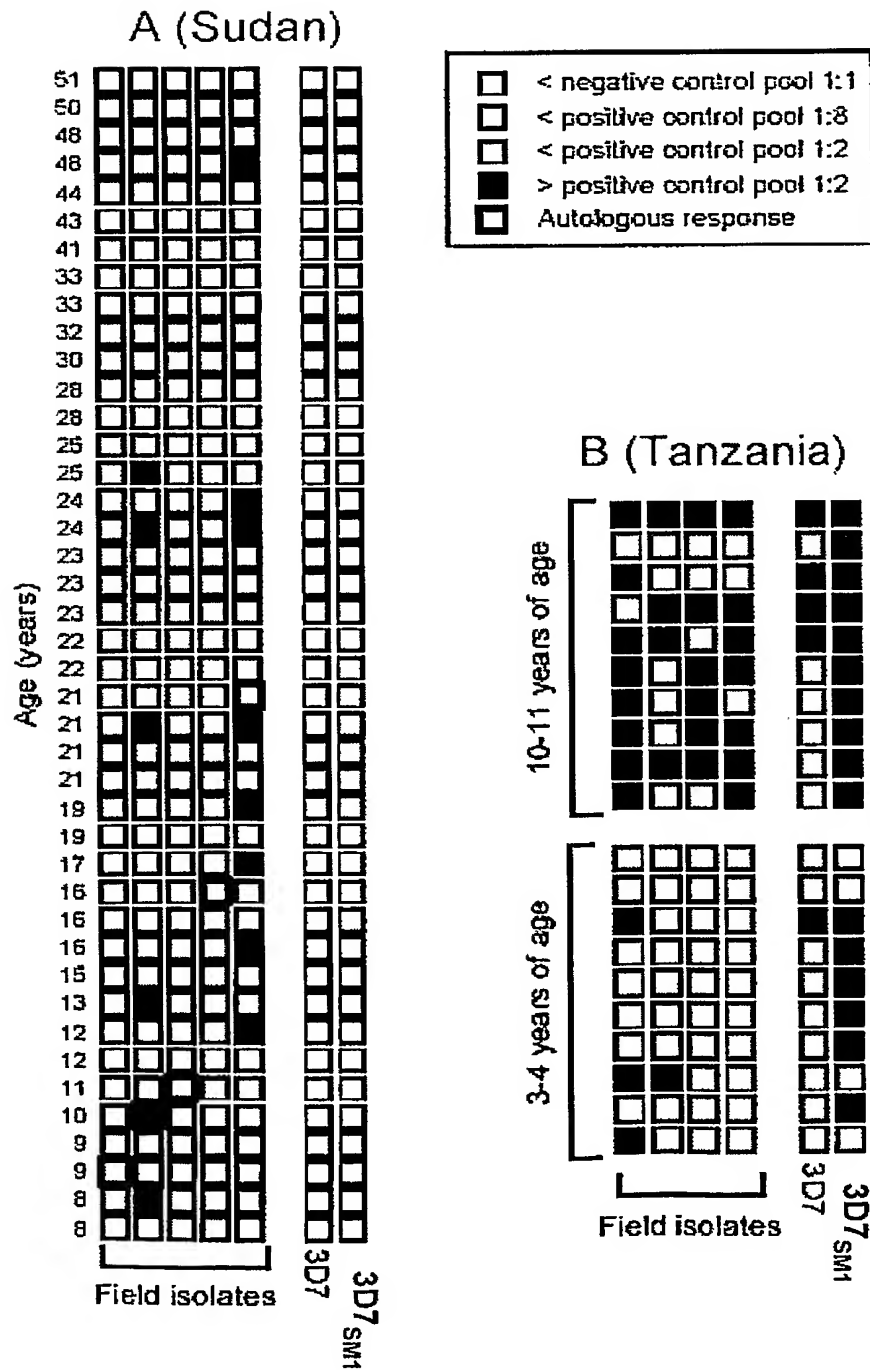


Fig. 7

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

8/20

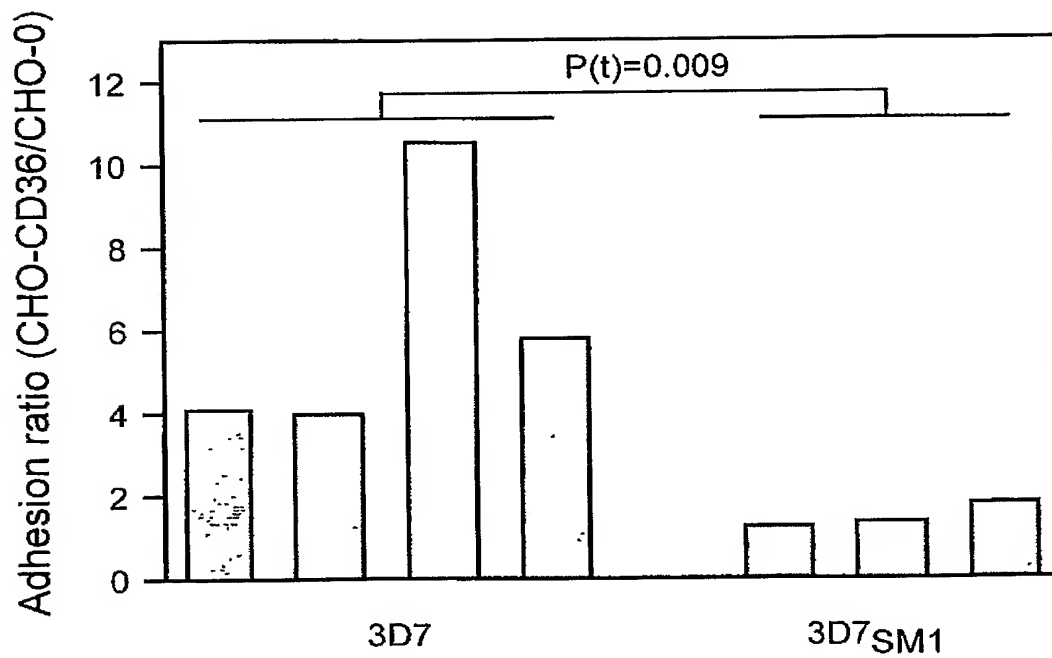


Fig. 8

9/20

Fig. 9

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

10/20

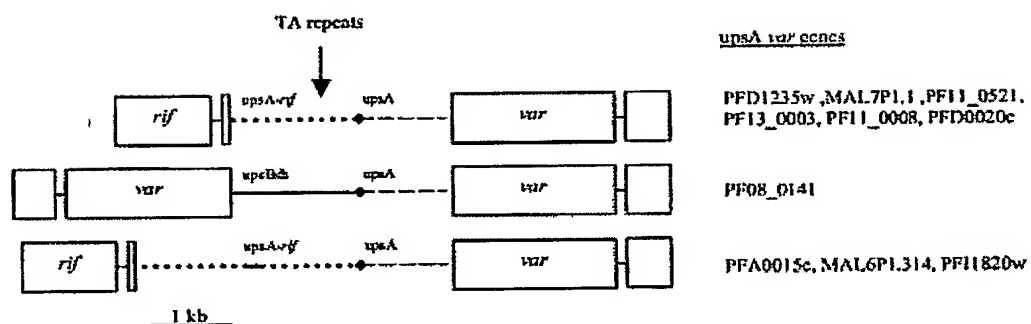


Fig. 10

30 DEC. 2023

Modtaget

11/20

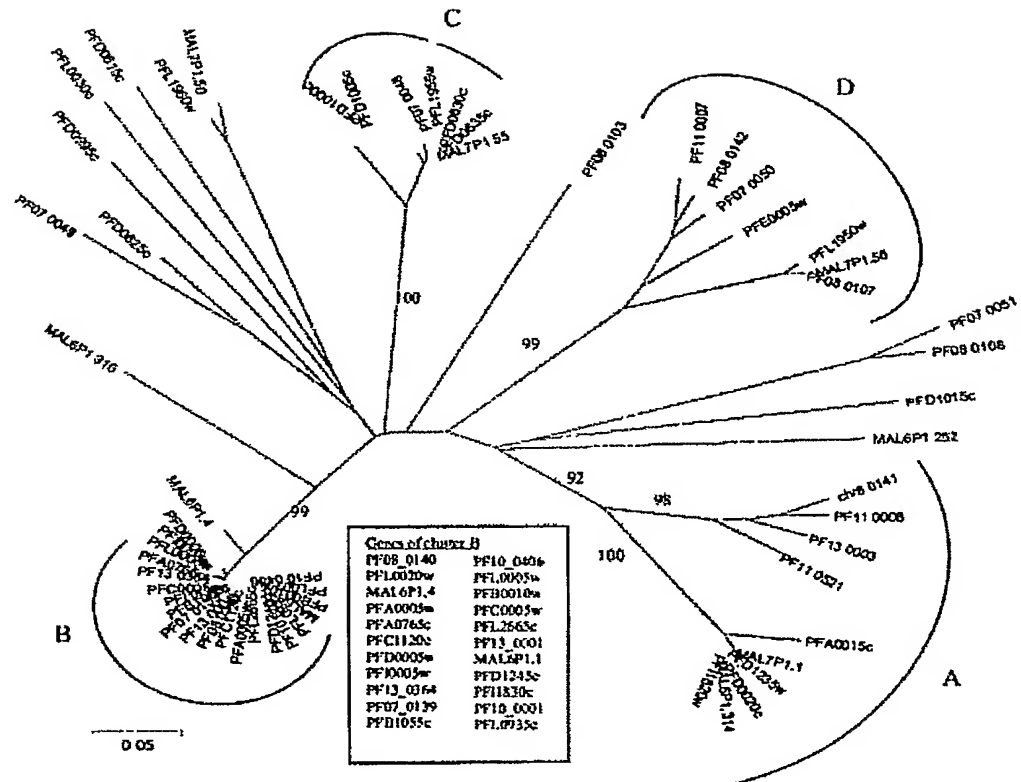


Fig. 11

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

12/20

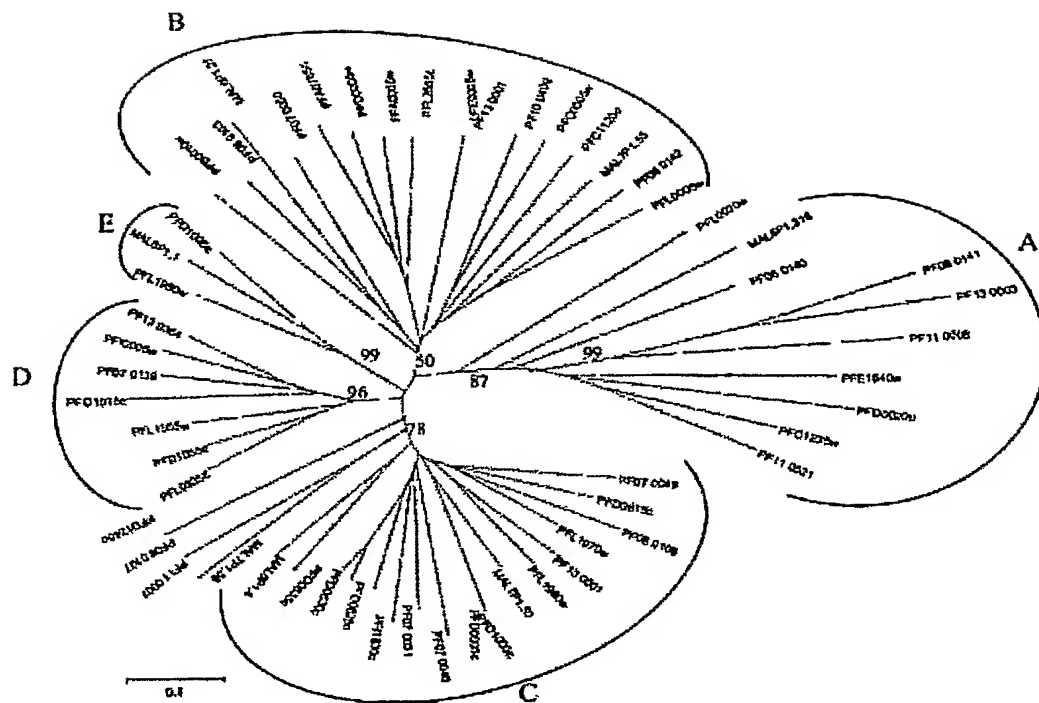


Fig. 12

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

13/20

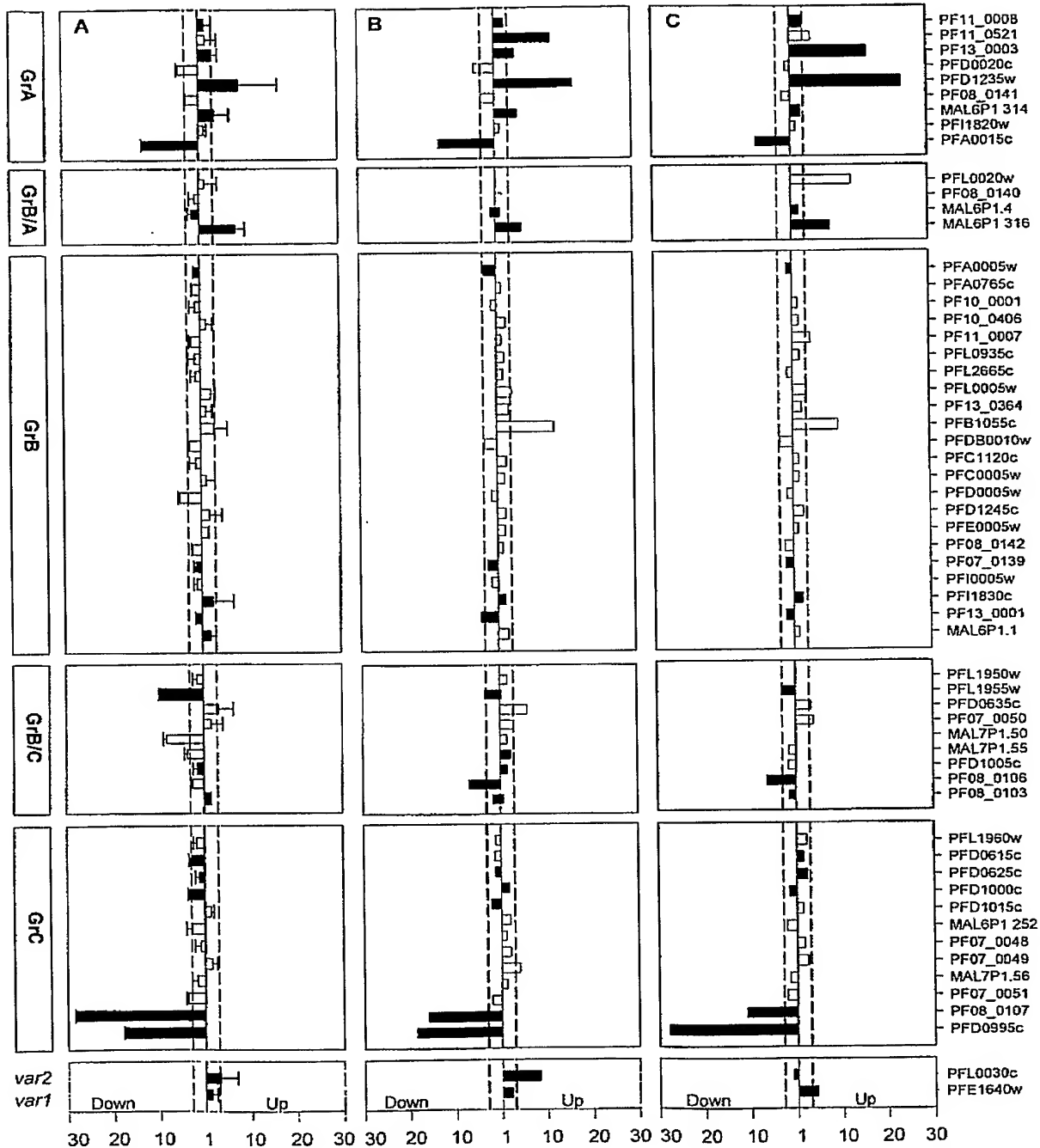


Fig. 13

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

14/20

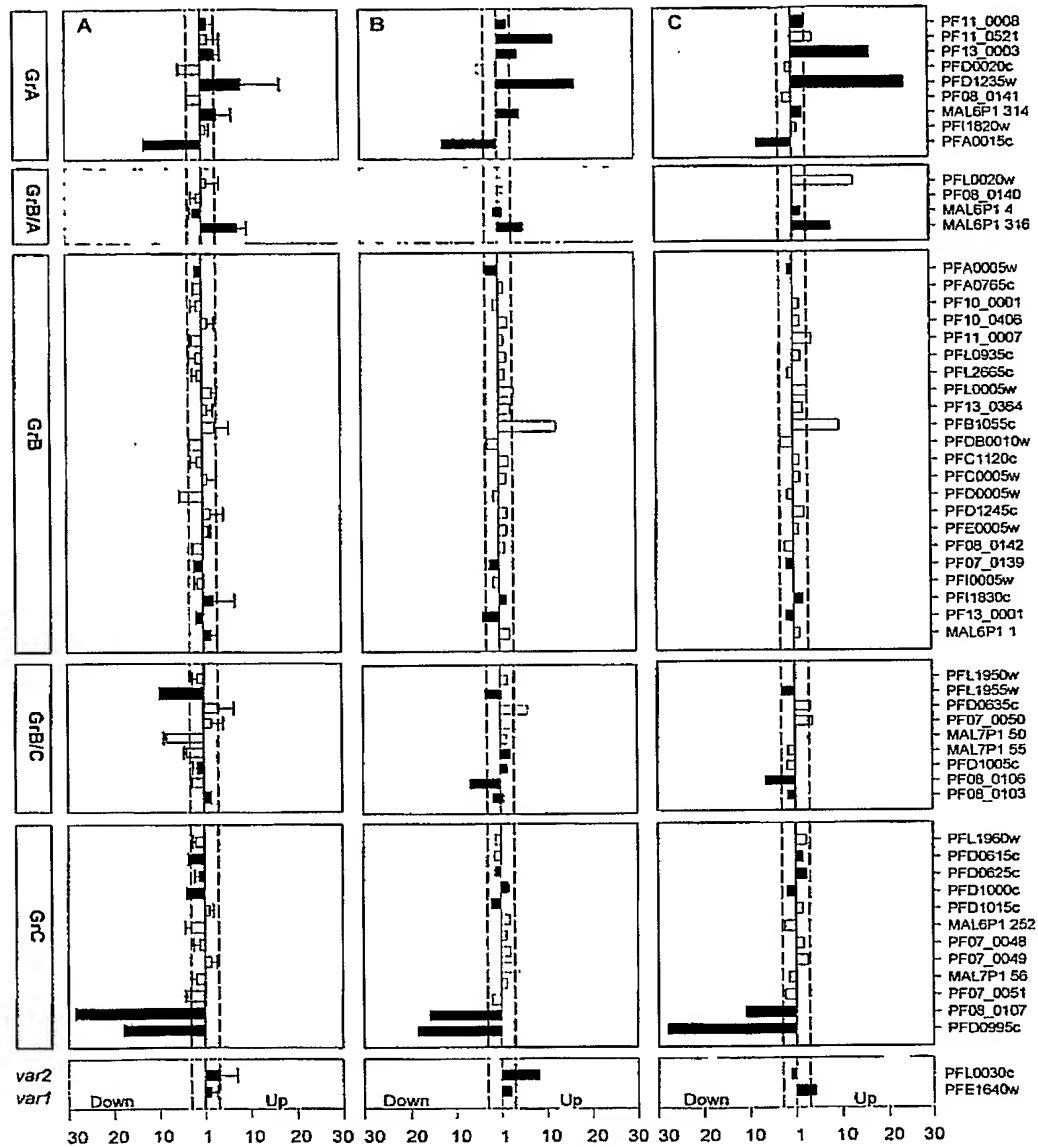


Fig. 14

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

15/20

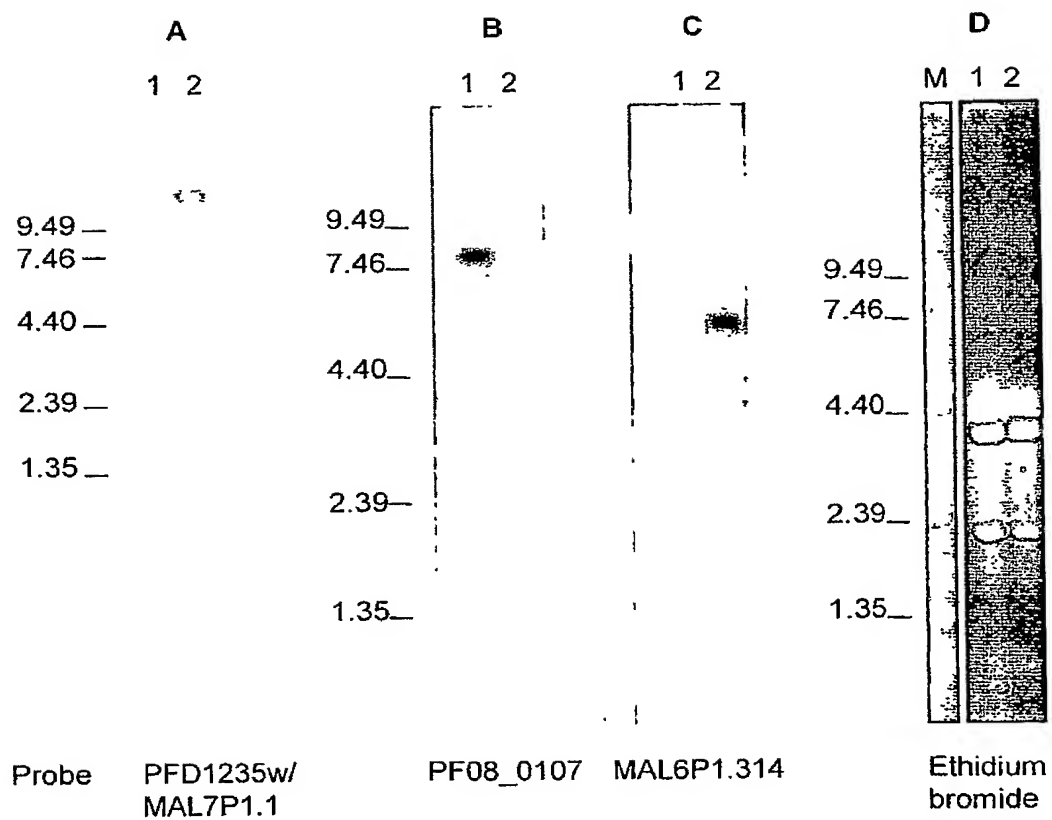


Fig. 15

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

16/20

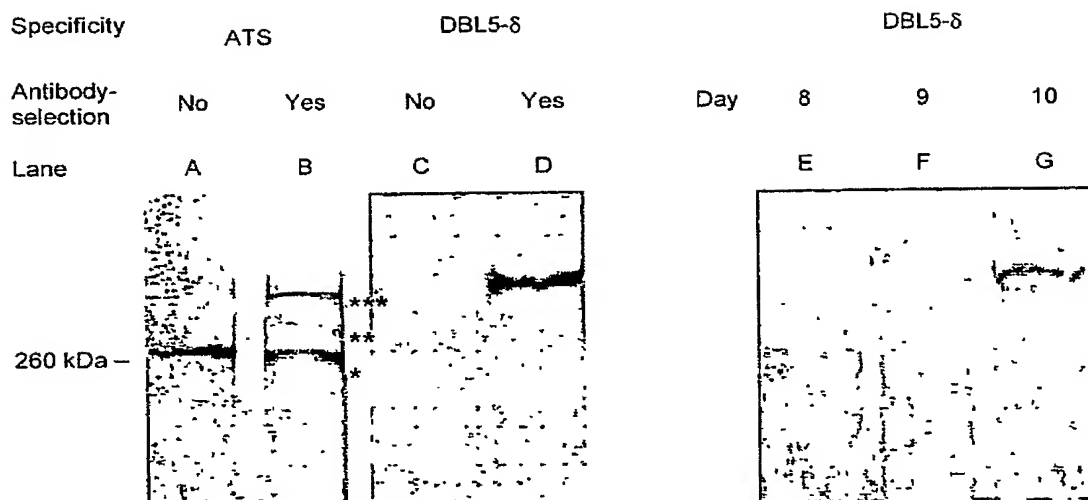


Fig. 16

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

17/20

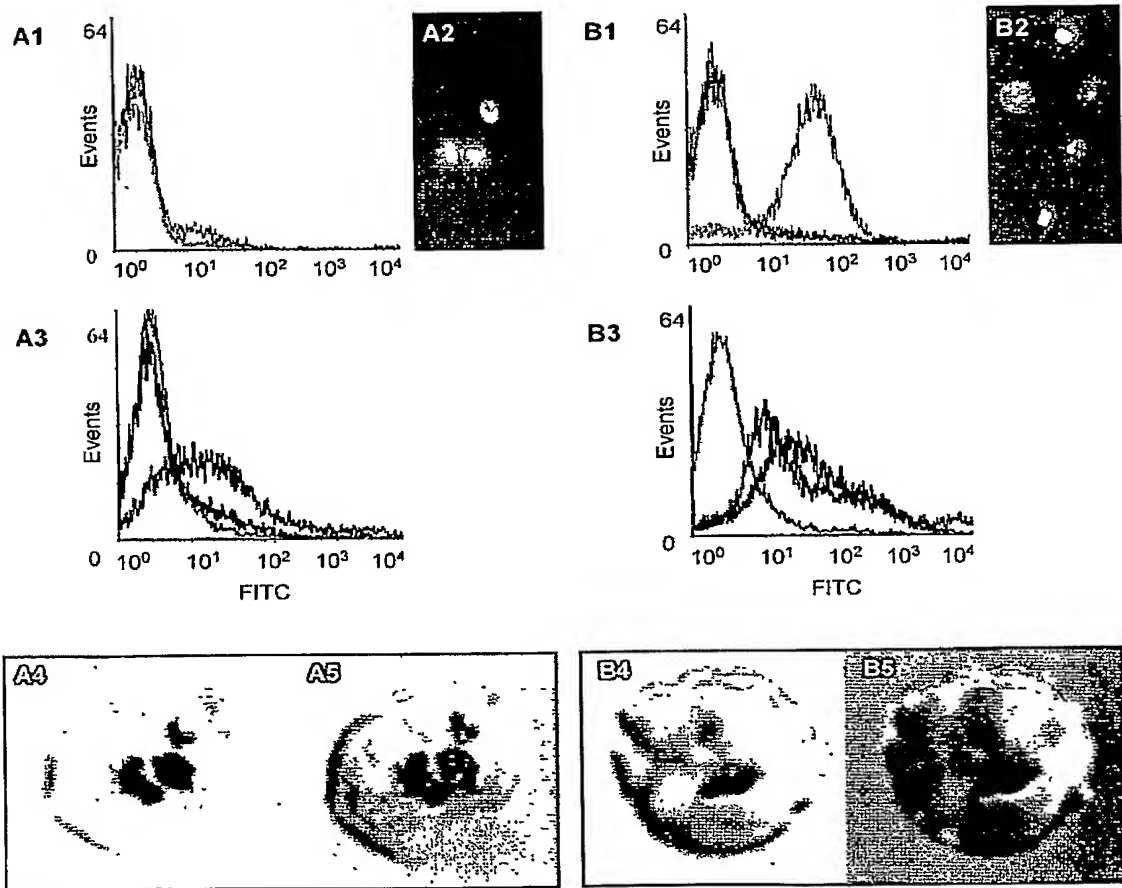


Fig. 17

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

18/20

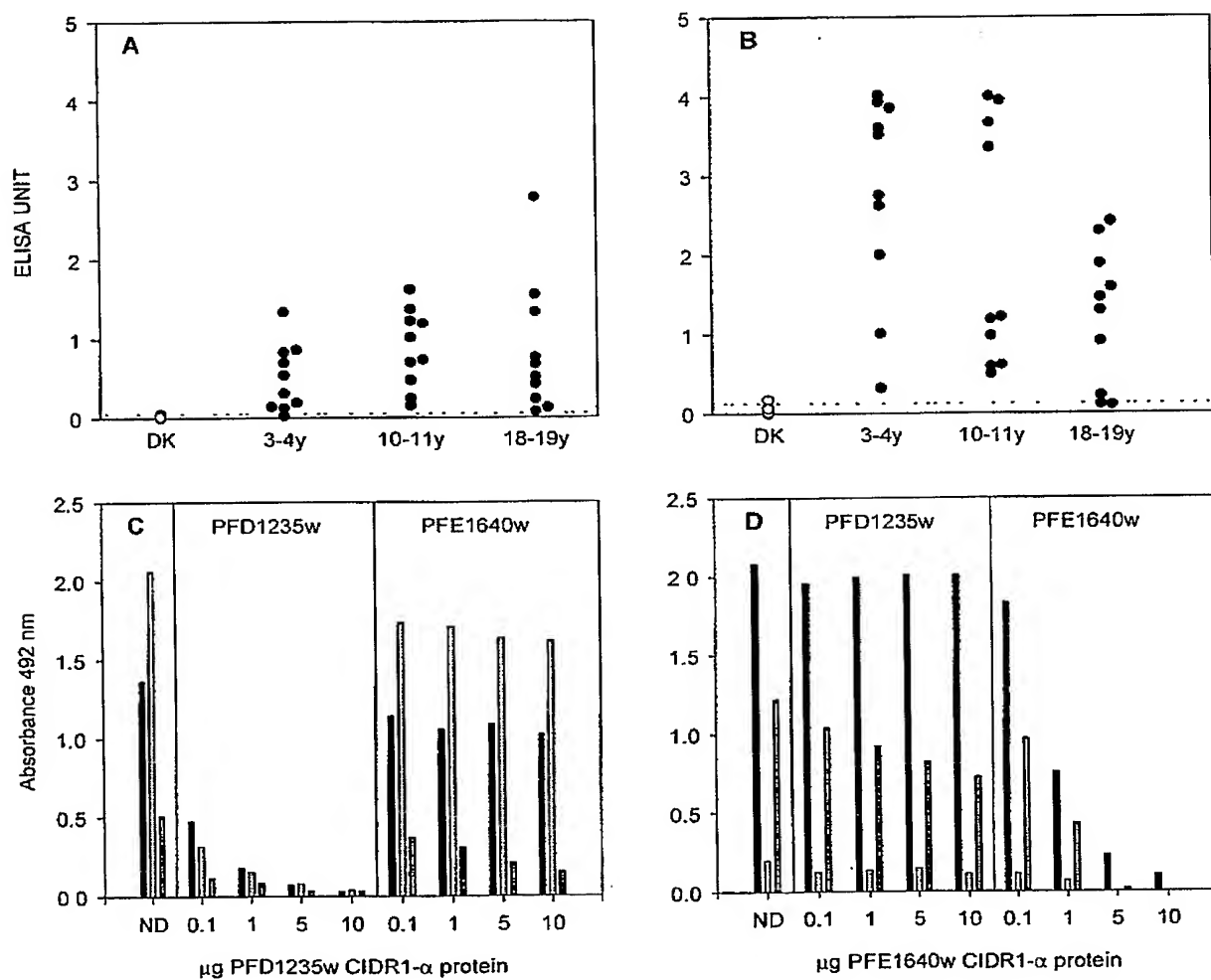


Fig. 18

19/20

	20	40	60	80				
BM021/1-76 :	VVHRNAEDRNPCLFSR	RFSENEGEAECSG	INISSESSACGACAPYRRR	ICDYNLHHHINNENIRNTHDLLGNVLVMA	: 81			
BM048/1-76 :	VVHRNAEDRNPCLFSR	RFSENEGEAECSG	INISSESSACGACAPYRRR	ICDYNLHHHINNENIRNTHDLLGNVLVMA	: 81			
PFD1235w/1 :	VVHRNAEDRNPCLFSR	AKRESNEGEAECNGG	ITG---SSEGCACAPYRRR	ICDYNLHHHINNENIRNTHDLLGNVLVMA	: 79			
	VVHRNAEDRNPCLFSR	AKRESNEGEAECsgdkIrdhqe4	sagGACAPYRRRy	ICDYNLHHHINNENIRNTHDLLGN6LVMA4				
		100	120	140	160			
BM021/1-76 :	SEGESIVKSHETGYG	GIYKSGMCTSLARSFADIGDI	IRGKDLV	YDNGDRLENLKLPIFNINIEV	: 162			
BM048/1-76 :	SEGESIVKSHETGYG	GIYKSGMCTSLARSFADIGDI	IRGKDLV	YDNGDRLENLKLPIFNINIEV	: 162			
PFD1235w/1 :	SEGESIVKSHETGYG	GIYKSGICTSLARSFADIGDI	IRGKDLV	YDNGDRLENLKLPIFNINIEV	: 157			
	SEGESIVKSHETGYG	IKYSG6CTSLARSFADIGDI	IRGKDLV	qDngk4LeNkL4eIFkNIYDE6tstarqKkpalqa				
		180	200	220	240			
BM021/1-76 :	RYQIDNS	DYGLRE	FWHNRH	VVKALTC	SAPRAQAQYFIKSSVRDQTFSSNDYCGHGEHEVLTNLDVVPQFLRWFEW	: 242		
BM048/1-76 :	RYQIDNS	DYGLRE	FWHNRH	VVKALTC	SAPRAQAQYFIKSSVRDQTFSSNDYCGHGEHEVLTNLDVVPQFLRWFEW	: 242		
PFD1235w/1 :	RYQIDNS	DYGLRE	FWHNRH	VVKALTC	SAPRAQAQYFIKSSVRDQTFSSNDYCGHGEHEVLTNLDVVPQFLRWFEW	: 238		
	RYOHdap	1YYQLRedk	WtNRHt	VVKALTC	SAPRAQAQYFIKSSVRDQTFSSNDYCGHGEHEVLTNLDVVPQFLRWFEW			
		260	280	300	320			
BM021/1-76 :	EFCAIKKIKLKV	AEACRDDT	LYCEGNGYDCTK	IRN	ENLRGSKCTI	WVKQCNLYENL	INQGEFFKQKQFYKKE	: 322
BM048/1-76 :	EFCAIKKIKLKV	AEACRDDT	LYCEGNGYDCTK	IRN	ENLRGSKCTI	WVKQCNLYENL	INQGEFFKQKQFYKKE	: 322
PFD1235w/1 :	EFCAIKKIKLKV	AEACRDDS	KLYCSHNGYDCTK	IRK	ENLRGSKCTI	WVKQCNLYENL	INQGEFFKQKQFYKKE	: 319
	EFCAIKKIKLKV	AEACRDDS	KaLYCgRNGYDCTK	TNRN	enLprgsKCTN	CwKCN6YEsWLNqgeEFKQKQFYKKE		
		340	360	380	400			
BM021/1-76 :	EKYNENK	NSNNKYY	YDFYKLE	BKQ	SAFNL	DLFKLLN	GGKYCNKKE	: 401
BM048/1-76 :	EKYNENK	NSNNKYY	YDFYKLE	BKQ	SAFNL	DLFKLLN	GGKYCNKKE	: 401
PFD1235w/1 :	OTTEKDAK	ISNNKYY	YDFYKLE	BKQ	SAFNL	DLFKLLN	GGKYCNKKE	: 398
	1kYKsnek1	3GSNNINKY	YedFYkLe	LeKk	cennlnF6KLLN	GE4YCNkKE	KE1E	
		420	440	460	480			
BM021/1-76 :	CGVCGSG	TCTP	PKKKE	YNS	FAF	FDLWV	KNLLID	: 482
BM048/1-76 :	CGVCGSG	TCTP	PKKKE	YNS	FAF	FDLWV	KNLLID	: 482
PFD1235w/1 :	CGVCGSG	TCTP	PKKKE	YNS	FAF	FDLWV	KNLLID	: 478
	CGV2CrG	NTCTP	PKKKE	YNS	FAF	FDLWV	KNLLID	
		500	520	540	560			
BM021/1-76 :	KCKMT	PTSSHKVP	PKHG	YMS	FAF	FDLWV	KNLLID	: 563
BM048/1-76 :	KCKMT	PTSSHKVP	PKHG	YMS	FAF	FDLWV	KNLLID	: 563
PFD1235w/1 :	KCKMT	PTSSHKVP	PKHG	YMS	FAF	FDLWV	KNLLID	: 559
	KCKMT	PTSSHKVP	PKHG	YMS	FAF	FDLWV	KNLLID	
		580	600	620	640			
BM021/1-76 :	IYKNENG	NTNNYK	KLNL	IFG	YFFHVK	KE	KNL	: 644
BM048/1-76 :	IYKNENG	NTNNYK	KLNL	IFG	YFFHVK	KE	KNL	: 644
PFD1235w/1 :	IYKNENG	NTNNYK	KLNL	IFG	YFFHVK	KE	KNL	: 640
	IYKNENG	NTNNYK	KLNL	IFG	YFFHVK	KE	KNL	
		660	680	700	720			
BM021/1-76 :	NSNE	SCdvs	SK3TNP	Cset	GSKPT	KS	VQLA	: 725
BM048/1-76 :	NSNE	SCdvs	SK3TNP	Cset	GSKPT	KS	VQLA	: 725
PFD1235w/1 :	NSNE	SCdvs	SK3TNP	Cset	GSKPT	KS	VQLA	: 721
	NSNE	SCdvs	SK3TNP	Cset	GSKPT	KS	VQLA	
		740	760					
BM021/1-76 :	HTNDR	PNPGE	PCIG	GADK	VNG	FRL	KIG	: 764
BM048/1-76 :	HTNDR	PNPGE	PCIG	GADK	VNG	FRL	KIG	: 764
PFD1235w/1 :	HTNDR	PNPGE	PCIG	GADK	VNG	FRL	KIG	: 760

Fig. 19

20/20

PVS

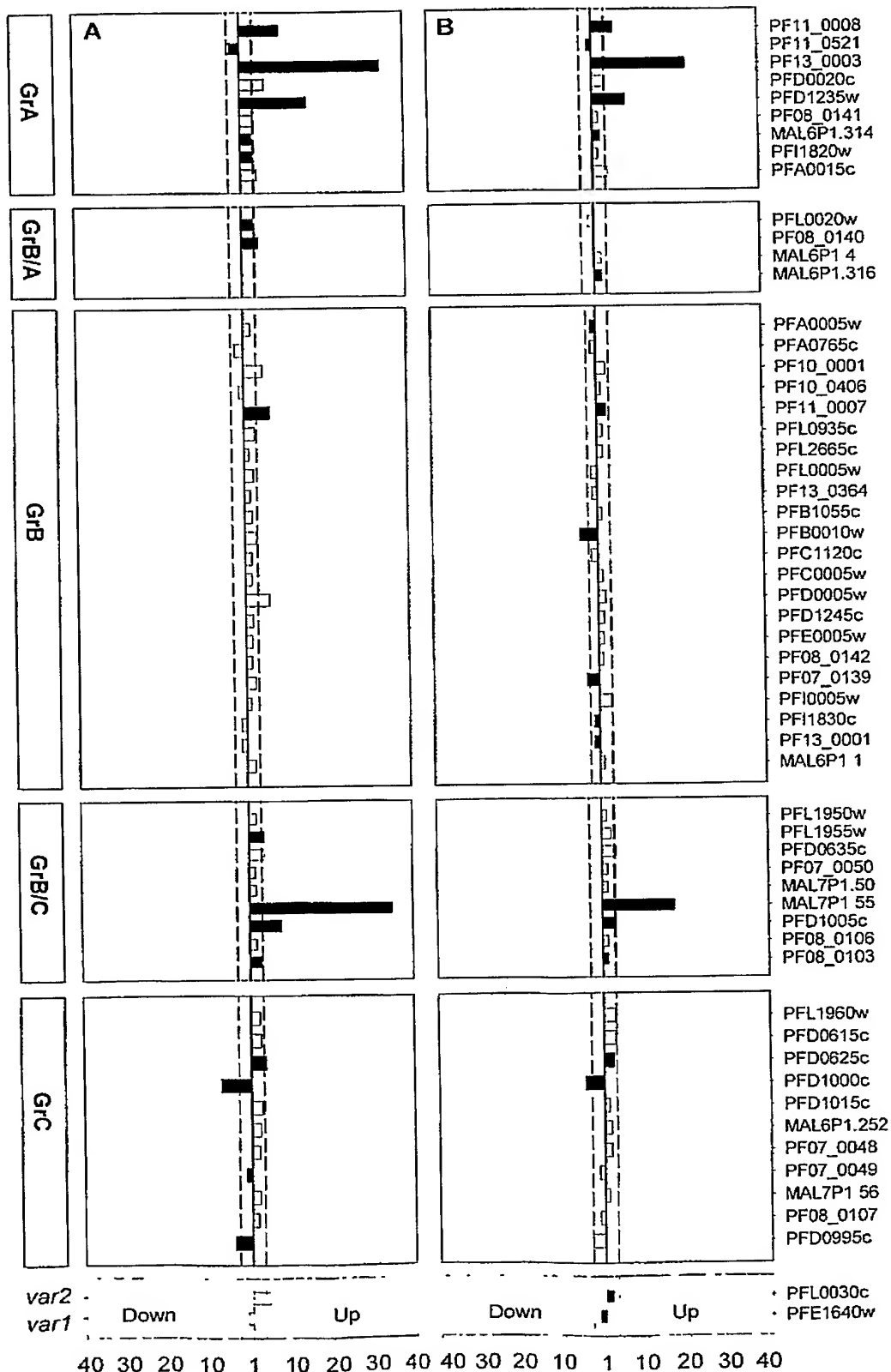


Fig. 20

30 DEC. 2003

Modtaget

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Københavns Universitet
Louise Jørgensen
5 Pamela Magistrado
Thomas Lavstsen
Ali Salanti
Morten A. Nielsen
Trine Staalso
10 Lars Hviid
Thor Theander
Anja Jensen

<120> COMPOUNDS USEFUL IN THE DIAGNOSIS AND
15 TREATMENT OF MALARIA

<130> P36017DK01

<160> 6

20 <170> FastSEQ for Windows Version 4.0

<210> 1
<211> 10662
25 <212> DNA
<213> Plasmodium falciparum

<220>
<221> gene
30 <222> (0)...(0)
<223> var gene PFD1235w

<400> 1
atggggaatg catcatcatc agaggggggag gctaaaaccc ctagtttaac agaaagtcac 60
35 aacagtgcaa gaaatatttt ggaagggttat gccgaaagta taaaggaaca ggcatcaaaa 120
gatgcaaaaa tacatggaca tcatttgaaa ggagatttgg cgaaagcagt atttcgtcat 180
ccattttctg catatagacc taactatgga aatccgtgcg aacttgatta taggtttcat 240
actaatgtat ggcatcgtaa cgcagaagat agaaatcctt gtcttttttag tcgtgcaaaa 300
cgtttttcaa atgaagggtga agcagaatgt aatgggtggt taataactgg taataaagg 360
40 gaatgtgggg catgtgcacc gtataggaga agacatatat gtgactataa ttgaccat 420
ataaacgaaa ataataaag gaatactcat gatatttgg ggaatttgtt agttatggca 480
aggagtgaag gtgaatctat tgtgaaaagt catgaatata caggttatgg tatatacaaa 540
tcaggtatat gtacttctct tgctcgcagt ttgacagata taggagatat tattcgagga 600
aaagatctgt atcgtcgtga tagtagaaca gataaattag aagagaattt aagaaaaatt 660
45 ttcgcgaata tatataaaga attgaagaat gggaagaagt gggcggaagc aaaagagtac 720
taccaagatg atggaactgg aaattattat aaattaaggg aagcttgggt ggcacttaac 780
agaaaagatg tgtggaaagc attaacatgt agtgcgccaa gggatgctca atatttcata 840
aaatcaagcg tcagggatca aacattttca aatgattatt gtggccatgg tgaacatgag 900
gttcttacaa atttagatta tgtccctcaa tttttacgat ggtttgaaga atgggcagaa 960
50 gagttttgta gaataaaaaa aataaaatta ggaaagggtt aggaagcatg tcgtgatgac 1020
tcaaaaaaat tatattgtag tcataatgga tatgactgta cgaaaactat tcgaaataaa 1080
gatattttgt ctgataatcc taaatgtact gggtgttctg ttaaatgcaa agtttatgaa 1140
ctttgggttaa ggaatcaacg aaatgaattt gaaaaacaaa aaaaaaata ttataaggaa 1200
atacagacat atacatcgaa ggacgctaaa actgatagta atattaataa cgaatattat 1260
55 aaggaatttt atgacaaact taaaaatgag ggctatgaaa cattgaacaa atttataaaa 1320
ttactaaatg aaggaaggta ttgtaaagaa aaaatatcag gagaaaggaa tattgatttt 1380
actatgactg gtgataaaga cgcgttttat cgctcagact attgccaaat atgtcctgaa 1440

	tgtggagtc	aatgtagcgg	tacaacatgc	acacccaaaa	aagtgatata	tccgaattgc	1500
	aaagataaag	aaacttatga	gcctgggtgat	gcaaaaaacca	ctgatattac	tgtcctttat	1560
	agtgggtgatg	aagaagggtga	tattgcacaa	aaatttacaag	atTTTTgtaa	tgataaaaaat	1620
	aaagaaaatg	atgaaaacta	tgaaaaatgg	caatgctatt	ataaaaagtag	tgagattaat	1680
5	aaatgtcaaa	tgacaccatc	atcacacaaa	gttccaaaac	atgggtacat	tatgtcattt	1740
	tatgcttttt	ttgattttgtg	ggttaagaat	ttattaatag	atagtataaa	ttggaagaac	1800
	gatccttacga	attgtataaaa	taataactaat	gttacggatt	gtaaaaatga	ttgtaacaca	1860
	aattgtaaaat	gttttgaaaa	ttgggctaaa	acaaaagaaa	atgagtggaa	aaaagtgaag	1920
	acgatataca	aaaatgaaaa	cggaaacacg	aacaattatt	ataaaaaact	taataaccat	1980
10	tttcaaggtt	atTTTTtttca	cgttatgaaa	gagcttaaca	aagaagaaaa	atgggtataaa	2040
	cttatggaag	attttaaaga	aaaaattgat	tcttccaatt	tgaaaaatgg	tacgaaagat	2100
	tcagaaggcg	caataaaagt	gttgttcgat	cacttaaaag	atatagctga	aagatgcata	2160
	gacaataatt	caaaagattc	atgtccacct	tcagtggata	cgaaaaacaaa	cccctgtgct	2220
	aaacctcctg	gtagttaaacc	cactaaaagt	gtaaaacaat	tagcgggaaca	tatgcaacag	2280
15	aaggcacaaa	aacttttggg	tactcgtggt	ggtgaaagta	aattgaaggg	ggatgcaaca	2340
	agagggacgt	ataaccttgg	aggtcaagga	aacacgttga	atggcgatat	atgtaaaaata	2400
	acaaaaaatc	ataccaatga	tagtcgtcct	aatggtgaac	catgtacagg	taaagataaaa	2460
	gttaaaaaacg	ggtttctgctt	gaaaatagga	accccggtga	caaataattgt	acaaaaaaaaa	2520
	aaaaaaaaagt	catacaaaga	cttctatttta	cctcctcggc	gtcaacatat	gtgtacatca	2580
20	aatttagaaa	atTTTgagcac	gagtagcaaa	ggacttagta	atggtagttt	tgctagtcac	2640
	tcattatttag	gtgatgtatt	gctcgcagca	aaatttgaag	cacaaaagat	aatactagt	2700
	tataaaaaata	agaataatat	aaatatcaga	aaaagaataa	ctgacccaaa	tgatcaagct	2760
	actgtatgtc	gtgctatac	ttacagtttc	gccgatctag	gagatattat	acgaggaaaa	2820
	gacatgtgga	atataaacag	tgatgcaaaa	gatcttcaag	atcgtttaga	aaaaatattt	2880
25	aaaaccatta	atgaaaaact	tcctaattgaa	atccaaaaaa	gatatacgaa	ccgtgaaaat	2940
	aaacattttag	atTTTactgtc	agactgggtg	gaagctaata	gacatcaagt	ttggagagct	3000
	atgaaatgtg	caacaaaagg	catcagcaat	aacaattgta	atggatatccc	aatagaagat	3060
	tacatcccac	aacgattaag	atggatgacg	gaatgggccc	aatgggtattg	caaaaagcag	3120
	tcacaggaat	atgagaagtt	ggaggagaag	tgtgggatgt	gtacgggtaa	gggtcagggg	3180
30	gatggttaag	attgtacaca	gaaggataaa	gaatgtagtc	cgtgcaagaa	agcatgtgat	3240
	gcatataaga	aggaatataga	aaaatgggaa	aaacaatgga	aaacagtatc	agctatatac	3300
	caaataattat	acgcaaaagc	acgaattgtt	gctagtaatg	gcggctcctgg	gtattataat	3360
	acggaagtac	agaagaaaga	ccgatccgtg	tatgacttct	tgtacgagtt	acattttacaa	3420
	aatggtggca	aaaaagggtcc	tcctcctgct	acacatccct	ataaatctgt	taacacacgt	3480
35	gataaacgtg	atgccactga	tgatacaaca	cccactgtgt	atagtactgc	tgaggatat	3540
	gtcaccaag	agcacatat	tggtgatatt	aaggacaac	acgttttttg	tgataataac	3600
	ggcaacaagg	agaagtatgc	ttttaagaat	ccaaccaatg	tatatgttga	ggcgtgtaag	3660
	tgtatgacga	gggaggccacc	accaccacca	acaactcctt	ctactccaaa	tcogtgtgct	3720
	gaaactggtg	gtgtacatac	cattaaaact	gtgactgatg	tcgcaaaaat	attacagggg	3780
40	gaggcaaatg	aaacaatgct	aaaaaatagt	tccaatggta	atgataagga	tgagagtaaa	3840
	ttgaaaggta	aggcagaaga	aggggattat	agtcgtggag	gtacgccaa	tgacttcaac	3900
	aacaattttat	gtggtataac	acaaaagcat	tccaatgctc	ataatgattc	acaacaacca	3960
	tgttatggaa	aagatcaaaa	aaggttcaat	gtaggaacgg	aatggtcatt	taaggataat	4020
	catagaaaac	ggacacaccc	tgaggcatat	atgcctccaa	gaagggaaca	tatatgtaca	4080
45	tcaaatTTTgg	aatattttaat	tcataagaga	aaaaaaccaa	ttatagaagg	tgatcctaac	4140
	aagattattc	attccttatt	gggcgatgtg	ttacttgcag	caaaatatga	agcagaaaac	4200
	ataaagaaac	tgtatgaaga	aaataacaac	cgaaaagatc	aggaagggtat	atgtcgagct	4260
	atgaaatata	gttttgcgaga	tataggggat	attattcgag	gaaaagatat	gtggatagaa	4320
	aaacaatgatg	ctaagagatt	acaaacaaat	ttgaaagaaa	tatttactaa	aattaaagaa	4380
50	aaaactggag	gcaccacata	taatgaagat	aacgatccgt	attttaaatt	acgtgcagat	4440
	tggtggggaag	ctaataagagc	caaagtatgg	aaagcaatga	aatgtaaaac	aaatggcgta	4500
	gatatacactt	gtgatagtga	tcatacacca	ttggatgatt	atatccccc	aagattaaga	4560
	tggtatgactg	aatgggcaga	atgggtattgt	aaagcgcaat	cacaggagta	taagaagttg	4620
	gaggagaagt	gtagtcaatg	caagagtaag	ggtaaagggtg	ggaatgagtg	ttacagagaa	4680
55	acgaaggaat	gtaacgattg	caagcaagca	tgtgaagaat	ataaaaaggaa	aataaaaaaca	4740
	tgggcagatc	aatgggaagt	aatatcaaat	aaatacgagg	atttatacaa	aaaagcccaa	4800
	aatcctacta	atgtgttct	caaagataac	aaagatgaga	aagacaagaa	tgtgattgat	4860
	tttttgacac	aattacaaaa	agcaaaataat	ggcgaaaaaa	ctgggtgtgca	caccgtgtat	4920
	tctactgctg	caggatatat	acatcaagag	gcacgtacac	gtgaatgcc	ggaacaaagg	4980

gagtttttgtg ataaaaaaaaa tggcatttgac aacacaagtt atgctttttaa ggatccacct 5040
catggggtatg ctacagcgtg tgattgcata aatagggtcgc aaacagagga gccgaagaaa 5100
aaggaagaaa atgtagagag tgcgtgcaaa atagtggaaag aagttctttc gaaaccacga 5160
gataaaacta cagggtggaat agatcattgt aatccaaagt attatccaag aaaagaaaat 5220
5 tatcctggat ggaattgtac tccagggtcag tttaaatcag gtcattgctgg agcatgtatg 5280
cctccaagaa gaataaaaatt atgtgttaatt aattttacaat atttgaatga gaagaaatca 5340
ccagaagaat tgagaaaagc ttttatttcaa tgcgtgcaa tagaaacgta ttgggttatgg 5400
caaaaaatata aaaaggataa gaatgggtggg gttgcacaag caaaattaaa tagtggtacc 5460
atccctgatg actttaagcg tcaaatgttc tatacgtttg gagattatag agattttatgt 5520
10 ttagatactg atatatcatc aaaagcagat acaagtacag gtgtaggtaa agtaaaaaatt 5580
aatatagatt ctgtttttcca aaaaattgac ataactaatg tcgaacaacg taaaccttgg 5640
tggggaaaaa acgcagaagc tatttgggat ggaatgttat gtgctttaag ttataatact 5700
acaaacaaaa atatggatta caatgcacac acaaaattaa atcccacgta cggctacaac 5760
gccataaaat ctgaactgga agactttgtg aacagacctc aattccttcg atggttcact 5820
15 gaatggagtg acgaattttg tacagaacgt agtataaaga tcaaggagtt ggaacaaaaa 5880
tgtaacgatt tgactgttag tgagagtggg actagtgtat ctacgggtaa taaaacatgt 5940
gatgataaag ataaatgtga cgagtgcmaa agagcatgta caacatataa aacttggctt 6000
aaaaattgga aaactcaata taaaacacaa agcaaaaaat attttgatga taaaagaaaa 6060
gaactatata aaagtatcga tgacgtcgcc agttctacac aagcctatca atatttacat 6120
20 gcacaattaa aaaaactttg tggtaatgct gattgcaagt gtatggatgg tgagtccaaa 6180
gaaacaaccg gacagcctga taactcccac gattcccata tgcctgcac attagatgat 6240
gaacccgaag aagtgaatgg aaagtgtaat tgtaaaagtga aacatcgtcc acaacctccg 6300
ctagcacttc caccaccagc accatcggga cctccagctg aagaccaa at tgagcatgac 6360
aatagaggac gatcgggaacg tggtagccaa ggccactac cagcgcgacc tctcctccc 6420
25 ccacaagctg cacaaccacc acaacaaaaa ccaaaacgca ctggagaagg cctcggtcgt 6480
aatctaccac cagctgacag aaataccaat ctctccgatt ccgaagaaga agacgacgaa 6540
gatgacgacg aagtccagga ggaggaggaa acgccaccgt cggaggcgga ggaaggtgaa 6600
ggacacgtcg agacagagga ggagacgaag ccggtgaagg aaaagacgga agggcgggg 6660
gccacagaag tcacaaaaca ggggtcggca ccaacggcaa caacaccaac agtagaagat 6720
30 atttgcgcca cagtggccaa agcacttaag ggcgacaaaa gtctcaatgc cgcattgtgcc 6780
ctcaaatatg gcaaaaaaca ctcacgttta ggttggaat gtataccaac tagtggtgac 6840
aaaacagaca caagtgaaga tggtagccca cgtcgtgctc gtagtgccca tgggtgtaaa 6900
agtgatagtg aaaaagggtc catatgtgtg ccgcccgcga gacgacgatt atatatataa 6960
aagatagtag attggcgga atcacagtcg aagacagtaa caagtgttaa tggagatgg 7020
35 aatgggtcac aggaagtagt tagtgttaat ggagctagtg agagtgggtg tagtggtagt 7080
ggtactgagt cacagcgag tgatgtgtca caaggtaacg gcgcgtcgac atcgccacaa 7140
tggtgctctcc tccacgcctt tgtgaagtc gctgcaatag agacgttttt tgcttggcat 7200
aaatataaag tggataaaga aatagaggaa aaggaaaaac aggcagcaca aaatcatcta 7260
gttcaacgta aaacaagcga gaacccccaa aagaaattag aaggtgggtg aatacctgaa 7320
40 gatttttaagc gtcaaatgtt ctatacttta ggagattata gggatatttt agtgggggac 7380
aagactatga ttgaggcgtt agaaaagagt ggtgacacga aaatagaaga tatatcgaa 7440
aaaaataccaa aaattttaga tggtagaagc acaaaagctg ctgggtgggtg ccccaaaaaa 7500
ccaaatagtg gtaaaacacc acaagaatgg tggaaaagaa acgcaaaaaca catttggcat 7560
ggaatgatat gtgctttaac atacaacaca gacagtaatg gaaaggacaa aaaaatacaa 7620
45 caggttaaag ctacggacaa cacagatctt ttccaaaaac tgaaaaaaga caacgactac 7680
gaaactgtgt catttgggtc tagtggtacc ggccgcaaaa gcaacgacga taccacatta 7740
aaaaattttg tggtagcccc cacatatattt cgttgggttag aggaatgggg agaagagttt 7800
tgtagtggtg aaaaacataa gttatatata attaaaaaag attgtcgtga taataagttt 7860
50 catttcgatt gtcccagttg tgccagacat tgtagatctt atagaaaatg gatagaaaga 7920
aaaaaaacag aatatgagaa acaagaaagc gcatatagta aacaaaaaag taattacgta 8040
aatggaagta atgggtgatg aggtataaat aatgataaag aatttttacac aaaactagaa 8100
acgtgcacta aagcaacaaa ctttttagaa tcattaaaaa gacaatgtat tggtataaat 8160
aatggaggca ctgacataaa attttagtaat acaaatataa catttggatc tgcagaagat 8220
55 tgtaaacctt gttctgaatt taaagtaaat tgtgaaaaat gtagttgtgg gagtgtctaa 8280
caaaagatt gcccaataa tacgattact tcacaaaaata ttaaaggtct tactgaccaa 8340
gtagatatgc gtgttagtga taacactgaa agtggatttg aaggtgattt aggcatttct 8400
caggggtgcag gtatatitaa aggtattaga aaagatgaat ggaaatgtgg tgatttctgt 8460
ggtatagata tatgtactct ggaaaaaac aataatggga aagaaagcga taaaaaatat 8520

```

atcataatga aagaattcgt taaaagatgg ctagaatatt tttttgaaga ttataataga 8580
attcaaaaaa aattaaagac atgtaaagaa aatggtaaag gatccacatg tataagaagt 8640
tgtgtagatg aatggataaa gctgaaaaag gatgaatggc aaaaaattaa cagtaattac 8700
cttgaccaaa atacaaaaaga aaatcctgaa ggtaataatt taagctcttt tttggaggat 8760
5 ggaccgttta agaattgaggt tgataaagct ataaaaacctt gtggtaattt aactgatttc 8820
aagaagtcaa agaaatgtaa tggcacttcc agatcaggaa atagtgaaga gagcacaaaa 8880
tatgatggtg ttatatgttt gcttgataat cttaaaaaca taataaaaaac ttgtcaaaac 8940
gtacctagtg gcaaaccaga tacaccgtgt caaaaatccc ccgccccctg tggagacgat 9000
gatgatcccc ttgaagagga aaaccagta acacaaccga acatttgtcc gcaaacatca 9060
10 gtggaagaaa aaaaaaaaga ggagaagaa aagtgtgatg aaaaggagga agaagaagaa 9120
aaagaggagg aaaaagataa aggagatgag gaagtaaaag aagaagaaaa agataaagga 9180
gatgaggaag aagaagcaga agaagaagaa gaagaagaag aggaaacaga tagtcacatt 9240
tatgaagact actctgattc agacgcagag gaagatgatg aagatgaagc tgttacagaa 9300
tccttatcac cttcagagtc acaaccaaaa cgattgtctac gagaatttcc atcccccgaa 9360
15 ttaaaaaatg ccatgttatt ttctaccatc ctctggatgg taggtatcgg ttttgcggcg 9420
ttcacttatt tttttctaaa gaaaaaacctg aaatcacctg ttgacctctt acgtgtactt 9480
gacatccata aaggcgatta tggaaacact accccgaaat caaaaaatag atatatcccc 9540
tatgtgagtg atacatataa agggaaaaca tacttatatg ttgaaggaga tacagacgaa 9600
gagaaatata tgtttctgtc tgatactact gatataacct cttccgaaag tgagtatgaa 9660
20 gaattggata ttaatgatat atatgtacca ggtagtccta aatataaaac attgatagaa 9720
gtagtattgg aaccatcaaa aagtgatggt aacacaccag gtaagggtga tggtaacaca 9780
ctaggtgatg atatggtacc taccacgaat acatttacag atgaggaatg gaatgaactg 9840
aaacaggatt ttgtatcaca atatatataa agtagattac caatggatgt accacaatat 9900
gatgtatcaa cggagagtc aatgaatata ggaggtaatg ttttagatga tgggtatggat 9960
25 gaaaaacctt ttattacttc tattcatgat agggatttaa atagtggaga agaaattagt 10020
tataatattc atatgagtac taacactaat aatgatattc caaaatatgt atcaataaat 10080
gtatattctg gtatagattt aattaatgat acattaagtg ataacaaaca tattgatata 10140
tatgatgaag tgctaaaaag aaaagaaaat gaattatttg gaacaaatta taagaaaaat 10200
acatcaaaca atagtgtagc aaaaaatact aatagtgatc caattatgaa ccaattagat 10260
30 ttgtttacata aatggttaga tagacataga gatatatgtg aaaattgggg gaaaaaagaa 10320
gatattttga ataaattgaa tgaacaatgg aataaagata atgatggtgg tgatatacca 10380
aatgataaca aaaagttgaa tacggatggt tcgatacaaa tagatatgga tgaaactaaa 10440
ggaaagaagg aatttagtaa tatggatact atcttggatg atatggaaga tgatatatat 10500
tatgatgtaa atgatgaaaa cccatctgta gatgatatac ctatggatca taataaagta 10560
35 gatgtaccaa agaaagtaca tgttgaaatg aaaatcctta ataatacatc taatggatcg 10620
ttggaacaac aatttcctat atcggatgta tggaaatata aa 10662

```

```

40 <210> 2
    <211> 3553
    <212> PRT
    <213> Plasmodium falciparum

```

```

45 <400> 2
Met Gly Asn Ala Ser Ser Ser Glu Gly Glu Ala Lys Thr Pro Ser Leu
  1                    5                    10                    15
Thr Glu Ser His Asn Ser Ala Arg Asn Ile Leu Glu Gly Tyr Ala Glu
  20                    25                    30
50 Ser Ile Lys Glu Gln Ala Ser Lys Asp Ala Lys Ile His Gly His His
  35                    40                    45
Leu Lys Gly Asp Leu Ala Lys Ala Val Phe Arg His Pro Phe Ser Ala
  50                    55                    60
Tyr Arg Pro Asn Tyr Gly Asn Pro Cys Glu Leu Asp Tyr Arg Phe His
55 65                    70                    75                    80
Thr Asn Val Trp His Arg Asn Ala Glu Asp Arg Asn Pro Cys Leu Phe
  85                    90                    95
Ser Arg Ala Lys Arg Phe Ser Asn Glu Gly Glu Ala Glu Cys Asn Gly
 100                    105                    110

```


5/31

	Gly	Ile	Ile	Thr	Gly	Asn	Lys	Gly	Glu	Cys	Gly	Ala	Cys	Ala	Pro	Tyr
		115						120					125			
	Arg	Arg	Arg	His	Ile	Cys	Asp	Tyr	Asn	Leu	His	His	Ile	Asn	Glu	Asn
		130					135					140				
5	Asn	Ile	Arg	Asn	Thr	His	Asp	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asn	Leu	Leu	Val	Met	Ala
		145					150				155					160
	Arg	Ser	Glu	Gly	Glu	Ser	Ile	Val	Lys	Ser	His	Glu	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Tyr
					165					170						175
	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Gly	Ile	Cys	Thr	Ser	Leu	Ala	Arg	Ser	Phe	Ala
10				180					185					190		
	Asp	Ile	Gly	Asp	Ile	Ile	Arg	Gly	Lys	Asp	Leu	Tyr	Arg	Arg	Asp	Ser
		195						200					205			
	Arg	Thr	Asp	Lys	Leu	Glu	Glu	Asn	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ile	Phe	Ala	Asn	Ile
		210					215						220			
15	Tyr	Lys	Glu	Leu	Lys	Asn	Gly	Lys	Lys	Trp	Ala	Glu	Ala	Lys	Glu	Tyr
		225				230					235					240
	Tyr	Gln	Asp	Asp	Gly	Thr	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Tyr	Lys	Leu	Arg	Glu	Ala	Trp
					245					250						255
	Trp	Ala	Leu	Asn	Arg	Lys	Asp	Val	Trp	Lys	Ala	Leu	Thr	Cys	Ser	Ala
20				260					265					270		
	Pro	Arg	Asp	Ala	Gln	Tyr	Phe	Ile	Lys	Ser	Ser	Val	Arg	Asp	Gln	Thr
			275					280					285			
	Phe	Ser	Asn	Asp	Tyr	Cys	Gly	His	Gly	Glu	His	Glu	Val	Leu	Thr	Asn
		290					295					300				
25	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Val	Pro	Gln	Phe	Leu	Arg	Trp	Phe	Glu	Glu	Trp	Ala	Glu
		305				310					315					320
	Glu	Phe	Cys	Arg	Ile	Lys	Lys	Ile	Lys	Leu	Gly	Lys	Val	Lys	Glu	Ala
					325					330						335
	Cys	Arg	Asp	Asp	Ser	Lys	Lys	Leu	Tyr	Cys	Ser	His	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Asp
30				340					345					350		
	Cys	Thr	Lys	Thr	Ile	Arg	Asn	Lys	Asp	Ile	Leu	Ser	Asp	Asn	Pro	Lys
			355					360					365			
	Cys	Thr	Gly	Cys	Ser	Val	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Tyr	Glu	Leu	Trp	Leu	Arg
		370					375					380				
35	Asn	Gln	Arg	Asn	Glu	Phe	Glu	Lys	Gln	Lys	Lys	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Lys	Glu
		385				390					395					400
	Ile	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ala	Lys	Thr	Asp	Ser	Asn	Ile	Asn
					405					410					415	
	Asn	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Lys	Glu	Phe	Tyr	Asp	Lys	Leu	Lys	Asn	Glu	Gly	Tyr
40				420					425					430		
	Glu	Thr	Leu	Asn	Lys	Phe	Ile	Lys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Glu	Gly	Arg	Tyr	Cys
		435						440					445			
	Lys	Glu	Lys	Ile	Ser	Gly	Glu	Arg	Asn	Ile	Asp	Phe	Thr	Met	Thr	Gly
		450					455					460				
45	Asp	Lys	Asp	Ala	Phe	Tyr	Arg	Ser	Asp	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Ile	Cys	Pro	Glu
		465				470					475					480
	Cys	Gly	Val	Gln	Cys	Ser	Gly	Thr	Thr	Cys	Thr	Pro	Lys	Lys	Val	Ile
					485					490					495	
	His	Pro	Asn	Cys	Lys	Asp	Lys	Glu	Thr	Tyr	Glu	Pro	Gly	Asp	Ala	Lys
50				500					505					510		
	Thr	Thr	Asp	Ile	Thr	Val	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Asp	Glu	Glu	Gly	Asp	Ile
			515					520					525			
	Ala	Gln	Lys	Leu	Gln	Asp	Phe	Cys	Asn	Asp	Lys	Asn	Lys	Glu	Asn	Asp
							535					540				
55	Glu	Asn	Tyr	Glu	Lys	Trp	Gln	Cys	Tyr	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Ser	Glu	Ile	Asn
		545				550					555					560
	Lys	Cys	Gln	Met	Thr	Pro	Ser	Ser	His	Lys	Val	Pro	Lys	His	Gly	Tyr
				565						570					575	
	Ile	Met	Ser	Phe	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Phe	Asp	Leu	Trp	Val	Lys	Asn	Leu	Leu

				580					585					590			
	Ile	Asp	Ser	Ile	Asn	Trp	Lys	Asn	Asp	Leu	Thr	Asn	Cys	Ile	Asn	Asn	
				595				600					605				
	Thr	Asn	Val	Thr	Asp	Cys	Lys	Asn	Asp	Cys	Asn	Thr	Asn	Cys	Lys	Cys	
5		610					615					620					
	Phe	Glu	Asn	Trp	Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Glu	Asn	Glu	Trp	Lys	Lys	Val	Lys	
	625					630					635					640	
	Thr	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Glu	Asn	Gly	Asn	Thr	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Tyr	Lys	Lys	
					645					650					655		
10	Leu	Asn	Asn	His	Phe	Gln	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Phe	His	Val	Met	Lys	Glu	Leu	
				660					665					670			
	Asn	Lys	Glu	Glu	Lys	Trp	Tyr	Lys	Leu	Met	Glu	Asp	Leu	Lys	Glu	Lys	
				675				680					685				
	Ile	Asp	Ser	Ser	Asn	Leu	Lys	Asn	Gly	Thr	Lys	Asp	Ser	Glu	Gly	Ala	
15		690					695					700					
	Ile	Lys	Val	Leu	Phe	Asp	His	Leu	Lys	Asp	Ile	Ala	Glu	Arg	Cys	Ile	
	705					710					715					720	
	Asp	Asn	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ser	Cys	Pro	Pro	Ser	Val	Asp	Thr	Lys	Thr	
					725					730					735		
20	Asn	Pro	Cys	Ala	Lys	Pro	Pro	Gly	Ser	Lys	Pro	Thr	Lys	Ser	Val	Lys	
				740					745					750			
	Gln	Leu	Ala	Glu	His	Met	Gln	Gln	Lys	Ala	Gln	Lys	Leu	Leu	Gly	Thr	
				755			760						765				
	Arg	Gly	Gly	Glu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Lys	Gly	Asp	Ala	Thr	Arg	Gly	Thr	Tyr	
25		770					775					780					
	Asn	Leu	Gly	Gly	Gln	Gly	Asn	Thr	Leu	Asn	Gly	Asp	Ile	Cys	Lys	Ile	
	785					790					795					800	
	Thr	Lys	Asn	His	Thr	Asn	Asp	Ser	Arg	Pro	Asn	Gly	Glu	Pro	Cys	Thr	
					805					810				815			
30	Gly	Lys	Asp	Lys	Val	Lys	Asn	Gly	Phe	Arg	Leu	Lys	Ile	Gly	Thr	Pro	
				820					825					830			
	Trp	Thr	Asn	Ile	Val	Gln	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Ser	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Phe	
				835				840					845				
	Tyr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Arg	Arg	Gln	His	Met	Cys	Thr	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu	Asn	
35		850					855					860					
	Leu	Ser	Thr	Ser	Ser	Lys	Gly	Leu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Ser	Phe	Ala	Ser	His	
	865					870					875					880	
	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asp	Val	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ala	Lys	Phe	Glu	Ala	Gln	Lys	
					885					890					895		
40	Ile	Ile	Leu	Val	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Lys	Asn	Asn	Ile	Asn	Ile	Arg	Lys	Arg	
				900					905					910			
	Ile	Thr	Asp	Pro	Asn	Asp	Gln	Ala	Thr	Val	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ile	Arg	Tyr	
				915				920					925				
	Ser	Phe	Ala	Asp	Leu	Gly	Asp	Ile	Ile	Arg	Gly	Lys	Asp	Met	Trp	Asn	
45		930					935					940					
	Ile	Asn	Ser	Asp	Ala	Lys	Asp	Leu	Gln	Asp	Arg	Leu	Glu	Lys	Ile	Phe	
	945					950					955					960	
	Lys	Thr	Ile	Asn	Glu	Lys	Leu	Pro	Asn	Glu	Ile	Gln	Lys	Arg	Tyr	Thr	
					965					970					975		
50	Asn	Arg	Glu	Asn	Lys	His	Leu	Asp	Leu	Arg	Ser	Asp	Trp	Trp	Glu	Ala	
				980					985					990			
	Asn	Arg	His	Gln	Val	Trp	Arg	Ala	Met	Lys	Cys	Ala	Thr	Lys	Gly	Ile	
				995				1000					1005				
	Ser	Asn	Asn	Asn	Cys	Asn	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ile	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Ile	Pro	Gln	
55		1010					1015					1020					
	Arg	Leu	Arg	Trp	Met	Thr	Glu	Trp	Ala	Glu	Trp	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Lys	Gln	
	1025					1030					1035					1040	
	Ser	Gln	Glu	Tyr	Glu	Lys	Leu	Glu	Glu	Lys	Cys	Gly	Met	Cys	Thr	Gly	
					1045					1050					1055		

Lys Gly Gln Gly Asp Gly Lys Asp Cys Thr Gln Lys Asp Lys Glu Cys
 1060 1065 1070
 Ser Pro Cys Lys Lys Ala Cys Asp Ala Tyr Lys Lys Glu Ile Glu Lys
 1075 1080 1085
 5 Trp Glu Lys Gln Trp Lys Thr Val Ser Ala Ile Tyr Gln Ile Leu Tyr
 1090 1095 1100
 Ala Lys Ala Arg Ile Val Ala Ser Asn Gly Gly Pro Gly Tyr Tyr Asn
 1105 1110 1115 1120
 10 Thr Glu Val Gln Lys Lys Asp Arg Ser Val Tyr Asp Phe Leu Tyr Glu
 1125 1130 1135
 Leu His Leu Gln Asn Gly Gly Lys Lys Gly Pro Pro Pro Ala Thr His
 1140 1145 1150
 Pro Tyr Lys Ser Val Asn Thr Arg Asp Lys Arg Asp Ala Thr Asp Asp
 1155 1160 1165
 15 Thr Thr Pro Thr Val Tyr Ser Thr Ala Ala Gly Tyr Val His Gln Glu
 1170 1175 1180
 Ala His Ile Gly Asp Cys Lys Glu Gln His Val Phe Cys Asp Asn Asn
 1185 1190 1195 1200
 Gly Asn Lys Glu Lys Tyr Ala Phe Lys Asn Pro Pro Asn Val Tyr Val
 1205 1210 1215
 20 Glu Ala Cys Lys Cys Met Thr Arg Glu Ala Pro Pro Pro Pro Thr Thr
 1220 1225 1230
 Pro Ser Thr Pro Asn Pro Cys Ala Glu Thr Gly Gly Val His Thr Ile
 1235 1240 1245
 25 Lys Thr Val Thr Asp Val Ala Lys Ile Leu Gln Gly Glu Ala Asn Glu
 1250 1255 1260
 Thr Met Leu Lys Asn Ser Ser Asn Gly Asn Asp Lys Asp Glu Ser Lys
 1265 1270 1275 1280
 Leu Lys Gly Lys Ala Glu Glu Gly Asp Tyr Ser Arg Gly Gly Thr Pro
 1285 1290 1295
 30 Ser Asp Phe Asn Asn Asn Leu Cys Gly Ile Thr Gln Lys His Ser Asn
 1300 1305 1310
 Ala His Asn Asp Ser Gln Gln Pro Cys Tyr Gly Lys Asp Gln Lys Arg
 1315 1320 1325
 35 Phe Asn Val Gly Thr Glu Trp Ser Phe Lys Asp Asn His Arg Lys Arg
 1330 1335 1340
 Thr His Pro Glu Ala Tyr Met Pro Pro Arg Arg Glu His Ile Cys Thr
 1345 1350 1355 1360
 Ser Asn Leu Glu Tyr Leu Ile His Lys Arg Lys Lys Pro Ile Ile Glu
 1365 1370 1375
 40 Gly Asp Pro Asn Lys Ile Ile His Ser Leu Leu Gly Asp Val Leu Leu
 1380 1385 1390
 Ala Ala Lys Tyr Glu Ala Glu Asn Ile Lys Lys Leu Tyr Glu Glu Asn
 1395 1400 1405
 45 Asn Asn Arg Lys Asp Gln Glu Gly Ile Cys Arg Ala Met Lys Tyr Ser
 1410 1415 1420
 Phe Ala Asp Ile Gly Asp Ile Ile Arg Gly Lys Asp Met Trp Ile Glu
 1425 1430 1435 1440
 Asn Asn Asp Ala Lys Arg Leu Gln Thr Asn Leu Lys Glu Ile Phe Thr
 1445 1450 1455
 50 Lys Ile Lys Glu Lys Thr Gly Gly Thr Thr Tyr Asn Glu Asp Asn Asp
 1460 1465 1470
 Pro Tyr Leu Lys Leu Arg Ala Asp Trp Trp Glu Ala Asn Arg Ala Lys
 1475 1480 1485
 55 Val Trp Lys Ala Met Lys Cys Lys Thr Asn Gly Val Asp Ile Thr Cys
 1490 1495 1500
 Asp Ser Asp His Thr Pro Leu Asp Asp Tyr Ile Pro Gln Arg Leu Arg
 1505 1510 1515 1520
 Trp Met Thr Glu Trp Ala Glu Trp Tyr Cys Lys Ala Gln Ser Gln Glu

8/31

				1525					1530					1535		
	Tyr	Lys	Lys	Leu	Glu	Glu	Lys	Cys	Ser	Gln	Cys	Lys	Ser	Lys	Gly	Lys
				1540					1545					1550		
5	Gly	Gly	Asn	Glu	Cys	Tyr	Arg	Glu	Thr	Lys	Glu	Cys	Asn	Asp	Cys	Lys
			1555					1560					1565			
	Gln	Ala	Cys	Glu	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Arg	Lys	Ile	Lys	Thr	Trp	Ala	Asp	Gln
			1570				1575				1580					
	Trp	Lys	Val	Ile	Ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Glu	Asp	Leu	Tyr	Lys	Lys	Ala	Gln
	1585					1590			1595						1600	
10	Asn	Pro	Thr	Asn	Ala	Val	Leu	Lys	Asp	Asn	Lys	Asp	Glu	Lys	Asp	Lys
				1605					1610						1615	
	Asn	Val	Ile	Asp	Phe	Leu	Thr	Gln	Leu	Gln	Lys	Ala	Asn	Asn	Gly	Glu
			1620					1625						1630		
	Lys	Thr	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Val	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Gly	Tyr	Ile	His
15			1635					1640					1645			
	Gln	Glu	Ala	Arg	Thr	Arg	Glu	Cys	Gln	Glu	Gln	Arg	Glu	Phe	Cys	Asp
			1650				1655				1660					
	Lys	Lys	Asn	Gly	Ile	Asp	Asn	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Lys	Asp	Pro	Pro
	1665					1670			1675						1680	
20	His	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Thr	Ala	Cys	Asp	Cys	Ile	Asn	Arg	Ser	Gln	Thr	Glu
				1685					1690						1695	
	Glu	Pro	Lys	Lys	Lys	Glu	Glu	Asn	Val	Glu	Ser	Ala	Cys	Lys	Ile	Val
				1700				1705						1710		
	Glu	Glu	Val	Leu	Ser	Lys	Pro	Arg	Asp	Lys	Thr	Thr	Gly	Gly	Ile	Asp
25			1715					1720					1725			
	His	Cys	Asn	Pro	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Pro	Arg	Lys	Glu	Asn	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Trp
			1730				1735				1740					
	Asn	Cys	Thr	Pro	Gly	Gln	Phe	Lys	Ser	Gly	His	Ala	Gly	Ala	Cys	Met
	1745					1750			1755						1760	
30	Pro	Pro	Arg	Arg	Ile	Lys	Leu	Cys	Val	Ile	Asn	Leu	Gln	Tyr	Leu	Asn
				1765					1770						1775	
	Glu	Lys	Lys	Ser	Pro	Glu	Glu	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ala	Phe	Ile	Gln	Cys	Ala
			1780					1785						1790		
	Ala	Ile	Glu	Thr	Tyr	Trp	Leu	Trp	Gln	Lys	Tyr	Lys	Lys	Asp	Lys	Asn
35			1795					1800					1805			
	Gly	Gly	Val	Ala	Gln	Ala	Lys	Leu	Asn	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ile	Pro	Asp	Asp
			1810				1815				1820					
	Phe	Lys	Arg	Gln	Met	Phe	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Gly	Asp	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Leu	Cys
	1825				1830				1835						1840	
40	Leu	Asp	Thr	Asp	Ile	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ser	Thr	Gly	Val	Gly
				1845					1850						1855	
	Lys	Val	Lys	Ile	Asn	Ile	Asp	Ser	Val	Phe	Gln	Lys	Ile	Asp	Ile	Thr
			1860				1865						1870			
	Asn	Val	Glu	Gln	Arg	Lys	Pro	Trp	Trp	Gly	Lys	Asn	Ala	Glu	Ala	Ile
45			1875					1880					1885			
	Trp	Asp	Gly	Met	Leu	Cys	Ala	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Thr	Thr	Asn	Lys	Asn
			1890				1895				1900					
	Met	Asp	Tyr	Asn	Ala	His	Thr	Lys	Leu	Asn	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Asn
	1905				1910				1915						1920	
50	Ala	Ile	Lys	Ser	Glu	Leu	Glu	Asp	Phe	Val	Asn	Arg	Pro	Gln	Phe	Leu
				1925					1930						1935	
	Arg	Trp	Phe	Thr	Glu	Trp	Ser	Asp	Glu	Phe	Cys	Thr	Glu	Arg	Ser	Ile
			1940					1945					1950			
	Lys	Ile	Lys	Glu	Leu	Glu	Thr	Lys	Cys	Asn	Asp	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Glu
55			1955					1960					1965			
	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ser	Asp	Ala	Thr	Gly	Asn	Lys	Thr	Cys	Asp	Asp	Lys	Asp
			1970				1975				1980					
	Lys	Cys	Asp	Glu	Cys	Lys	Arg	Ala	Cys	Thr	Thr	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Trp	Leu
	1985				1990				1995						2000	

9/31

Lys Asn Trp Lys Thr Gln Tyr Lys Thr Gln Ser Lys Lys Tyr Phe Asp
 2005 2010 2015
 Asp Lys Arg Lys Glu Leu Tyr Lys Ser Ile Asp Asp Val Ala Ser Ser
 2020 2025 2030
 5 Thr Gln Ala Tyr Gln Tyr Leu His Ala Gln Leu Lys Lys Leu Cys Gly
 2035 2040 2045
 Asn Ala Asp Cys Lys Cys Met Asp Gly Glu Ser Lys Glu Thr Thr Gly
 2050 2055 2060
 Gln Pro Asp Asn Ser His Asp Ser His Met Pro Ala Ser Leu Asp Asp
 10 2065 2070 2075 2080
 Glu Pro Glu Glu Val Asn Gly Lys Cys Asn Cys Lys Val Lys His Arg
 2085 2090 2095
 Pro Gln Pro Pro Leu Ala Leu Pro Pro Pro Ala Pro Ser Gly Pro Pro
 2100 2105 2110
 15 Ala Glu Asp Gln Ile Glu His Asp Asn Arg Gly Arg Ser Glu Arg Gly
 2115 2120 2125
 Asp Gln Gly Pro Leu Pro Ala Arg Pro Pro Pro Pro Gln Ala Ala
 2130 2135 2140
 Gln Pro Pro Gln Pro Lys Pro Lys Arg Thr Gly Glu Gly Leu Gly Arg
 20 2145 2150 2155 2160
 Asn Leu Pro Pro Ala Asp Arg Asn Thr Asn Leu Ser Asp Ser Glu Glu
 2165 2170 2175
 Glu Asp Asp Glu Asp Asp Asp Glu Val Gln Glu Glu Glu Glu Thr Pro
 2180 2185 2190
 25 Pro Ser Glu Ala Glu Glu Gly Glu Gly His Val Glu Thr Glu Glu Glu
 2195 2200 2205
 Thr Lys Pro Val Lys Glu Lys Thr Glu Gly Ala Gly Ala Thr Glu Val
 2210 2215 2220
 Thr Lys Gln Gly Ser Ala Pro Thr Ala Thr Thr Pro Thr Val Glu Asp
 30 2225 2230 2235 2240
 Ile Cys Ala Thr Val Ala Lys Ala Leu Lys Gly Asp Lys Ser Leu Asn
 2245 2250 2255
 Ala Ala Cys Ala Leu Lys Tyr Gly Lys Asn Asn Ser Arg Leu Gly Trp
 2260 2265 2270
 35 Lys Cys Ile Pro Thr Ser Gly Asp Lys Thr Asp Thr Ser Glu Asn Gly
 2275 2280 2285
 Ala Pro Arg Arg Ala Arg Ser Ala His Gly Gly Lys Ser Asp Ser Glu
 2290 2295 2300
 Lys Gly Ser Ile Cys Val Pro Pro Arg Arg Arg Arg Leu Tyr Ile Lys
 40 2305 2310 2315 2320
 Lys Ile Val Asp Trp Ala Glu Ser Gln Ser Lys Thr Val Thr Ser Val
 2325 2330 2335
 Asn Gly Asp Gly Asn Gly Ser Gln Glu Val Val Ser Val Asn Gly Ala
 2340 2345 2350
 45 Ser Glu Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Glu Ser Gln Ala Ser Asp
 2355 2360 2365
 Val Ser Gln Gly Asn Gly Ala Ser Thr Ser Pro Gln Val Ala Leu Leu
 2370 2375 2380
 His Ala Phe Val Lys Ser Ala Ala Ile Glu Thr Phe Phe Ala Trp His
 50 2385 2390 2395 2400
 Lys Tyr Lys Val Asp Lys Glu Ile Glu Glu Lys Glu Lys Gln Ala Ala
 2405 2410 2415
 Gln Asn His Leu Val Gln Arg Lys Thr Ser Glu Asn Pro Gln Lys Lys
 2420 2425 2430
 55 Leu Glu Gly Gly Glu Ile Pro Glu Asp Phe Lys Arg Gln Met Phe Tyr
 2435 2440 2445
 Thr Leu Gly Asp Tyr Arg Asp Ile Leu Val Gly Asp Lys Thr Met Ile
 2450 2455 2460
 Glu Ala Leu Glu Lys Ser Gly Asp Thr Lys Ile Glu Asp Ile Ser Glu

10/31

	2465		2470		2475		2480
	Lys Ile Pro Lys	Ile Leu Asp Gly	Glu Asn Asn Lys	Ala Ala Gly Gly			
		2485		2490		2495	
5	Gly Pro Lys Gln	Pro Asn Ser Gly	Lys Thr Pro Gln	Glu Trp Trp Lys			
		2500		2505		2510	
	Glu Asn Ala Lys	His Ile Trp His	Gly Met Ile Cys	Ala Leu Thr Tyr			
		2515		2520		2525	
	Asn Thr Asp Ser	Asn Gly Lys Asp	Lys Lys Ile Gln	Gln Val Lys Ala			
		2530		2535		2540	
10	Thr Asp Asn Thr	Asp Leu Phe Gln	Lys Leu Lys Lys	Asp Asn Asp Tyr			
		2545		2550		2555	
	Glu Thr Val Ser	Phe Gly Ala Ser	Gly Thr Gly Ala	Lys Ser Asn Asp			
		2565		2570		2575	
	Asp Thr Lys Leu	Lys Asn Phe Val	Val Arg Pro Thr	Tyr Phe Arg Trp			
15		2580		2585		2590	
	Leu Glu Glu Trp	Gly Glu Glu Phe	Cys Arg Lys Gln	Lys His Lys Leu			
		2595		2600		2605	
	Tyr Ile Ile Lys	Lys Asp Cys Arg	Asp Asn Lys Phe	Cys Ser Gly Asp			
		2610		2615		2620	
20	Gly Leu Arg Cys	Asp Glu Lys Val	Pro Asp Lys Lys	Asp Ile Phe Lys			
		2625		2630		2635	
	His Phe Asp Cys	Pro Ser Cys Ala	Arg His Cys Arg	Ser Tyr Arg Lys			
		2645		2650		2655	
	Trp Ile Glu Arg	Lys Lys Thr Glu	Tyr Glu Lys Gln	Glu Ser Ala Tyr			
25		2660		2665		2670	
	Ser Lys Gln Lys	Ser Asn Tyr Val	Asn Gly Ser Asn	Gly Asp Gly Gly			
		2675		2680		2685	
	Asn Asn Asn Asp	Lys Glu Phe Tyr	Thr Lys Leu Glu	Thr Cys Thr Lys			
		2690		2695		2700	
30	Ala Thr Asn Phe	Leu Glu Ser Leu	Lys Gly Gln Cys	Ile Gly Asn Asn			
		2705		2710		2715	
	Asn Gly Gly Thr	Asp Ile Lys Phe	Ser Asn Thr Asn	Ile Thr Phe Gly			
		2725		2730		2735	
	Ser Ala Glu Asp	Cys Lys Pro Cys	Ser Glu Phe Lys	Val Asn Cys Glu			
35		2740		2745		2750	
	Asn Gly Ser Cys	Gly Ser Ala Lys	Gln Lys Asp Cys	Pro Asn Asn Thr			
		2755		2760		2765	
	Ile Thr Ser Gln	Asn Ile Lys Gly	Leu Thr Asp Gln	Val Asp Met Arg			
		2770		2775		2780	
40	Val Ser Asp Asn	Thr Glu Ser Gly	Phe Glu Gly Asp	Leu Gly Ile Cys			
		2785		2790		2795	
	Gln Gly Ala Gly	Ile Phe Lys Gly	Ile Arg Lys Asp	Glu Trp Lys Cys			
		2805		2810		2815	
	Gly Asp Phe Cys	Gly Ile Asp Ile	Cys Thr Leu Glu	Lys Thr Asn Asn			
45		2820		2825		2830	
	Gly Lys Glu Ser	Asp Lys Lys Tyr	Ile Ile Met Lys	Glu Phe Val Lys			
		2835		2840		2845	
	Arg Trp Leu Glu	Tyr Phe Phe Glu	Asp Tyr Asn Arg	Ile Gln Lys Lys			
		2850		2855		2860	
50	Leu Lys Thr Cys	Lys Glu Asn Gly	Lys Gly Ser Thr	Cys Ile Arg Ser			
		2865		2870		2875	
	Cys Val Asp Glu	Trp Ile Lys Leu	Lys Lys Asp Glu	Trp Gln Lys Ile			
		2885		2890		2895	
	Asn Ser Asn Tyr	Leu Asp Gln Asn	Thr Lys Glu Asn	Pro Glu Gly Asn			
55		2900		2905		2910	
	Asn Leu Ser Ser	Phe Leu Glu Asp	Gly Pro Phe Lys	Asn Glu Val Asp			
		2915		2920		2925	
	Lys Ala Ile Lys	Pro Cys Gly Asn	Leu Thr Asp Phe	Lys Lys Ser Lys			
		2930		2935		2940	

11/31

Lys Cys Asn Gly Thr Ser Arg Ser Gly Asn Ser Glu Glu Ser Thr Lys
 2945 2950 2955 2960
 Tyr Asp Gly Val Ile Cys Leu Leu Asp Asn Leu Lys Asn Ile Ile Lys
 2965 2970 2975
 5 Thr Cys Gln Asn Val Pro Ser Gly Lys Pro Asp Thr Pro Cys Gln Lys
 2980 2985 2990
 Ser Pro Ala Pro Val Gly Asp Asp Asp Pro Leu Glu Glu Glu Asn
 2995 3000 3005
 Pro Val Thr Gln Pro Asn Ile Cys Pro Gln Thr Ser Val Glu Glu Lys
 3010 3015 3020
 10 Lys Lys Glu Glu Glu Glu Lys Cys Asp Glu Lys Glu Glu Glu Glu Glu
 3025 3030 3035 3040
 Lys Glu Glu Glu Lys Asp Lys Gly Asp Glu Glu Val Lys Glu Glu Glu
 3045 3050 3055
 15 Lys Asp Lys Gly Asp Glu Glu Glu Glu Ala Glu Glu Glu Glu Glu
 3060 3065 3070
 Glu Glu Glu Thr Asp Ser His Ile Tyr Glu Asp Tyr Ser Asp Ser Asp
 3075 3080 3085
 Ala Glu Glu Asp Asp Glu Asp Glu Ala Val Thr Glu Ser Leu Ser Pro
 3090 3095 3100
 20 Ser Glu Ser Gln Pro Lys Arg Leu Leu Arg Glu Phe Pro Ser Pro Glu
 3105 3110 3115 3120
 Leu Lys Asn Ala Met Leu Phe Ser Thr Ile Leu Trp Met Val Gly Ile
 3125 3130 3135
 25 Gly Phe Ala Ala Phe Thr Tyr Phe Phe Leu Lys Lys Lys Pro Lys Ser
 3140 3145 3150
 Pro Val Asp Leu Leu Arg Val Leu Asp Ile His Lys Gly Asp Tyr Gly
 3155 3160 3165
 Thr Pro Thr Pro Lys Ser Lys Asn Arg Tyr Ile Pro Tyr Val Ser Asp
 3170 3175 3180
 30 Thr Tyr Lys Gly Lys Thr Tyr Leu Tyr Val Glu Gly Asp Thr Asp Glu
 3185 3190 3195 3200
 Glu Lys Tyr Met Phe Leu Ser Asp Thr Thr Asp Ile Thr Ser Ser Glu
 3205 3210 3215
 35 Ser Glu Tyr Glu Glu Leu Asp Ile Asn Asp Ile Tyr Val Pro Gly Ser
 3220 3225 3230
 Pro Lys Tyr Lys Thr Leu Ile Glu Val Val Leu Glu Pro Ser Lys Ser
 3235 3240 3245
 Asp Gly Asn Thr Pro Gly Lys Gly Asp Gly Asn Thr Leu Gly Asp Asp
 3250 3255 3260
 40 Met Val Pro Thr Thr Asn Thr Phe Thr Asp Glu Glu Trp Asn Glu Leu
 3265 3270 3275 3280
 Lys Gln Asp Phe Val Ser Gln Tyr Ile Gln Ser Arg Leu Pro Met Asp
 3285 3290 3295
 45 Val Pro Gln Tyr Asp Val Ser Thr Glu Ser Pro Met Asn Ile Gly Gly
 3300 3305 3310
 Asn Val Leu Asp Asp Gly Met Asp Glu Lys Pro Phe Ile Thr Ser Ile
 3315 3320 3325
 His Asp Arg Asp Leu Asn Ser Gly Glu Glu Ile Ser Tyr Asn Ile His
 3330 3335 3340
 50 Met Ser Thr Asn Thr Asn Asn Asp Ile Pro Lys Tyr Val Ser Asn Asn
 3345 3350 3355 3360
 Val Tyr Ser Gly Ile Asp Leu Ile Asn Asp Thr Leu Ser Asp Asn Lys
 3365 3370 3375
 55 His Ile Asp Ile Tyr Asp Glu Val Leu Lys Arg Lys Glu Asn Glu Leu
 3380 3385 3390
 Phe Gly Thr Asn Tyr Lys Lys Asn Thr Ser Asn Asn Ser Val Ala Lys
 3395 3400 3405
 Asn Thr Asn Ser Asp Pro Ile Met Asn Gln Leu Asp Leu Leu His Lys

12/31

3410 3415 3420
 Trp Leu Asp Arg His Arg Asp Ile Cys Glu Asn Trp Gly Lys Lys Glu
 3425 3430 3435 3440
 Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys Leu Asn Glu Gln Trp Asn Lys Asp Asn Asp Gly
 5 3445 3450 3455
 Gly Asp Ile Pro Asn Asp Asn Lys Lys Leu Asn Thr Asp Val Ser Ile
 3460 3465 3470
 Gln Ile Asp Met Asp Glu Thr Lys Gly Lys Lys Glu Phe Ser Asn Met
 3475 3480 3485
 10 Asp Thr Ile Leu Asp Asp Met Glu Asp Asp Ile Tyr Tyr Asp Val Asn
 3490 3495 3500
 Asp Glu Asn Pro Ser Val Asp Asp Ile Pro Met Asp His Asn Lys Val
 3505 3510 3515 3520
 Asp Val Pro Lys Lys Val His Val Glu Met Lys Ile Leu Asn Asn Thr
 15 3525 3530 3535
 Ser Asn Gly Ser Leu Glu Gln Gln Phe Pro Ile Ser Asp Val Trp Asn
 3540 3545 3550
 Ile
 20
 <210> 3
 <211> 8985
 <212> DNA
 25 <213> Plasmodium falciparum
 <220>
 <221> gene
 <222> (0)...(0)
 30 <223> PF11_0008
 <400> 3
 atgggggtcac aaacatcaaa attttctaaa actgttggttg gaaatgaaac acacaacagt 60
 gcccgaagt ttttggaagg ttttgcaaaa gatataaaaa gggatgtatc aaataacgca 120
 35 aaaagacatg gaaaagtttt gaagggaat ttgagagatg ccaaatttta tcatgattat 180
 tctaagttta gagacatacc tagaagtcct tgtgatcttg atttttggtt tcatacgaat 240
 gtttgaggag acaaagcata tgaagagat ccttggtatg gcagacaagc aaaaaataat 300
 tacaatttgg aaggagcagt atgtacgaat agtaaaataa aaggtaatga aaacaagata 360
 aatgacattg gagcgtgtgc cccatataga agacgaaata tatgcgatta taatttagaa 420
 40 catctaaatg aaagaaatgt tttaaatact catgatttat tgggaaatgt gttagttag 480
 gcaaaacgtg aagggtgaatc tattgttgag aaacatccaa atagaggatc ttcagaagta 540
 tgtattgccc ttgcaagaag ttttgcagat ataggagata ttttaagagg aaaagacatg 600
 tatgtcgggt atgatgaaaa agaaaaaaat cgaagaaaac aattagaaaa taagttgaaa 660
 gatattttcg ataatatata taaggatttg acgaagaaga aggggaggaa tgggaagaag 720
 45 tggcgctac aagaacgcta caatgatcct aaaggagatt tttttcaatt acgagaagat 780
 tgggtggcgc ttaatagaga agacgtatgg aaagcattaa catgttctgc ggatgacagt 840
 gaagattatt tcatacaatc agaaggtgtt acaaaatcat ttacaaatcc taaatgtggc 900
 catggtgaca atgaggttct tacaatcctt gattatgtcc ctcaattttt acgttggttc 960
 accgaatggg cagaagagtt ttgtaggata agaaaaatta aattaggaaa ggttaaaaac 1020
 50 gaatgtcgtg gtgagacatc aggtaaaagg tattgtagt gcgatggtta tgattgtact 1080
 aaaacagata tatcacgtaa ttttttttat atggatttag attgccacg ttgtgaagaa 1140
 gaatgtagaa aatatgatga atggattgaa aataaagaaa atgaattaga taaacaaaaa 1200
 aataaataca ctaaagaaat tgaaaaatta aaagataatt ctaagagcaa ttatgataaa 1260
 aatttttatt taacacttac taaaaaatat ggttcaatta acttattttt agatacatta 1320
 55 aaagaaggat cacattgtag ctacaatacc atagaagata aaatagattt taacaaagca 1380
 aatcaaacat ttactagttc gaaattttgt gggcatgtc ctttttatgg agttaaatgc 1440
 aattggaaaa catgtacaga gggttaaggaa aatgagtaca aaaaaaaaaa taaggttgat 1500
 agtacacata cgacagaaca acctactgct attgatgtac tagttactca tattagagga 1560
 acaaatattc ccgaagattt aaaggattgt aaaaaatatg gtctttttta aggtatgcga 1620

	aaacaagcgt	ggaaatgtca	atatataaat	ccatatgatg	aatgcaagtt	gagtcctttt	1680
	gtgaaagata	tagatgttga	tgatcgtatt	ttattttaaag	tattgtttga	gcgttggtta	1740
	aaatatttca	tacaagattt	taataatgtt	aaggacaaaa	ttaatagatg	tacaaaaattc	1800
	gaaaagggaa	aagataatac	atgtattaaa	ggttgtaaac	ataaatgcga	atgtgtggaa	1860
5	aaatggataa	aaataaagga	agcagaatgg	aaaaaaataa	atcaacatta	taaccaacaa	1920
	aaaaaacatt	atacctatag	tgttcctcgt	tggttgaata	gttatttgac	gcaccagcac	1980
	ttctctagt	attttattaa	tgcattagaa	gcttttataa	atatacgggg	attagaaaat	2040
	ttgaagggaat	gtagtagtga	cacttgtaaa	attgaaaaaa	ttagaactat	agatgatgat	2100
	ttaataaaaag	aattaatttc	taaacttaaa	gataaatgtg	ctatgtgtaa	aaaccaacat	2160
10	aaagcaacca	aaggtaaaga	atgttgtgtg	aaattaccta	aaactctaaa	tgatcaagat	2220
	gatgaagaag	cgaagaata	cgaaagcaca	ccaccaccaa	cacctcctcg	cacccaaaaa	2280
	aacccttgcg	ttaatggtca	aaaccagaag	gttcgtaaaa	tcaggagcgt	gagacgagtg	2340
	ccgaaaagga	tgcaaaaaa	agcaagtgtt	cgtgttcctc	gtgctcggca	gggaggggag	2400
	agggagcagg	ttgtaaagaa	cgggcgcagg	gaccaccacc	tccagcgggt	gcttttggtg	2460
15	ggggaggcgg	aggcggagga	gccggagacg	gcggaggaaa	agaaggagga	ggaaaaggag	2520
	gaagacacgg	acgggaaggt	acagccacca	ccagcagcaa	caacacccgg	ggtgaagccg	2580
	ccatgtgaca	tagttgaaaa	acacttttaa	gataagcacg	ataatactgg	tgcaatagat	2640
	cattgtaatc	caaaaaagga	ttatcctcca	tggaaaaacg	acaaaagtgt	agtggatgaa	2700
	gatgggtgtg	atatgcctcc	tagaagacaa	aaattatgtg	taattaattt	agaacatttt	2760
20	aaagagaata	catcagatga	tttgagagaa	gcattcatta	aatgcgctgc	cgcagaaaact	2820
	tatttgttat	ggcaaaaaa	taaagaggat	aacaatggtg	gtgaagatct	acaaaaccaa	2880
	ttaaaaagtg	gaaaaattcc	tgaagatttt	aaacgtcaaa	tgttctacac	atttggagat	2940
	tatagagatt	tcttattttg	aacagatata	tcaaaaattaa	ataaacatac	agaagctgtt	3000
	aaaactaata	tagatagaat	tttcccacca	actgagcgaa	caaatgatac	aatacgtaaa	3060
25	gaatttttggg	aaaaaaacgc	agaatctatt	tggcaaggaa	tggtatgtgc	tttaagttat	3120
	aatagtaatg	acaaaaaaat	ggatccagat	gtacaaaaaag	aactaaactc	cacctacaac	3180
	tacgatacca	taaaaaataa	tctagaagac	tttgcgaaac	gacctcaatt	cttacgatgg	3240
	tttattgaat	ggagtgatga	attttgtcgt	gaacggaaga	agaagggaaga	aaaggtagga	3300
	tcagcttgta	agaatgatta	tgagggatgt	gcaaaacta	aggataatgg	taatggtaat	3360
30	tgtgttaacg	catgtaatgc	atataaaaaa	tacattacag	acaaaaaaga	acaatatgaa	3420
	aaacaagcaa	agaaatttga	tattgataaa	agtcagaata	aaccaggata	tgaagattat	3480
	tctggcaaaa	aggcttctga	atatttgaaa	gaaaaatgta	taaactcatc	atgtgattat	3540
	atgctaaaat	taaaagataa	ttccaattac	tgggaaaaaac	ctcatacaac	atacgacgat	3600
	aattcacttc	aaaacaaatg	tagctgcccc	ctttctccct	gcgaaatcgt	ggataaaaaca	3660
35	ctgggcgaca	aaacctcaaa	gtcttacgcc	gaagggtgca	aatggaaata	tgggaagatg	3720
	ccactagggt	tgggatgggt	atgtaatgac	aaagagggtg	agaagggtaa	ggaggacggt	3780
	ttatgtatac	cggcaaggag	aaagagatta	tatgtaaaaag	atttagagac	attcagcgat	3840
	cacacaacag	taggtctccg	agaagctttt	attaaatgtg	ctgctgtaga	aacttttttt	3900
	gcttggcatg	aattttacaaa	ggaaaaagaa	agagagtata	aagaagaaaa	acaaagaaat	3960
40	ggagaacttg	gatttatcga	cgaaaacgat	caaataccaa	aggaccaga	taatccacag	4020
	aacaaaaata	gaaaaaatgg	agaaatacat	gaagagttaa	aaagtcaaat	gttctatacc	4080
	cttgacagatt	atagagatat	attatttggg	gaataatatag	gtatttgtaa	cgacatgggg	4140
	aaagttaaaa	gtaatataga	taagggtttc	gcaaatagta	gtggcaaaac	acctactgcc	4200
	aaaaaaaacaa	caccaaagaa	atgggtggga	aaaaatgcaa	aagatatatg	ggaaggaatg	4260
45	ttatgtgctt	taagttatga	tacgaaaaca	aaaattaaga	atgaagaact	gcgcaagaaa	4320
	cttatagatc	caaagaacag	caactacatg	tacgaaaaag	ttacatttag	tagtgataat	4380
	aacacaaatt	tgtcaaaatt	tacagaaaaga	cccccgtttt	ttcgatgggt	tcaggaatgg	4440
	ggagaagagt	tttgtcgaaa	aaaaaaaaata	aaaattgata	aaattgaaaa	agaatgtcgt	4500
	ggaccatatg	gtcgaaatca	ttgtgatggc	gatggattcg	actgtagtga	aataggccca	4560
50	aatgagaatg	gaagttttgc	gattttttaa	tgtccaagtt	gtgcaatttc	ttgtcgatct	4620
	tataaaacgt	ggataaacac	aaaaaaagac	gaatttataa	aacaagaaaa	actatataat	4680
	aaagaaatta	aggataataa	aagtaattat	gataatatat	atgataaaga	atttgtttaa	4740
	aaccttttga	cagattataa	gtctgttgac	tcatttttaa	aaaagttaaa	agaaggccca	4800
	tgttgtaaca	aaaatactaa	agacagtaaa	atagatttta	aggatacaga	ggagacattt	4860
55	agaaacgctg	aatattgcga	tccatgtcct	gtatttggag	ttatttggag	taacgggtgat	4920
	tgcagtaaat	ctacagaaaa	gaagtgtgat	gcacaagaat	ttaagggttac	atatgatgta	4980
	aaaaataaag	aaaaccctaa	taaaagaagta	aatatgcttg	tcagtataaa	aacagcaaaag	5040
	aaatacccag	gtgattttaa	cgggtgttgc	gaaaattcaa	gtatctttga	aggtattaga	5100
	gaagataaat	ggtcatgtgg	ttatttctgt	ggtttagata	tatgtacacc	caacaaaact	5160

	acaggtgata	tacatgataa	acaaaatgca	ccaattagag	tactgtttta	acgatggata	5220
	gaaaatTTTT	taaaagatca	taacaaaatt	aaagacaaaa	tttcttttatg	tataaataat	5280
	gaaaacagaa	atatatgtac	agatgtttgc	agaaaaaatt	gtgaatgtat	agataaatgg	5340
	atagagatga	aatgaaaga	atggaaaata	gtacgcgatc	gttacgtcaa	acaatataat	5400
5	gttgctgatt	cagtagttta	cgaagtgaga	agatttttag	agggcttgca	acctcaaaat	5460
	gaccttgaaa	aagttaaagg	agatgttaat	gattttacgtg	attttagagga	actaagtga	5520
	tgtactaata	ctgtatcaac	agaaaataga	aatgtagaa	aaaaggatgt	agtagaaagt	5580
	ttgcttaata	aacttaaaaa	tgaaatcgtt	cattgtaaaa	atgaacgtga	cgatagtatg	5640
	ggcaaggaaa	gttgcaaaac	attacccgaa	cctacagacg	atccacaaac	agatagtgtat	5700
10	acccacgaca	cacctgacat	accaccaggt	gacgttgac	ccactttttg	taatgttcca	5760
	gcaaatccat	gtggcgacaa	aagcgccacc	aatgtggtaa	atgtgacaga	ggtggcgaag	5820
	gaaatgcacg	aagaggcaca	caaggatatg	ttagagagga	gtgttaaaaa	ggttgagagt	5880
	aagggttaagg	atagtacggt	tgagagtgtg	ttaagggctg	atgcatcaaa	aggtgaatat	5940
	aaacatgaag	gtaatccaga	tgacttgaaa	cacaacatgt	gcaatataac	gaaggaacat	6000
15	accaattatc	aaaaacgtgg	tggttataat	tatcgaggac	catgtacggg	taaaggtaat	6060
	ggttaaagaca	caagatttgt	cataggaacc	atatggaaaag	atgaagacga	aaaagatgaa	6120
	accattaaag	ttctgttgcc	tccgcgacgt	cgtcatatgt	gtacatcaaa	tttagaatat	6180
	ttacttcatg	ttaataaggg	cccacttcta	aaagttgaac	ctgataaaat	taatcattcc	6240
	tttttggggg	atgttttgct	tgacgcaaaa	tatgaagcag	aattcataaa	aaccaattat	6300
20	acgagattaa	atggccaaaa	tgacaatgga	gctaaatgta	gagctatgaa	atatagtttt	6360
	gctgatataag	gtgatattat	acgaggaaaa	gatctgtggg	gaattcagga	cttcaaggat	6420
	ctacaaacta	agttagtaac	aatatttggt	aaaattaaag	aggaaattcc	cgatatttaa	6480
	aaaaaatata	gtagtgaaaa	tccccatat	acgacattac	gtgaacattg	gtgggaagca	6540
	aatcgagcca	aagtatggga	agcaatgcaa	tgtccaacaa	taccaccagt	caccacaagt	6600
25	tgtgatacta	ccactgttac	ccctcttggt	gattacatcc	cacaaagatt	acgttggtatg	6660
	accgaatggg	ccgaatgggt	ctgcaaaatg	cagtcacagg	agtatgaggt	gttagtgaaa	6720
	cagtgtagga	attgtaggag	tggaatatgt	gagaatggta	aggatgactg	tgtcaagtgc	6780
	acacaagctt	gtaatacata	taaacaaaaa	ataaaaaaat	gggaagatca	atggaaggaa	6840
	atatcaaaaa	aatacaaaa	attataccaa	caagcaaaaag	gcagtgttaa	tggtgtact	6900
30	actagtagta	ctacagatga	gaaagacaaa	gatgtcgttg	atttcttgaa	aatgtttacac	6960
	caaaaaata	ctgataatac	catatatact	actgctgcag	gatttataca	tcaagaagca	7020
	catatgactg	attgtcaaaa	acaaacaatt	ttttgtaaaa	acactagtta	taacgacaag	7080
	aagaaatatg	cttttcgtca	tccaccacat	gatcatgatg	atgcgtgtgc	ttgcaggcca	7140
	ccatcaacgc	cagtagacgt	ctcccgcaaa	ctagacaccc	aacgtgaccc	caaaaaagag	7200
35	gaatctgaac	ctgaatccga	agaagaagaa	gacgatgccg	aagaggagga	ggagccggca	7260
	aaggagacgg	ctaccacaga	gacaacacaa	ccagcagcac	cagcgggacc	accggtaaca	7320
	ccagtaccag	aactaccggg	accacccgca	ccagcgggac	cagcagctga	tggccccatt	7380
	gaggatgacg	aagacgccga	aaacgaagac	gatgatgacg	tccggtccgc	caccggcaca	7440
	gaagacgatg	acgacgacga	agatgacgac	gacgaagacg	aagaggactc	agcagacgaa	7500
40	ggtgaagggtg	aaggcgacgg	cgtgacgctc	ggcgaggagg	aagatgaaga	tccagggcggc	7560
	caggaggcgg	aggggggtgt	accacaacca	gcagcaccac	aaccaccaac	cccacaactc	7620
	ttggatgacc	ccctccttaa	aaccgccc	atgtcttcta	ccatcctctg	gatggtaggt	7680
	atcggttttg	cggcgttgac	ttacttttta	ctcaagaaaa	aatccaaatc	ttctgttgac	7740
	ttgttgctg	tactgaatat	cccgaagga	gattatgaaa	tgcctacgtt	gaaatccaaa	7800
45	aataggtaca	taccatatag	aagtgttca	tataaaggca	aaacatatat	atatatggaa	7860
	ggagatagtg	atagtggaca	ctactacgaa	gatacaactg	atattacttc	atccgaaagt	7920
	gaatatgaag	aattggatat	taatgagata	tatccgtatc	agtcaccaaa	atacaaaaca	7980
	ttgattgaag	tggtactaga	accatccaaa	agtaatggta	acacaccaag	taagggtgat	8040
	ggtaacacac	taggtgatga	tatggtaacct	atacgaata	catttacaga	tgaggaatgg	8100
50	agtgaattga	aacatgattt	tatatcacia	tatatacaaa	gtgaaccact	ggatgtacca	8160
	aaagttgggtg	tatcaaagga	attaccaatg	aatataggag	gtaatgtttt	agatgatggg	8220
	ataaacgaaa	aaccttttat	tactttctatt	catgataggg	atttatatac	tggggaagaa	8280
	attaaatata	atattaatat	gggtactaat	agtatggacg	atccaacata	tgtatcaaat	8340
	aatgtatat	ctggatatcga	tttaattaat	gacacattaa	gtggtaatca	acatatgtat	8400
55	atatatgatg	aagtgtctaaa	aagaaaagaa	aatgaattat	ttggaacaaa	ttataagaaa	8460
	aatacatcaa	atacaaatgt	agctaaatta	acaaatagt	atcctattat	gaaccaatta	8520
	gattttgttac	atacatgggt	agatagacat	agagatatgt	gtgagaagtg	gaataaaaaag	8580
	gaagaattgt	tagataaatt	aatgaacaa	tggaataaag	ataatgatgg	tggtgatata	8640
	ccaaatgata	acaaaaagtt	gaatacggat	gtttctatac	aaatagatat	agatgaaaat	8700

```

aaaggaaaga aagaatttag taatatggat acaaacgtgg atacacctac tatggatagt 8760
atattggatg atttggaac atataatgaa cctttttatg atatatttga ggatgatgtg 8820
tattatgatg tatatgatga aaaccattt gtggatgata tacctatgga tcataataaa 8880
gtagatgtac ctaagaaagt acatattgaa atgaaaatcc ttaataatac atccaatgga 8940
5 tcgttgaac aacaatttcc tatatcggat gtatggaata tataa 8985

```

<210> 4

10 <211> 2994

<212> PRT

<213> Plasmodium falciparum

<400> 4

```

15 Met Gly Ser Gln Thr Ser Lys Phe Ser Lys Thr Val Val Gly Asn Glu
   1           5           10           15
   Thr His Asn Ser Ala Arg Asn Val Leu Glu Gly Phe Ala Lys Asp Ile
           20           25           30
   Lys Arg Asp Val Ser Asn Asn Ala Lys Arg His Gly Lys Val Leu Lys
20   35           40           45
   Gly Asn Leu Arg Asp Ala Lys Phe Tyr His Asp Tyr Ser Lys Leu Arg
   50           55           60
   Asp Ile Pro Arg Ser Pro Cys Asp Leu Asp Phe Trp Phe His Thr Asn
   65           70           75           80
25 Val Trp Arg Asp Lys Ala Tyr Glu Arg Asp Pro Cys Tyr Gly Arg Gln
           85           90           95
   Ala Lys Asn Asn Tyr Asn Leu Glu Gly Ala Val Cys Thr Asn Ser Lys
           100          105          110
   Ile Lys Gly Asn Glu Asn Lys Ile Asn Asp Ile Gly Ala Cys Ala Pro
30   115          120          125
   Tyr Arg Arg Arg Asn Ile Cys Asp Tyr Asn Leu Glu His Leu Asn Glu
   130          135          140
   Arg Asn Val Leu Asn Thr His Asp Leu Leu Gly Asn Val Leu Val Met
   145          150          155          160
35 Ala Lys Arg Glu Gly Glu Ser Ile Val Glu Lys His Pro Asn Arg Gly
           165          170          175
   Ser Ser Glu Val Cys Ile Ala Leu Ala Arg Ser Phe Ala Asp Ile Gly
           180          185          190
   Asp Ile Leu Arg Gly Lys Asp Met Tyr Val Gly Tyr Asp Glu Lys Glu
           195          200          205
40   210          215          220
   Lys Asn Arg Arg Lys Gln Leu Glu Asn Lys Leu Lys Asp Ile Phe Asp
   225          230          235          240
   Asn Ile Tyr Lys Asp Leu Thr Lys Lys Lys Gly Arg Asn Gly Lys Lys
45   245          250          255
   Ser Ala Leu Gln Glu Arg Tyr Asn Asp Pro Lys Gly Asp Phe Phe Gln
           260          265          270
   Leu Arg Glu Asp Trp Trp Ala Leu Asn Arg Glu Asp Val Trp Lys Ala
           275          280          285
50   290          295          300
   Leu Thr Cys Ser Ala Asp Asp Ser Glu Asp Tyr Phe Ile Gln Ser Glu
   305          310          315          320
   Gly Val Thr Lys Ser Phe Thr Asn Pro Lys Cys Gly His Gly Asp Asn
           325          330          335
55   340          345          350
   Thr Glu Trp Ala Glu Glu Phe Cys Arg Ile Arg Lys Ile Lys Leu Gly
           350
   Lys Val Lys Asn Glu Cys Arg Gly Glu Thr Ser Gly Lys Arg Tyr Cys
   Ser Gly Asp Gly Tyr Asp Cys Thr Lys Thr Asp Ile Ser Arg Asn Ile

```



Glu Lys Lys Glu Glu Glu Lys Glu Glu Asp Thr Asp Gly Lys Val Gln
 835 840 845
 Pro Pro Pro Ala Ala Thr Thr Pro Gly Val Lys Pro Pro Cys Asp Ile
 850 855 860
 5 Val Glu Lys His Phe Lys Asp Lys His Asp Asn Thr Gly Ala Ile Asp
 865 870 875 880
 His Cys Asn Pro Lys Lys Asp Tyr Pro Pro Trp Lys Asn Asp Lys Ser
 885 890 895
 10 Leu Val Asp Glu Asp Gly Val Tyr Met Pro Pro Arg Arg Gln Lys Leu
 900 905 910
 Cys Val Ile Asn Leu Glu His Phe Lys Glu Asn Thr Ser Asp Asp Leu
 915 920 925
 Arg Glu Ala Phe Ile Lys Cys Ala Ala Ala Glu Thr Tyr Leu Leu Trp
 930 935 940
 15 Gln Lys Tyr Lys Glu Asp Asn Asn Gly Gly Glu Asp Leu Gln Asn Gln
 945 950 955 960
 Leu Lys Ser Gly Lys Ile Pro Glu Asp Phe Lys Arg Gln Met Phe Tyr
 965 970 975
 20 Thr Phe Gly Asp Tyr Arg Asp Phe Leu Phe Gly Thr Asp Ile Ser Lys
 980 985 990
 Leu Asn Lys His Thr Glu Ala Val Lys Thr Asn Ile Asp Arg Ile Phe
 995 1000 1005
 Pro Pro Thr Glu Arg Thr Asn Asp Thr Ile Arg Lys Glu Phe Trp Glu
 1010 1015 1020
 25 Lys Asn Ala Glu Ser Ile Trp Gln Gly Met Leu Cys Ala Leu Ser Tyr
 1025 1030 1035 1040
 Asn Ser Asn Asp Lys Lys Met Asp Pro Asp Val Gln Lys Glu Leu Asn
 1045 1050 1055
 30 Ser Thr Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Thr Ile Lys Asn Asn Leu Glu Asp Phe Ala
 1060 1065 1070
 Asn Arg Pro Gln Phe Leu Arg Trp Phe Ile Glu Trp Ser Asp Glu Phe
 1075 1080 1085
 Cys Arg Glu Arg Lys Lys Lys Glu Glu Lys Val Gly Ser Ala Cys Lys
 1090 1095 1100
 35 Asn Asp Tyr Glu Gly Cys Ala Asn Thr Lys Asp Asn Gly Asn Gly Asn
 1105 1110 1115 1120
 Cys Val Asn Ala Cys Asn Ala Tyr Lys Lys Tyr Ile Thr Asp Lys Lys
 1125 1130 1135
 40 Glu Gln Tyr Glu Lys Gln Ala Lys Lys Phe Asp Ile Asp Lys Ser Gln
 1140 1145 1150
 Asn Lys Pro Gly Tyr Glu Asp Tyr Ser Gly Lys Lys Ala Ser Glu Tyr
 1155 1160 1165
 Leu Lys Glu Lys Cys Ile Asn Ser Ser Cys Asp Tyr Met Leu Lys Leu
 1170 1175 1180
 45 Lys Asp Asn Ser Asn Tyr Trp Glu Lys Pro His Thr Thr Tyr Asp Asp
 1185 1190 1195 1200
 Asn Ser Leu Gln Asn Lys Cys Ser Cys Pro Leu Ser Pro Cys Glu Ile
 1205 1210 1215
 50 Val Asp Lys Thr Leu Gly Asp Lys Thr Ser Lys Ser Tyr Ala Glu Gly
 1220 1225 1230
 Cys Lys Trp Lys Tyr Gly Lys Met Pro Leu Gly Leu Gly Trp Leu Cys
 1235 1240 1245
 Asn Asp Lys Glu Gly Glu Lys Gly Lys Glu Asp Gly Leu Cys Ile Pro
 1250 1255 1260
 55 Pro Arg Arg Lys Arg Leu Tyr Val Lys Asp Leu Glu Thr Phe Ser Asp
 1265 1270 1275 1280
 His Thr Thr Val Gly Leu Arg Glu Ala Phe Ile Lys Cys Ala Ala Val
 1285 1290 1295
 Glu Thr Phe Phe Ala Trp His Glu Phe Thr Lys Glu Lys Glu Arg Glu

		1300		1305		1310	
	Tyr	Lys	Glu	Lys	Gln	Arg	Asn
		1315		1320		1325	
	Asn	Asp	Gln	Ile	Pro	Lys	Asp
5		1330		1335		1340	
	Lys	Asn	Gly	Glu	Ile	His	Glu
		1345		1350		1355	
	Leu	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Ile
			1365		1370		1375
10	Asn	Asp	Met	Gly	Lys	Val	Lys
			1380		1385		1390
	Ser	Ser	Gly	Lys	Thr	Pro	Thr
			1395		1400		1405
	Trp	Glu	Lys	Asn	Ala	Lys	Asp
15		1410		1415		1420	
	Ser	Tyr	Asp	Thr	Lys	Thr	Lys
		1425		1430		1435	
	Leu	Ile	Asp	Pro	Lys	Asn	Ser
			1445		1450		1455
20	Ser	Ser	Asp	Asn	Asn	Thr	Asn
			1460		1465		1470
	Phe	Phe	Arg	Trp	Phe	Gln	Glu
			1475		1480		1485
	Lys	Ile	Lys	Ile	Asp	Lys	Ile
25		1490		1495		1500	
	Arg	Asn	His	Cys	Asp	Gly	Asp
		1505		1510		1515	
	Asn	Glu	Asn	Gly	Ser	Phe	Ala
			1525		1530		1535
30	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Lys	Thr
			1540		1545		1550
	Lys	Lys	Gln	Glu	Lys	Leu	Tyr
			1555		1560		1565
	Asn	Tyr	Asp	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Asp
35		1570		1575		1580	
	Asp	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Val	Asp	Ser
		1585		1590		1595	
	Cys	Cys	Asn	Lys	Asn	Thr	Lys
			1605		1610		1615
40	Glu	Glu	Thr	Phe	Arg	Asn	Ala
			1620		1625		1630
	Gly	Val	Ile	Cys	Asn	Asn	Gly
			1635		1640		1645
	Cys	Asp	Ala	Gln	Glu	Phe	Lys
45		1650		1655		1660	
	Asn	Pro	Asn	Lys	Glu	Val	Asn
		1665		1670		1675	
	Lys	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Asp	Leu	Asn
			1685		1690		1695
50	Glu	Gly	Ile	Arg	Glu	Asp	Lys
			1700		1705		1710
	Asp	Ile	Cys	Thr	Pro	Asn	Lys
			1715		1720		1725
	Asn	Ala	Pro	Ile	Arg	Val	Leu
55		1730		1735		1740	
	Lys	Asp	His	Asn	Lys	Ile	Lys
		1745		1750		1755	
	Glu	Asn	Arg	Asn	Ile	Cys	Thr
			1765		1770		1775

Ile Asp Lys Trp Ile Glu Met Lys Met Lys Glu Trp Lys Ile Val Arg
 1780 1785 1790
 Asp Arg Tyr Val Lys Gln Tyr Asn Val Ala Asp Ser Val Val Tyr Glu
 1795 1800 1805
 5 Val Arg Arg Phe Leu Glu Gly Leu Gln Pro Gln Asn Asp Leu Glu Lys
 1810 1815 1820
 Val Lys Gly Asp Val Asn Asp Leu Arg Asp Leu Glu Glu Leu Ser Glu
 1825 1830 1835 1840
 Cys Thr Asn Thr Val Ser Thr Glu Asn Arg Lys Cys Arg Lys Lys Asp
 1845 1850 1855
 10 Val Val Glu Ser Leu Leu Asn Lys Leu Lys Asn Glu Ile Arg His Cys
 1860 1865 1870
 Lys Asn Glu Arg Asp Asp Ser Met Gly Lys Glu Ser Cys Lys Thr Leu
 1875 1880 1885
 15 Pro Glu Pro Thr Asp Asp Pro Gln Thr Asp Ser Asp Thr His Asp Thr
 1890 1895 1900
 Pro Asp Ile Pro Pro Gly Asp Val Ala Pro Thr Phe Cys Asn Val Pro
 1905 1910 1915 1920
 Ala Asn Pro Cys Gly Asp Lys Ser Ala Thr Asn Val Val Asn Val Thr
 1925 1930 1935
 20 Glu Val Ala Lys Glu Met His Glu Glu Ala His Lys Asp Met Leu Glu
 1940 1945 1950
 Arg Ser Val Lys Lys Val Glu Ser Lys Val Lys Asp Ser Thr Val Glu
 1955 1960 1965
 25 Ser Val Leu Arg Ala Asp Ala Ser Lys Gly Glu Tyr Lys His Glu Gly
 1970 1975 1980
 Asn Pro Asp Asp Leu Lys His Asn Met Cys Asn Ile Thr Lys Glu His
 1985 1990 1995 2000
 Thr Asn Tyr Gln Lys Arg Gly Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Arg Gly Pro Cys Thr
 2005 2010 2015
 30 Gly Lys Gly Asn Gly Lys Asp Thr Arg Phe Val Ile Gly Thr Ile Trp
 2020 2025 2030
 Lys Asp Glu Asp Glu Lys Asp Glu Thr Ile Lys Val Leu Leu Pro Pro
 2035 2040 2045
 35 Arg Arg Arg His Met Cys Thr Ser Asn Leu Glu Tyr Leu Leu His Val
 2050 2055 2060
 Asn Lys Gly Pro Leu Leu Lys Val Glu Pro Asp Lys Ile Asn His Ser
 2065 2070 2075 2080
 Phe Leu Gly Asp Val Leu Leu Ala Ala Lys Tyr Glu Ala Glu Phe Ile
 2085 2090 2095
 40 Lys Thr Asn Tyr Thr Arg Leu Asn Gly Gln Asn Asp Asn Gly Ala Lys
 2100 2105 2110
 Cys Arg Ala Met Lys Tyr Ser Phe Ala Asp Ile Gly Asp Ile Ile Arg
 2115 2120 2125
 45 Gly Lys Asp Leu Trp Gly Ile Gln Asp Phe Lys Asp Leu Gln Thr Lys
 2130 2135 2140
 Leu Val Thr Ile Phe Gly Lys Ile Lys Glu Glu Ile Pro Asp Ile Lys
 2145 2150 2155 2160
 Lys Lys Tyr Ser Ser Glu Asn Pro Pro Tyr Thr Thr Leu Arg Glu His
 2165 2170 2175
 50 Trp Trp Glu Ala Asn Arg Ala Lys Val Trp Glu Ala Met Gln Cys Pro
 2180 2185 2190
 Thr Ile Pro Pro Val Thr Thr Ser Cys Asp Thr Thr Thr Val Thr Pro
 2195 2200 2205
 55 Leu Val Asp Tyr Ile Pro Gln Arg Leu Arg Trp Met Thr Glu Trp Ala
 2210 2215 2220
 Glu Trp Phe Cys Lys Met Gln Ser Gln Glu Tyr Glu Val Leu Val Lys
 2225 2230 2235 2240
 Gln Cys Arg Asn Cys Arg Ser Gly Ile Cys Glu Asn Gly Lys Asp Asp

				2245				2250					2255			
	Cys	Val	Lys	Cys	Thr	Gln	Ala	Cys	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Lys	Gln	Lys	Ile	Lys
				2260					2265					2270		
	Lys	Trp	Glu	Asp	Gln	Trp	Lys	Glu	Ile	Ser	Lys	Lys	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Leu
5			2275					2280					2285			
	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Ala	Lys	Gly	Ser	Val	Asn	Gly	Ala	Thr	Thr	Ser	Ser	Thr
			2290				2295						2300			
	Thr	Asp	Glu	Lys	Asp	Lys	Asp	Val	Val	Asp	Phe	Leu	Lys	Met	Leu	His
			2305			2310					2315				2320	
10	Gln	Lys	Asn	Thr	Asp	Asn	Thr	Ile	Tyr	Thr	Thr	Ala	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile
				2325						2330					2335	
	His	Gln	Glu	Ala	His	Met	Thr	Asp	Cys	Gln	Lys	Gln	Thr	Ile	Phe	Cys
			2340						2345					2350		
	Lys	Asn	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Asp	Lys	Lys	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Arg	His	Pro	
15			2355					2360					2365			
	Pro	His	Asp	His	Asp	Asp	Ala	Cys	Ala	Cys	Arg	Pro	Pro	Ser	Thr	Pro
			2370				2375					2380				
	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	Arg	Lys	Leu	Asp	Thr	Gln	Arg	Asp	Pro	Lys	Lys	Glu
			2385			2390				2395					2400	
20	Glu	Ser	Glu	Pro	Glu	Ser	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Asp	Asp	Ala	Glu	Glu	Glu
				2405						2410					2415	
	Glu	Glu	Pro	Ala	Lys	Glu	Thr	Ala	Thr	Thr	Glu	Thr	Thr	Gln	Pro	Ala
			2420					2425						2430		
	Ala	Pro	Ala	Gly	Pro	Pro	Val	Thr	Pro	Val	Pro	Glu	Leu	Pro	Gly	Pro
25			2435					2440					2445			
	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ala	Gly	Pro	Ala	Ala	Asp	Gly	Pro	Ile	Glu	Asp	Asp	Glu
			2450				2455					2460				
	Asp	Ala	Glu	Asn	Glu	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Val	Gly	Ser	Ala	Thr	Gly	Thr
			2465			2470				2475					2480	
30	Glu	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Glu	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Glu	Asp	Glu	Glu	Asp
				2485					2490						2495	
	Ser	Ala	Asp	Glu	Gly	Glu	Gly	Glu	Gly	Asp	Gly	Gly	Asp	Val	Gly	Glu
			2500						2505					2510		
	Glu	Glu	Asp	Glu	Asp	His	Gly	Gly	Gln	Glu	Ala	Glu	Gly	Val	Val	Pro
35			2515					2520					2525			
	Gln	Pro	Ala	Ala	Pro	Gln	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	Gln	Leu	Leu	Asp	Asp	Pro
			2530				2535					2540				
	Leu	Leu	Lys	Thr	Ala	Leu	Met	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ile	Leu	Trp	Met	Val	Gly
			2545			2550					2555				2560	
40	Ile	Gly	Phe	Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Phe	Leu	Leu	Lys	Lys	Lys	Ser	Lys
				2565						2570					2575	
	Ser	Ser	Val	Asp	Leu	Leu	Arg	Val	Leu	Asn	Ile	Pro	Lys	Gly	Asp	Tyr
			2580					2585					2590			
	Glu	Met	Pro	Thr	Leu	Lys	Ser	Lys	Asn	Arg	Tyr	Ile	Pro	Tyr	Arg	Ser
45			2595					2600					2605			
	Gly	Ser	Tyr	Lys	Gly	Lys	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Tyr	Met	Glu	Gly	Asp	Ser	Asp
			2610				2615					2620				
	Ser	Gly	His	Tyr	Tyr	Glu	Asp	Thr	Thr	Asp	Ile	Thr	Ser	Ser	Glu	Ser
			2625			2630				2635					2640	
50	Glu	Tyr	Glu	Glu	Leu	Asp	Ile	Asn	Glu	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Gln	Ser	Pro
				2645					2650						2655	
	Lys	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Leu	Ile	Glu	Val	Val	Leu	Glu	Pro	Ser	Lys	Ser	Asn
			2660					2665						2670		
	Gly	Asn	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Gly	Asp	Gly	Asn	Thr	Leu	Gly	Asp	Asp	Met
55			2675					2680					2685			
	Val	Pro	Thr	Thr	Asn	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Glu	Glu	Trp	Ser	Glu	Leu	Lys
			2690				2695					2700				
	His	Asp	Phe	Ile	Ser	Gln	Tyr	Ile	Gln	Ser	Glu	Pro	Leu	Asp	Val	Pro
			2705			2710					2715				2720	

Lys Val Gly Val Ser Lys Glu Leu Pro Met Asn Ile Gly Gly Asn Val
 2725 2730 2735
 Leu Asp Asp Gly Ile Asn Glu Lys Pro Phe Ile Thr Ser Ile His Asp
 2740 2745 2750
 5 Arg Asp Leu Tyr Thr Gly Glu Glu Ile Lys Tyr Asn Ile Asn Met Gly
 2755 2760 2765
 Thr Asn Ser Met Asp Asp Pro Thr Tyr Val Ser Asn Asn Val Tyr Ser
 2770 2775 2780
 Gly Ile Asp Leu Ile Asn Asp Thr Leu Ser Gly Asn Gln His Ile Asp
 10 2785 2790 2795 2800
 Ile Tyr Asp Glu Val Leu Lys Arg Lys Glu Asn Glu Leu Phe Gly Thr
 2805 2810 2815
 Asn Tyr Lys Lys Asn Thr Ser Asn Asn Asn Val Ala Lys Leu Thr Asn
 2820 2825 2830
 15 Ser Asp Pro Ile Met Asn Gln Leu Asp Leu Leu His Thr Trp Leu Asp
 2835 2840 2845
 Arg His Arg Asp Met Cys Glu Lys Trp Asn Lys Lys Glu Glu Leu Leu
 2850 2855 2860
 Asp Lys Leu Asn Glu Gln Trp Asn Lys Asp Asn Asp Gly Gly Asp Ile
 20 2865 2870 2875 2880
 Pro Asn Asp Asn Lys Lys Leu Asn Thr Asp Val Ser Ile Gln Ile Asp
 2885 2890 2895
 Ile Asp Glu Asn Lys Gly Lys Lys Glu Phe Ser Asn Met Asp Thr Asn
 2900 2905 2910
 25 Val Asp Thr Pro Thr Met Asp Ser Ile Leu Asp Asp Leu Glu Thr Tyr
 2915 2920 2925
 Asn Glu Pro Phe Tyr Asp Ile Phe Glu Asp Asp Val Tyr Tyr Asp Val
 2930 2935 2940
 Tyr Asp Glu Asn Pro Phe Val Asp Asp Ile Pro Met Asp His Asn Lys
 30 2945 2950 2955 2960
 Val Asp Val Pro Lys Lys Val His Ile Glu Met Lys Ile Leu Asn Asn
 2965 2970 2975
 Thr Ser Asn Gly Ser Leu Glu Gln Gln Phe Pro Ile Ser Asp Val Trp
 2980 2985 2990
 35 Asn Ile

<210> 5
 40 <211> 10041
 <212> DNA
 <213> Plasmodium falciparum

<220>
 45 <221> gene
 <222> (0)...(0)
 <223> PF13_0003

<400> 5
 50 atggggaata cacaatcatc agaggaagag gaagctaaaa gccctagttt aacagaaagt 60
 cacaacagtg caaggggtgt tttggaagaa attggaaaaa agataaaaaga taagacagaa 120
 aaagagagta aacatgtaag gcaattgaaa ggaaaaattat caaatgcaaa atttgctgat 180
 cgattgtata aggaatctgg tgggtattta aggtctgctt attcagatgc ttgttcactt 240
 acatacaaat ttcatactaa tataacaact gatggggggg atggaaggca tccttgatcat 300
 55 ggtagggaaa acaatcgttt ttctgaaagt caagaatatg gatgtagtaa tgtatacata 360
 aaaggaaatg aaaataacag taatggtaca gcatgtgtac caccaagaag aagacatata 420
 tgtgatcaaa atttagaatt tttagataat cctcacactg atgatactga tgatttggtg 480
 ggaaatgtgt tagttacagc aaaatacgaa ggtaattata ttgtagtaa tcatccagat 540
 aaaaacagca atggaaataa atcaggaata tgtacttctc ttgcacgcag ttttgcagat 600

	ataggagata	ttgtaagagg	aagagatatg	tttaaatcta	atgaaaagggt	agaaatcggg	660
	ctaaaaaagg	ttttcgagaa	aataaataat	ggattgaaga	aaataggaat	taatgattat	720
	aatgatatat	ctggaaatta	ttataaatta	agggaagcgt	gggtggacggc	taaccgcat	780
	caagtatgga	aagccataac	atgtagagcc	ccaaacgggg	ctaattat	tagaaaagg	840
5	ttagatggaa	aaataat	ttcagataat	ggaccatgtg	gtcgttaagga	actaatcgt	900
	cctacctatt	tagattatgt	ccctcaatt	ttaagatggg	ttaatgaatg	gtcgggaagag	960
	ttttgtcgaa	taaaaaatat	aaaaatagga	aatattaaga	aatcctgtac	tggaagaa	1020
	aataataaac	attgtagtcg	tgagggttac	gattgtaata	aaacaaatct	aagactta	1080
	gaaattttta	tggaacctaga	atgtccacgt	tgtgcagatg	attgtaaatc	gtatgaaaca	1140
10	tggttagaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	agaattta	aaacaaaaga	aaataacga	aaaagaagt	1200
	gatgctacac	aaaataatga	taataacgaa	aatggaatct	ataataaaaa	at	1260
	gaactaaaaa	gttcatataa	agaagtta	agtttttttg	aattattgaa	taaaggacca	1320
	atatgtgaac	atattgataa	aaaaattcca	atggactata	ataatactga	gaaaacatt	1380
	tcccgttcag	agtattgtaa	atcatgtcct	ataacagata	ttttatgtga	tgataatgaa	1440
15	tgtaaaaacca	ttaatgaatt	taaatgtaga	gaaataaaaa	gtatgcctaa	tataagaaaa	1500
	aacgaaaatg	aaaccctat	tgataattgat	attctggtta	atgttaataa	caaaaagggt	1560
	attacgcag	at	taattacgaa	aactgtgatc	tttttaaaaa	actaggagaa	1620
	caaaaatgga	aatgtaaata	taaatgttac	ttagatgtat	gtgaaccgag	aaat	1680
	agtaatatat	ataatgaacg	atatactca	attaaagtac	tatttaaacg	gtggttagaa	1740
20	tatttcttag	aagattacaa	taaattaaag	gaaaaattga	acccatgcat	gtataatgta	1800
	caagaaatcg	tatgtataaa	tgaatgtaag	caaaattgtg	aatgcgtaga	aaaatggata	1860
	aaagaaaaaa	gggaagaatg	gaaaaaaata	aaagatcggt	acgtacaaca	atatgaaagt	1920
	aaagatgaag	atgtttcttc	taaacttaaa	aaat	aacaggaact	gtttactaat	1980
	tatgttaaaa	atgccttggg	caaggatgaa	acgttagata	gtatgaaaga	atctactgaa	2040
25	tgcatgtatc	ctaataaacc	caaaggaaaa	ccatgtaaca	ataacgatgt	cataaatatt	2100
	ttacttaata	gacttgaaaa	acaaatcgat	aattgcaaaa	agaagcacga	agaaaaggga	2160
	gaaaaacctt	gtgttgatat	acctaaactt	ctaaatgatg	aagatgagga	cgaagatgac	2220
	gacgaaacac	cacgcgcccc	taatccgtgt	gtagataaaa	atgattctca	acccactaaa	2280
	actgtgagtt	atatacgtag	acaaatcgat	cgaagggcaa	aagcacaaat	gacaaaaaat	2340
30	agtgttgttg	atggtgataa	taagttggaa	ggcgatatat	ttaagggttac	at	2400
	ggcgggggtcg	gaaaaaacct	gaatggagat	at	ttgacaaaac	gtattccaat	2460
	gacagtcgtg	gtactcctac	agatggacct	tgtgaaggca	aaggcgatcg	gtttaaaata	2520
	ggaacggact	ggcaagggtga	tagtttcgta	aaccacaaat	accgtgggat	ttatatgcct	2580
	cctagacgtc	aacatttttg	tacatcgaat	ttagaaaaat	tagatgttag	tagagtcata	2640
35	agaaatggta	atgctagcaa	ttcattattg	ggtgatgtgc	tgctcgagc	aaagtatgaa	2700
	gcagaacgaa	caaagaacca	ttatgtatct	aaaaaggaag	aacattccga	agcttgtcgt	2760
	gctgtgcgtt	acagttttgc	cgatttagga	gatattatac	gaggaaaaga	catgtgggat	2820
	aaaaatcatg	gcgagaagaa	aacacaagaa	aatttagaaa	gaatatttgc	taaaatttaa	2880
	gagcaacttc	ttaatagcag	tatcaaagat	aatataaagg	atgatgacaa	agcaacaccc	2940
40	aatataaac	aattaagaga	agattgggtg	gaagccaatc	gttcacaggt	atgggaagca	3000
	atgcaatgcc	caccaaaaaa	cggtactttc	ccatgtaaaa	gtgatcatac	accgctacat	3060
	gactacatcc	cccaagatt	aagatggatg	acggaatggg	cagaatggta	ctgtaaagaa	3120
	cagtcacggc	tgtatggaga	gttgggtggag	acgtgtggta	agtgtatgca	taagggaaaa	3180
	tgtaaagcaag	gtaatggcca	ttgtgtaacg	tgcaagccag	catgtgaaaa	atataaaaaa	3240
45	tttattaata	catggcaacc	tcaatggaaa	caaattggaac	aaaaatactc	ccagttatac	3300
	gaagaagcaa	aaaagtataa	tgatagtagc	agaaaagata	ccacaaacaa	agacgattat	3360
	gtccttcaat	tcttgaacaa	attactcacg	caaaacaaag	gaaataaaac	atatgatact	3420
	gctgaaggat	atgtacacca	agaagcacat	attagtgtat	gtcagaaaca	aacacaattt	3480
	tgtaaaaaaa	gaaatgggtga	gatcccaagt	agtgtatcag	agaccgacaa	caattatgcc	3540
50	tttcgtcctc	aaccacacga	ccatgatgag	gtgtgtgagt	gtaatactag	acagaagacg	3600
	aagggtacgga	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaagttgat	gcatgtgaaa	tggaacaaac	acttttgcac	3660
	aacaacgatg	gaaccataag	aataggacaa	tgcaaacgta	aagatgaagg	aatgacagaa	3720
	tatccaaaat	gggattgtaa	ttctcagatt	catacaacac	ataatggagc	atgtatgcct	3780
	cctagaagac	aaaaattatg	cgtatat	tttgcacaa	catctcaaat	aggaagtata	3840
55	aataaacaag	ataatttaag	aaaagcattt	attatatctg	cagcagcaga	aacatttcgt	3900
	tcatggcagt	attataagag	taagaatggg	gggtgaaaacc	tccaaactca	attaaaagat	3960
	ggaactattc	ctgacgattt	taaacgtcaa	atgttctata	catatggaga	ttatagagat	4020
	tttttatttg	gaaccgatat	atcaaaagg	cttgggtgaag	ggactgccct	agaaaagcaa	4080
	ataaatattc	ttttcccaaa	tggtgtccga	aaaattccta	atgaaaaaac	acgtgaaaag	4140

	tggtggacag	atcacggacc	tgagatatgg	aaaggtatgt	tatgcgcctt	aacaaatggt	4200
	ctcagtga	gcgaaaaaaa	aacaaaaata	ttcgacgact	actcacacga	caaagtcac	4260
	caatccaaaa	atggtaaccc	ttccctcgag	gatttcgcaa	aaaaacctca	atttttcaga	4320
	tggtttattg	aatggagtga	tgaattttgt	cgggaaagga	agaagaagga	agaggaggtg	4380
5	gaaagggatt	gtaaggatga	atatgagggg	tgtgaaaagg	agaaaaatgg	taaatgtgtt	4440
	accgcatgta	aagcatataa	agaatacatt	acaaacaaaa	aagaagaata	tgatagtcaa	4500
	aaagggaat	ttgacgttga	aaaaacagag	aagaacaag	gatatgaaga	ttattctgag	4560
	aaacaggctt	ctgaatat	gaaagaaaaa	tgtataaaat	catcatgtaa	ttgtatgaag	4620
	aaagttacag	aaatttccaa	ttactggacc	aacctcata	aaacctacga	caccgaaaa	4680
10	cttggaaatca	aatgtgaatg	cccccttca	ccctgcacca	tctgtgatgg	catcctcagc	4740
	ccacaaaatt	cgagttcgta	cgccgaagg	tgtaaatgga	aatatgggaa	gatgtcacia	4800
	gggggtacgg	aatgggattg	tagtaaaaaa	agtgggggtg	aaggtggtaa	tgaggacggt	4860
	gatgttgtat	gtatacctcc	aaggagaagg	agatttatatg	taaagaattt	acaggatttg	4920
	actggtgaag	aatcactagt	ggatttacga	aaagctttta	ttaagtgtgc	tgctatagaa	4980
15	acattttttg	cttggcatga	atttaaaaaa	gaaaaagaaa	gagaggaaaa	agaaaaaaat	5040
	gaacaagatg	tacaatataa	atcatctgtc	ttagaaaaatc	ttcaaaagca	gttaaaaaat	5100
	ggagaaatag	atgatgagtt	taaaagacaa	atgttctata	catttgcaga	ttatagagat	5160
	atatgttttag	ggaaggatat	aggtaacgac	gtggatggaa	ttaatgaaaa	aatagatata	5220
	attttgcaaa	aaaatggaaa	acctaataat	atcgaagaat	ataaaaaatg	gtggcaaaaa	5280
20	catggtcatg	agatatggga	aggaatgta	tgtgctctaa	gctacaatac	cgaacaaaaa	5340
	gagatggata	aagaacttcg	caacaaatta	accgaacaaa	agaacggtaa	caaaaaacacg	5400
	tacgacaccg	tcacaattag	tggtggtccc	attggtaata	ccaaattgga	gaaatttgca	5460
	tctaggcccc	catttttttcg	ttggttagaa	gaatgggcag	atgagttttg	tagaaaacga	5520
	acacataaat	tggaaaaaat	tcaaaatgaa	tgtaaaggag	taagtgttac	aaatcagtg	5580
25	gatgatgatg	gttttgactg	cgatgaaatg	tgtccaaaaa	aggatgggag	ttttgaaacg	5640
	tttaaatgtc	tgagttgtgc	caaactctgt	agattttata	aaaagtggat	aagtagaaaa	5700
	aaagaggaa	ttgataaaca	aagcaaaaaa	tacgaaaacg	aaattgacga	tgtaaacat	5760
	aattctgata	acatatatgg	aaaagacttt	cttgaaaactc	ttgatcaaca	atataagtct	5820
	gttgaattat	ttttagaaaa	agtaaaagga	ccatgttcta	ttaataataa	taatgaagaa	5880
30	tgtaaaaatag	atttttaataa	accaaaggat	acatttggtc	atgcaaaaaa	ttgtggtcca	5940
	tgttctgaaa	ttagattcaa	gtgtatagag	gataaatagca	attgggttac	tacaaatata	6000
	tgcaataaaa	caacttttaa	gtttacagaa	gataataaag	atacgaaaga	agatagtga	6060
	caattaggta	tgcttattag	tgataatata	gtacaaaatt	ttgcagatgg	tttacagaat	6120
	gatttgtaaa	atgcagatat	ctttaaagg	cttagaaaaag	accaatgggtc	atgtggttat	6180
35	tttttgtaatt	tagtatatg	tagtctgaaa	acttctcatg	gggaaaacaa	ttataaacaa	6240
	aatatatata	ttagggcatt	gtttaaacga	tggttagaac	attttttaga	agactataat	6300
	aaaattaatg	acaaaatttc	acattgtatg	aaaaatgggtg	aaggatccac	atgtataaaa	6360
	ggatgtgaaa	taaaatgtaa	ttgtgtaagt	aattggataa	agaagaaaa	gttagaatgg	6420
	gaaatagtac	gagatcgttt	ctttaaacaa	tataatgttg	attcagaaaa	atcttttaca	6480
40	gtgaaaagtt	tttttagagca	ggctccattt	gacagtgatg	ttcaaaaagc	tataaaacct	6540
	tttgaaaaat	tactgtactt	cgaggattca	attgtatgta	atggaaactac	gagcgacaga	6600
	aaggaaaaag	gtacagaaaa	ggatgtcgta	atatgtttgc	ttgataaaact	tcaaaaaacaa	6660
	atagaaaactt	gtcaaacgaa	acataaagaa	acatctggaa	atacatgttc	cccaccccca	6720
	aaccccgaca	cacaaacaga	cacaccatta	ccacttgagt	cttttccctcc	ccctttttgt	6780
45	aacgttcctc	ctaattccatg	tggcgacaaa	gatgcgacca	acgtgggttg	agttgaagtg	6840
	ctggcgagg	aaatgcagga	ggcggcacat	aaaagcatgt	taagtcgtag	tgctgttgat	6900
	agtggtaagg	gtgataagg	tgagagttag	agtggtaaga	gtagtttgga	aggagatata	6960
	tccttagcag	aatttaaaaa	tggctttaat	ccaagtgggt	tgaagaacgt	atgtcaaata	7020
	acggaaaaac	attcctatgc	taatggtgca	tcaaaggatc	cttgtaatgg	aaaaggaaac	7080
50	ggcaaggacc	agagatttaa	aatagaaacc	caatggaaa	atacaggcaa	aagcggtaaa	7140
	cacgttgacg	tctattttacc	tccacgacgc	gaacatatat	gtacctcaaa	tttggaatat	7200
	ttacttaagg	gtaatagtga	tcagattatg	aaggttgga	ataacaaaa	taatcattcc	7260
	tttttgggag	aggtattgct	agcagcaaaa	tatgaagcag	aattcataaa	aaccaattat	7320
	acgagattaa	atggccaaaa	tgacaatgga	gctaaatgta	gagctatgaa	atatagtttt	7380
55	gctgatatag	gagatattgt	acgaggaaga	gatctgtggg	aacataatga	ttttaaaaag	7440
	ctagaacgag	atgttggtaaa	aatatttggt	aaaattaaag	agggaattac	tgatgagaca	7500
	acaaaaaac	aatatgaaaa	ggatgacaca	gacaataaac	aattacgttg	tgattggtgg	7560
	gaagctaacc	gtgatcaagt	atgggaagca	atgcagtgtg	aaacaacaat	accaccagtc	7620
	accacaagtt	gtgatactac	cactgttacc	cctcttgtgg	attacatccc	caaagatta	7680

```

cgttggatga tgggaatgggc agaatggtat tgtaaatata aatcgaaggc atatagtgag 7740
ttgaggaagg ggtgtgagga ttgtaggagt tggaaatgta tgaagggtga tagtaaatgt 7800
gagaattgca caaaagcttg taaagactat aatagtaaaa tagaaccatg gaaacagcaa 7860
tggacaaaaa taaaagaaaa atacgaagaa ttatacaaaa aagcacaaaa tagtgatacc 7920
5 tctaatagtg gtacaacata tcccaaagat gagaaagatg tcgtttcttt tttgtcaaaa 7980
ttacacgaaa aaaataaaga caataagata tattatactg ctgcaggata tatacatcaa 8040
caagcaaaat atttagattg tacacaacaa acacattttt gtgataaaaa aaatggcgag 8100
acattaccta gcggtagaga caatgacaaa tatgctttta agaaaccgcc aaaaaaatat 8160
gaacgagcat gtaaattgtca cgagaaacag gaaccaccac ctccctaagg accagaagat 8220
10 tcagaggacg atagagaacg atcagaacct ggtgaagatg cactccctgt actcccacca 8280
gaagaaatag aacaagagga agaacccgaa gaaacttccg tagacactac acaagatgag 8340
gaggaaccag catccgaagg aggtggccca tcgggatcac caacagaaga aagtggggaa 8400
ccaagagaaa atagtgatag ctccgacccc aaacctgacc aaaaccccga agccaacccc 8460
gaacaaacac cgatactcaa acccgaagaa gaagcaccac caaaatcaaa accaccgag 8520
15 ggagatcggt gcgtaggacg ttcttttagga ccaaccccac gttctgaagt tgaaccgag 8580
gaatccgaaa acgaagacgt cgaagacgaa gatgacgaag aggaggaaga agaccccgc 8640
gacgaccccg aggcggagtc ggaggaggaa gatgaagatc acggcgccca ggaggcgag 8700
gcggtaccac cacaacccca agcaccagca cctctacccc ctccctccacc acctttacc 8760
ccccttaaaa ccgccctcat gtcttctacc atcatgtgga gtgtaggtat cggttttgcy 8820
20 gccatcagtt actttttact aaagaaaaaa ccgaaatcac ctgttgacct catacgtgta 8880
attgatatcc ataaaggcga ttatggaata cctacattgg aatccaaaaa tagatatatc 8940
ccctatgtga gtgatacata caaaggcaaa acatatatat atatggaagg agatactagt 9000
ggagatgaaa aatatggatt tatgtctgat actactgata taacttcctc cgaaagtgag 9060
tatgaagaat tggatattaa tgatatatat gtaccaggta gtcctaaata taaaacattg 9120
25 atagaagtag tattggaacc atcaaaaagt aatggtaaca cactaggtga tgatatggt 9180
cctaccacga atacatttac agatgaggaa tggaaatgaat tgaaacacga ttttatatca 9240
caatatatac aaagtgaacc actgaatgta ccacaatatg atgtattaaa ggagttacca 9300
atgaatatag taggtaatgt tttagatgat ggtataaacg aaaaaccttt tattacttct 9360
atccatgata gggattttaa tagtgagaa gaaattagtt ataattattaa tatgagtact 9420
30 aatagtatgg atgatccaaa atatgtatca aataatgtat attctggtat agattttaatt 9480
aatgattcac taagtgtggt taaacctatt gatatatatg atgaagtgtc aaaaagaaaa 9540
gaaaatgaat tatttggaac aaattataag aaaaatacat caaataacaa tgtagctaaa 9600
ttaacaaata gtgatccaat tatgaaccaa ttagatttgt tacataaatg gttagataga 9660
catagagata tgtgtgagat gtggaataat aaagaggaag tattagataa attaaaagaa 9720
35 caatggaata aagataatga tgggtgtgat atatcaagt atagtaacaa aaggttgaat 9780
acggatgttt cgattgaaat agatatggat gatcctaaag gaaagaagga atttagtaat 9840
atggatacta tcttgataa tatagaagat gatatatatt atgatgtaaa tgatgaaac 9900
ccatctgtga atgatatacc tatggatcat aataaagtag atgtacctaa gaaagtacat 9960
gttgaaatga aaatccttaa taatacatcc actggatcct tggacaacaa atttcctata 10020
40 tcggatgtat ggaatatata a 10041

```

```

<210> 6
45 <211> 3346
<212> PRT
<213> Plasmodium falciparum

```

```

<400> 6
50 Met Gly Asn Thr Gln Ser Ser Glu Glu Glu Glu Ala Lys Ser Pro Ser
   1           5           10           15
   Leu Thr Glu Ser His Asn Ser Ala Arg Gly Val Leu Glu Glu Ile Gly
           20           25           30
   Lys Lys Ile Lys Asp Lys Thr Glu Lys Glu Ser Lys His Val Arg Gln
55           35           40           45
   Leu Lys Gly Lys Leu Ser Asn Ala Lys Phe Ala Asp Arg Leu Tyr Lys
           50           55           60
   Glu Ser Gly Gly Asp Leu Arg Ser Ala Tyr Ser Asp Ala Cys Ser Leu
           65           70           75           80

```

	Thr	Tyr	Lys	Phe	His	Thr	Asn	Ile	Thr	Thr	Asp	Gly	Gly	Asp	Gly	Arg
					85					90					95	
	His	Pro	Cys	His	Gly	Arg	Glu	Asn	Asn	Arg	Phe	Ser	Glu	Ser	Gln	Glu
				100				105						110		
5	Tyr	Gly	Cys	Ser	Asn	Val	Tyr	Ile	Lys	Gly	Asn	Glu	Asn	Asn	Ser	Asn
			115					120					125			
	Gly	Thr	Ala	Cys	Val	Pro	Pro	Arg	Arg	Arg	His	Ile	Cys	Asp	Gln	Asn
			130					135				140				
	Leu	Glu	Phe	Leu	Asp	Asn	Pro	His	Thr	Asp	Asp	Thr	Asp	Asp	Leu	Leu
10	145					150					155					160
	Gly	Asn	Val	Leu	Val	Thr	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Ile	Val	Ser
					165					170					175	
	Asn	His	Pro	Asp	Lys	Asn	Ser	Asn	Gly	Asn	Lys	Ser	Gly	Ile	Cys	Thr
				180					185					190		
15	Ser	Leu	Ala	Arg	Ser	Phe	Ala	Asp	Ile	Gly	Asp	Ile	Val	Arg	Gly	Arg
			195					200					205			
	Asp	Met	Phe	Lys	Ser	Asn	Glu	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Gly	Leu	Lys	Lys	Val
		210					215					220				
	Phe	Glu	Lys	Ile	Asn	Asn	Gly	Leu	Lys	Lys	Ile	Gly	Ile	Asn	Asp	Tyr
20	225					230					235					240
	Asn	Asp	Ile	Ser	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Tyr	Lys	Leu	Arg	Glu	Ala	Trp	Trp	Thr
					245					250					255	
	Ala	Asn	Arg	Asp	Gln	Val	Trp	Lys	Ala	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Pro	Asn
				260					265					270		
25	Gly	Ala	Asn	Tyr	Phe	Arg	Lys	Gly	Leu	Asp	Gly	Lys	Ile	Ile	Phe	Ser
			275					280					285			
	Asp	Asn	Gly	Pro	Cys	Gly	Arg	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ile	Val	Pro	Thr	Tyr	Leu
		290					295					300				
	Asp	Tyr	Val	Pro	Gln	Phe	Leu	Arg	Trp	Leu	Asn	Glu	Trp	Ser	Glu	Glu
30	305					310					315					320
	Phe	Cys	Arg	Ile	Lys	Asn	Ile	Lys	Ile	Gly	Asn	Ile	Lys	Lys	Ser	Cys
					325					330					335	
	Thr	Gly	Glu	Ser	Asn	Asn	Lys	His	Cys	Ser	Arg	Glu	Gly	Tyr	Asp	Cys
				340					345					350		
35	Asn	Lys	Thr	Asn	Leu	Arg	Leu	Asn	Glu	Ile	Phe	Met	Asp	Leu	Glu	Cys
			355					360					365			
	Pro	Arg	Cys	Ala	Asp	Asp	Cys	Lys	Ser	Tyr	Glu	Thr	Trp	Val	Glu	Lys
		370					375					380				
	Lys	Lys	Lys	Glu	Phe	Asn	Lys	Gln	Lys	Lys	Lys	Tyr	Glu	Lys	Glu	Val
40	385					390					395					400
	Asp	Ala	Thr	Gln	Asn	Asp	Asn	Asn	Glu	Asn	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Lys	
					405				410					415		
	Lys	Phe	Tyr	Asp	Glu	Leu	Lys	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Lys	Glu	Val	Asn	Ser	Phe
				420					425					430		
45	Phe	Glu	Leu	Leu	Asn	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ile	Cys	Glu	His	Ile	Asp	Lys	Lys
			435					440					445			
	Ile	Pro	Met	Asp	Tyr	Asn	Asn	Thr	Glu	Lys	Thr	Phe	Ser	Arg	Ser	Glu
		450					455					460				
	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Ser	Cys	Pro	Ile	Thr	Asp	Ile	Leu	Cys	Asp	Asp	Asn	Glu
50	465					470					475					480
	Cys	Lys	Thr	Ile	Asn	Glu	Phe	Lys	Cys	Arg	Glu	Ile	Lys	Ser	Met	Pro
					485					490					495	
	Asn	Ile	Arg	Lys	Asn	Glu	Asn	Glu	Thr	Pro	Ile	Asp	Ile	Asp	Ile	Leu
				500					505					510		
55	Val	Asn	Val	Asn	Asn	Lys	Lys	Val	Ile	Thr	His	Asp	Leu	Lys	Asn	Asn
			515					520					525			
	Tyr	Glu	Asn	Cys	Asp	Leu	Phe	Lys	Lys	Leu	Gly	Glu	Gln	Lys	Trp	Lys
		530					535					540				
	Cys	Lys	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Val	Cys	Glu	Pro	Arg	Asn	Leu	Asp

	545				550				555				560
	Ser	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Arg	Tyr	Ile	Ser	Ile	Lys	Val
					565				570				575
	Arg	Trp	Leu	Glu	Tyr	Phe	Leu	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Asn	Lys	Leu
5				580				585					590
	Leu	Asn	Pro	Cys	Met	Tyr	Asn	Val	Gln	Glu	Ile	Val	Cys
			595					600				605	
	Cys	Lys	Gln	Asn	Cys	Glu	Cys	Val	Glu	Lys	Trp	Ile	Lys
		610					615				620		
10	Glu	Glu	Trp	Lys	Lys	Ile	Lys	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Val	Gln	Gln
		625				630					635		
	Lys	Asp	Glu	Asp	Val	Ser	Ser	Lys	Leu	Lys	Lys	Phe	Leu
				645					650				655
	Leu	Phe	Thr	Asn	Tyr	Val	Lys	Asn	Ala	Leu	Asp	Lys	Asp
15				660					665				670
	Asp	Ser	Met	Lys	Glu	Ser	Thr	Glu	Cys	Ile	Asp	Pro	Asn
			675					680				685	
	Gly	Lys	Pro	Cys	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asp	Val	Ile	Asn	Ile	Leu
		690				695					700		
20	Leu	Glu	Lys	Gln	Ile	Asp	Asn	Cys	Lys	Lys	Lys	His	Glu
		705				710					715		
	Glu	Lys	Pro	Cys	Val	Asp	Ile	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Asp
				725						730			735
	Asp	Glu	Asp	Asp	Asp	Glu	Thr	Pro	Arg	Ala	His	Asn	Pro
25				740					745				750
	Lys	Asn	Asp	Ser	Gln	Pro	Thr	Lys	Thr	Val	Ser	Tyr	Ile
		755						760				765	
	Met	His	Arg	Arg	Ala	Lys	Ala	Gln	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Ser
		770				775					780		
30	Gly	Asp	Asn	Lys	Leu	Glu	Gly	Asp	Ile	Phe	Lys	Val	Thr
		785				790				795			
	Gly	Gly	Val	Gly	Lys	Asn	Leu	Asn	Gly	Asp	Ile	Cys	Lys
				805					810				815
	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Asn	Asp	Ser	Arg	Gly	Thr	Pro	Thr	Asp	Gly
35				820					825				830
	Gly	Lys	Gly	Asp	Arg	Phe	Lys	Ile	Gly	Thr	Asp	Trp	Gln
		835						840				845	
	Phe	Val	Asn	Pro	Gln	Tyr	Arg	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Met	Pro	Pro
		850				855					860		
40	His	Phe	Cys	Thr	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Asp	Val	Ser
		865				870					875		
	Arg	Asn	Gly	Asn	Ala	Ser	Asn	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gly	Asp	Val
				885					890				895
	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Glu	Ala	Glu	Arg	Thr	Lys	Asn	His	Tyr	Val
45				900					905				910
	Glu	Glu	His	Ser	Glu	Ala	Cys	Arg	Ala	Val	Arg	Tyr	Ser
		915						920				925	
	Leu	Gly	Asp	Ile	Ile	Arg	Gly	Lys	Asp	Met	Trp	Asp	Lys
		930				935					940		
50	Glu	Lys	Lys	Thr	Gln	Glu	Asn	Leu	Glu	Arg	Ile	Phe	Ala
		945				950					955		
	Glu	Gln	Leu	Leu	Asn	Ser	Ser	Ile	Lys	Asp	Lys	Tyr	Lys
				965					970				975
	Lys	Ala	Thr	Pro	Lys	Tyr	Lys	Gln	Leu	Arg	Glu	Asp	Trp
55				980					985				990
	Asn	Arg	Ser	Gln	Val	Trp	Glu	Ala	Met	Gln	Cys	Pro	Pro
		995						1000				1005	
	Thr	Phe	Pro	Cys	Lys	Ser	Asp	His	Thr	Pro	Leu	His	Asp
		1010					1015					1020	

Gln Arg Leu Arg Trp Met Thr Glu Trp Ala Glu Trp Tyr Cys Lys Glu
 1025 1030 1035 1040
 Gln Ser Arg Leu Tyr Gly Glu Leu Val Glu Thr Cys Gly Lys Cys Met
 1045 1050 1055
 5 His Lys Gly Lys Cys Lys Gln Gly Asn Gly His Cys Val Thr Cys Lys
 1060 1065 1070
 Pro Ala Cys Glu Lys Tyr Lys Lys Phe Ile Asn Thr Trp Gln Pro Gln
 1075 1080 1085
 Trp Lys Gln Met Glu Gln Lys Tyr Ser Gln Leu Tyr Glu Glu Ala Lys
 1090 1095 1100
 10 Lys Tyr Asn Asp Ser Ser Arg Lys Asp Thr Thr Asn Lys Asp Asp Tyr
 1105 1110 1115 1120
 Val Leu Gln Phe Leu Asn Lys Leu Leu Thr Gln Asn Lys Gly Asn Lys
 1125 1130 1135
 15 Thr Tyr Asp Thr Ala Glu Gly Tyr Val His Gln Glu Ala His Ile Ser
 1140 1145 1150
 Asp Cys Gln Lys Gln Thr Gln Phe Cys Lys Lys Arg Asn Gly Glu Ile
 1155 1160 1165
 Pro Ser Ser Asp Thr Glu Thr Asp Asn Asn Tyr Ala Phe Arg Pro Gln
 1170 1175 1180
 20 Pro His Asp His Asp Glu Val Cys Glu Cys Asn Thr Arg Gln Lys Thr
 1185 1190 1195 1200
 Lys Val Arg Lys Lys Lys Lys Lys Val Asp Ala Cys Glu Met Ala Lys
 1205 1210 1215
 25 Thr Leu Leu His Asn Asn Asp Gly Thr Ile Arg Ile Gly Gln Cys Lys
 1220 1225 1230
 Arg Lys Asp Glu Gly Asn Ala Glu Tyr Pro Lys Trp Asp Cys Asn Ser
 1235 1240 1245
 Gln Ile His Thr Thr His Asn Gly Ala Cys Met Pro Pro Arg Arg Gln
 1250 1255 1260
 30 Lys Leu Cys Val Tyr Phe Phe Ala Asn Pro Ser Gln Ile Gly Ser Ile
 1265 1270 1275 1280
 Asn Lys Gln Asp Asn Leu Arg Lys Ala Phe Ile Ile Ser Ala Ala
 1285 1290 1295
 35 Glu Thr Phe Arg Ser Trp Gln Tyr Tyr Lys Ser Lys Asn Gly Gly Glu
 1300 1305 1310
 Asn Leu Gln Thr Gln Leu Lys Asp Gly Thr Ile Pro Asp Asp Phe Lys
 1315 1320 1325
 Arg Gln Met Phe Tyr Thr Tyr Gly Asp Tyr Arg Asp Phe Leu Phe Gly
 1330 1335 1340
 40 Thr Asp Ile Ser Lys Gly Leu Gly Glu Gly Thr Ala Leu Glu Lys Gln
 1345 1350 1355 1360
 Ile Asn Ile Leu Phe Pro Asn Gly Val Arg Lys Ile Pro Asn Glu Lys
 1365 1370 1375
 45 Thr Arg Glu Lys Trp Trp Thr Asp His Gly Pro Glu Ile Trp Lys Gly
 1380 1385 1390
 Met Leu Cys Ala Leu Thr Asn Gly Leu Ser Glu Ser Glu Lys Lys Thr
 1395 1400 1405
 Lys Ile Phe Asp Asp Tyr Ser His Asp Lys Val Asn Gln Ser Lys Asn
 1410 1415 1420
 50 Gly Asn Pro Ser Leu Glu Asp Phe Ala Lys Lys Pro Gln Phe Phe Arg
 1425 1430 1435 1440
 Trp Phe Ile Glu Trp Ser Asp Glu Phe Cys Arg Glu Arg Lys Lys Lys
 1445 1450 1455
 55 Glu Glu Glu Val Glu Arg Asp Cys Lys Asp Glu Tyr Glu Gly Cys Glu
 1460 1465 1470
 Lys Glu Lys Asn Gly Lys Cys Val Thr Ala Cys Lys Ala Tyr Lys Glu
 1475 1480 1485
 Tyr Ile Thr Asn Lys Lys Glu Glu Tyr Asp Ser Gln Lys Gly Lys Phe

	1490		1495		1500
	Asp Val Glu Lys Thr Glu Lys Lys Gln Gly Tyr Glu Asp Tyr Ser Glu				
	1505		1510		1515
	Lys Gln Ala Ser Glu Tyr Leu Lys Glu Lys Cys Ile Lys Ser Ser Cys				1520
5		1525		1530	1535
	Asn Cys Met Lys Lys Val Thr Glu Ile Ser Asn Tyr Trp Thr Asn Pro				
		1540		1545	1550
	His Lys Thr Tyr Asp Thr Glu Asn Leu Gly Ile Lys Cys Glu Cys Pro				
		1555		1560	1565
10	Pro Ser Pro Cys Thr Ile Val Asp Gly Ile Leu Ser Pro Gln Asn Ser				
		1570		1575	1580
	Ser Ser Tyr Ala Glu Gly Cys Lys Trp Lys Tyr Gly Lys Met Ser Gln				
		1585		1590	1595
	Gly Gly Thr Glu Trp Asp Cys Ser Lys Lys Ser Gly Gly Glu Gly Gly				
15		1605		1610	1615
	Asn Glu Asp Gly Asp Val Val Cys Ile Pro Pro Arg Arg Arg Arg Leu				
		1620		1625	1630
	Tyr Val Lys Asn Leu Gln Asp Leu Thr Gly Glu Glu Ser Leu Val Asp				
		1635		1640	1645
20	Leu Arg Lys Ala Phe Ile Lys Cys Ala Ala Ile Glu Thr Phe Phe Ala				
		1650		1655	1660
	Trp His Glu Phe Lys Lys Glu Lys Glu Arg Glu Glu Lys Glu Lys Asn				
		1665		1670	1675
	Glu Gln Asp Val Gln Tyr Lys Ser Ser Val Leu Glu Asn Leu Gln Lys				
25		1685		1690	1695
	Gln Leu Lys Asn Gly Glu Ile Asp Asp Glu Phe Lys Arg Gln Met Phe				
		1700		1705	1710
	Tyr Thr Phe Ala Asp Tyr Arg Asp Ile Cys Leu Gly Lys Asp Ile Gly				
		1715		1720	1725
30	Asn Asp Val Asp Gly Ile Asn Glu Lys Ile Asp Thr Ile Leu Gln Lys				
		1730		1735	1740
	Asn Gly Lys Pro Asn Asn Ile Glu Glu Tyr Lys Lys Trp Trp Gln Lys				
		1745		1750	1755
	His Gly His Glu Ile Trp Glu Gly Met Leu Cys Ala Leu Ser Tyr Asn				
35		1765		1770	1775
	Thr Glu Thr Lys Glu Met Asp Lys Glu Leu Arg Asn Lys Leu Thr Glu				
		1780		1785	1790
	Gln Lys Asn Gly Asn Lys Asn Thr Tyr Asp Thr Val Thr Ile Ser Gly				
		1795		1800	1805
40	Gly Pro Ile Gly Asn Thr Lys Leu Glu Lys Phe Ala Ser Arg Pro Pro				
		1810		1815	1820
	Phe Phe Arg Trp Leu Glu Glu Trp Ala Asp Glu Phe Cys Arg Lys Arg				
		1825		1830	1835
	Thr His Lys Leu Glu Lys Ile Gln Asn Glu Cys Lys Gly Val Ser Gly				
45		1845		1850	1855
	Thr Asn Gln Cys Asp Asp Asp Gly Phe Asp Cys Asp Glu Met Cys Pro				
		1860		1865	1870
	Lys Lys Asp Gly Ser Phe Glu Thr Phe Lys Cys Leu Ser Cys Ala Lys				
		1875		1880	1885
50	Ser Cys Arg Phe Tyr Lys Lys Trp Ile Ser Arg Lys Lys Glu Glu Phe				
		1890		1895	1900
	Asp Lys Gln Ser Lys Lys Tyr Glu Asn Glu Ile Asp Asp Val Lys His				
		1905		1910	1915
	Asn Ser Asp Asn Ile Tyr Gly Lys Asp Phe Leu Glu Thr Leu Asp Gln				
55		1925		1930	1935
	Gln Tyr Lys Ser Val Glu Leu Phe Leu Glu Lys Val Lys Gly Pro Cys				
		1940		1945	1950
	Ser Ile Asn Asn Asn Asn Glu Glu Cys Lys Ile Asp Phe Asn Lys Pro				
		1955		1960	1965

Lys Asp Thr Phe Gly His Ala Lys Asn Cys Gly Pro Cys Ser Glu Ile
 1970 1975 1980
 Arg Phe Lys Cys Ile Glu Asp Asn Ser Asn Trp Val Thr Thr Asn Thr
 1985 1990 1995 2000
 5 Cys Asn Lys Thr Thr Phe Lys Phe Thr Glu Asp Asn Lys Asp Thr Lys
 2005 2010 2015
 Glu Asp Ser Glu Gln Leu Gly Met Leu Ile Ser Asp Asn Thr Val Gln
 2020 2025 2030
 Asn Phe Ala Asp Gly Leu Gln Asn Asp Cys Lys Asp Ala Asp Ile Phe
 2035 2040 2045
 10 Lys Gly Leu Arg Lys Asp Gln Trp Ser Cys Gly Tyr Phe Cys Asn Leu
 2050 2055 2060
 Asp Ile Cys Ser Leu Lys Thr Ser His Gly Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Gln
 2065 2070 2075 2080
 15 Asn Ile Leu Ile Arg Ala Leu Phe Lys Arg Trp Leu Glu His Phe Leu
 2085 2090 2095
 Glu Asp Tyr Asn Lys Ile Asn Asp Lys Ile Ser His Cys Met Lys Asn
 2100 2105 2110
 Gly Glu Gly Ser Thr Cys Ile Lys Gly Cys Glu Ile Lys Cys Asn Cys
 2115 2120 2125
 20 Val Ser Asn Trp Ile Lys Lys Thr Leu Glu Trp Glu Ile Val Arg
 2130 2135 2140
 Asp Arg Phe Phe Lys Gln Tyr Asn Val Asp Ser Glu Lys Ser Phe Thr
 2145 2150 2155 2160
 25 Val Lys Ser Phe Leu Glu Gln Ala Pro Phe Asp Ser Asp Val Gln Lys
 2165 2170 2175
 Ala Ile Lys Pro Phe Glu Lys Leu Arg Asp Phe Glu Asp Ser Ile Val
 2180 2185 2190
 Cys Asn Gly Thr Thr Ser Ala Arg Lys Glu Lys Gly Thr Glu Lys Asp
 2195 2200 2205
 30 Val Val Ile Cys Leu Leu Asp Lys Leu Gln Lys Gln Ile Glu Thr Cys
 2210 2215 2220
 Gln Thr Lys His Lys Glu Thr Ser Gly Asn Thr Cys Ser Pro Pro Pro
 2225 2230 2235 2240
 35 Asn Pro Asp Thr Gln Thr Asp Thr Pro Leu Pro Leu Glu Ser Phe Pro
 2245 2250 2255
 Pro Pro Phe Cys Asn Val Pro Pro Asn Pro Cys Gly Asp Lys Asp Ala
 2260 2265 2270
 Thr Asn Val Val Gly Val Glu Val Leu Ala Lys Glu Met Gln Glu Ala
 2275 2280 2285
 40 Ala His Lys Ser Met Leu Ser Arg Ser Ala Val Asp Ser Gly Lys Gly
 2290 2295 2300
 Asp Lys Gly Glu Ser Ser Ser Gly Lys Ser Ser Leu Glu Gly Asp Ile
 2305 2310 2315 2320
 45 Ser Leu Ala Glu Phe Lys Asn Gly Phe Asn Pro Ser Gly Leu Lys Asn
 2325 2330 2335
 Val Cys Gln Ile Thr Glu Lys His Ser Tyr Ala Asn Gly Ala Ser Lys
 2340 2345 2350
 Asp Pro Cys Asn Gly Lys Gly Asn Gly Lys Asp Gln Arg Phe Lys Ile
 2355 2360 2365
 50 Glu Thr Gln Trp Lys Asp Thr Gly Lys Ser Gly Lys His Val Asp Val
 2370 2375 2380
 Tyr Leu Pro Pro Arg Arg Glu His Ile Cys Thr Ser Asn Leu Glu Tyr
 2385 2390 2395 2400
 55 Leu Leu Lys Gly Asn Ser Asp Gln Ile Met Lys Val Gly Asn Asn Lys
 2405 2410 2415
 Ile Asn His Ser Phe Leu Gly Glu Val Leu Leu Ala Ala Lys Tyr Glu
 2420 2425 2430
 Ala Glu Phe Ile Lys Thr Asn Tyr Thr Arg Leu Asn Gly Gln Asn Asp

	2435		2440		2445
	Asn Gly Ala Lys Cys Arg	Ala Met Lys Tyr Ser	Phe Ala Asp Ile Gly		
	2450	2455	2460		
5	Asp Ile Val Arg Gly Arg	Asp Leu Trp Glu His	Asn Asp Phe Lys Lys		
	2465	2470	2475		2480
	Leu Glu Arg Asp Leu Val	Lys Ile Phe Gly Lys	Ile Lys Glu Gly Ile		
		2485	2490		2495
	Thr Asp Glu Thr Thr	Lys Lys Gln Tyr	Glu Lys Asp Asp	Thr Asp Asn	
	2500	2505	2510		
10	Lys Gln Leu Arg Cys Asp	Trp Trp Glu Ala Asn	Arg Asp Gln Val Trp		
	2515	2520	2525		
	Glu Ala Met Gln Cys Lys	Thr Thr Ile Pro Pro	Val Thr Thr Ser Cys		
	2530	2535	2540		
	Asp Thr Thr Thr Val	Thr Pro Leu Val Asp	Tyr Ile Pro Gln Arg	Leu	
15	2545	2550	2555		2560
	Arg Trp Met Met Glu	Trp Ala Glu Trp Tyr	Cys Lys Tyr Gln Ser	Lys	
		2565	2570		2575
	Ala Tyr Ser Glu Leu	Arg Lys Gly Cys Glu	Asp Cys Arg Ser	Trp Lys	
	2580	2585	2590		
20	Cys Met Lys Gly Asp	Ser Lys Cys Glu Asn	Cys Thr Lys Ala Cys	Lys	
	2595	2600	2605		
	Asp Tyr Asn Ser Lys	Ile Glu Pro Trp Lys	Gln Gln Trp Thr	Lys Ile	
	2610	2615	2620		
	Lys Glu Lys Tyr Glu	Glu Leu Tyr Lys Lys	Ala Gln Asn Ser	Asp Thr	
25	2625	2630	2635		2640
	Ser Asn Ser Gly Thr	Thr Tyr Pro Lys Asp	Glu Lys Asp Val	Val Ser	
		2645	2650		2655
	Phe Leu Ser Lys Leu	His Glu Lys Asn	Lys Asp Asn Lys	Ile Tyr Tyr	
	2660	2665	2670		
30	Thr Ala Ala Gly Tyr	Ile His Gln Gln	Ala Lys Tyr Leu	Asp Cys Thr	
	2675	2680	2685		
	Gln Gln Thr His Phe	Cys Asp Lys Lys	Asn Gly Glu Thr	Leu Pro Ser	
	2690	2695	2700		
	Gly Arg Asp Asn Asp	Lys Tyr Ala Phe	Lys Lys Pro Pro	Lys Lys Tyr	
35	2705	2710	2715		2720
	Glu Arg Ala Cys Lys	Cys His Glu Lys	Gln Glu Pro Pro	Pro Pro Lys	
		2725	2730		2735
	Val Pro Glu Asp Ser	Glu Asp Asp Arg	Glu Arg Ser Glu	Pro Gly Glu	
	2740	2745	2750		
40	Asp Ala Leu Pro Val	Leu Pro Pro Glu	Glu Ile Glu Gln	Glu Glu Glu	
	2755	2760	2765		
	Pro Glu Glu Thr Ser	Val Asp Thr Thr	Gln Asp Glu Glu	Glu Pro Ala	
	2770	2775	2780		
	Ser Glu Gly Gly Gly	Pro Ser Gly Ser	Pro Thr Glu Glu	Ser Gly Glu	
45	2785	2790	2795		2800
	Pro Arg Glu Asn Ser	Asp Ser Ser Asp	Pro Lys Pro Asp	Gln Asn Pro	
		2805	2810		2815
	Glu Ala Asn Pro Glu	Gln Thr Pro Ile	Leu Lys Pro Glu	Glu Glu Ala	
	2820	2825	2830		
50	Pro Pro Lys Ser Lys	Pro Pro Asp Gly	Asp Arg Gly Val	Gly Arg Ser	
	2835	2840	2845		
	Leu Gly Pro Thr Pro	Arg Ser Glu Val	Glu Pro Glu Glu	Ser Glu Asn	
	2850	2855	2860		
	Glu Asp Val Glu Asp	Glu Asp Asp Glu	Glu Glu Glu Asp	Pro Asp	
55	2865	2870	2875		2880
	Asp Asp Pro Glu Ala	Glu Ser Glu Glu	Glu Asp Glu Asp	His Gly Gly	
		2885	2890		2895
	Gln Glu Ala Glu Ala	Val Pro Pro Gln	Pro Gln Ala Pro	Ala Pro Leu	
	2900	2905	2910		

Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro Leu Pro Pro Leu Lys Thr Ala Leu Met Ser
 2915 2920 2925
 Ser Thr Ile Met Trp Ser Val Gly Ile Gly Phe Ala Ala Ile Ser Tyr
 2930 2935 2940
 5 Phe Leu Leu Lys Lys Lys Pro Lys Ser Pro Val Asp Leu Ile Arg Val
 2945 2950 2955 2960
 Ile Asp Ile His Lys Gly Asp Tyr Gly Ile Pro Thr Leu Glu Ser Lys
 2965 2970 2975
 Asn Arg Tyr Ile Pro Tyr Val Ser Asp Thr Tyr Lys Gly Lys Thr Tyr
 2980 2985 2990
 10 Ile Tyr Met Glu Gly Asp Thr Ser Gly Asp Glu Lys Tyr Gly Phe Met
 2995 3000 3005
 Ser Asp Thr Thr Asp Ile Thr Ser Ser Glu Ser Glu Tyr Glu Glu Leu
 3010 3015 3020
 15 Asp Ile Asn Asp Ile Tyr Val Pro Gly Ser Pro Lys Tyr Lys Thr Leu
 3025 3030 3035 3040
 Ile Glu Val Val Leu Glu Pro Ser Lys Ser Asn Gly Asn Thr Leu Gly
 3045 3050 3055
 Asp Asp Met Val Pro Thr Thr Asn Thr Phe Thr Asp Glu Glu Trp Asn
 3060 3065 3070
 20 Glu Leu Lys His Asp Phe Ile Ser Gln Tyr Ile Gln Ser Glu Pro Leu
 3075 3080 3085
 Asn Val Pro Gln Tyr Asp Val Leu Lys Glu Leu Pro Met Asn Ile Val
 3090 3095 3100
 25 Gly Asn Val Leu Asp Asp Gly Ile Asn Glu Lys Pro Phe Ile Thr Ser
 3105 3110 3115 3120
 Ile His Asp Arg Asp Leu Asn Ser Gly Glu Ile Ser Tyr Asn Ile
 3125 3130 3135
 Asn Met Ser Thr Asn Ser Met Asp Asp Pro Lys Tyr Val Ser Asn Asn
 3140 3145 3150
 30 Val Tyr Ser Gly Ile Asp Leu Ile Asn Asp Ser Leu Ser Gly Gly Lys
 3155 3160 3165
 Pro Ile Asp Ile Tyr Asp Glu Val Leu Lys Arg Lys Glu Asn Glu Leu
 3170 3175 3180
 35 Phe Gly Thr Asn Tyr Lys Lys Asn Thr Ser Asn Asn Val Ala Lys
 3185 3190 3195 3200
 Leu Thr Asn Ser Asp Pro Ile Met Asn Gln Leu Asp Leu Leu His Lys
 3205 3210 3215
 Trp Leu Asp Arg His Arg Asp Met Cys Glu Met Trp Asn Asn Lys Glu
 3220 3225 3230
 40 Glu Val Leu Asp Lys Leu Lys Glu Gln Trp Asn Lys Asp Asn Asp Gly
 3235 3240 3245
 Gly Asp Ile Ser Ser Asp Ser Asn Lys Arg Leu Asn Thr Asp Val Ser
 3250 3255 3260
 45 Ile Glu Ile Asp Met Asp Asp Pro Lys Gly Lys Lys Glu Phe Ser Asn
 3265 3270 3275 3280
 Met Asp Thr Ile Leu Asp Asn Ile Glu Asp Asp Ile Tyr Tyr Asp Val
 3285 3290 3295
 Asn Asp Glu Asn Pro Ser Val Asn Asp Ile Pro Met Asp His Asn Lys
 3300 3305 3310
 50 Val Asp Val Pro Lys Lys Val His Val Glu Met Lys Ile Leu Asn Asn
 3315 3320 3325
 Thr Ser Thr Gly Ser Leu Glu Gln Gln Phe Pro Ile Ser Asp Val Trp
 3330 3335 3340
 55 Asn Ile
 3345